

INDEX

I. FORMS AND FEES	*****
1. Forms Prescribed under CMV Rules 1989	258
2. Fees Payable U/R 32 of C.M.V. Rules, 1989	259
3. Service Charges	260
4. Fee Payable U/R 81 of C.M.V. Rules, 1989	261
5. Exemption of Fee for Battery Vehicles	262
6. Fee for Communication of certificates of Central Government Agencies issued on Motor Vehicles for registration - Revision of Fees	262
7. Revised Rates of Permit Fee	263
II. DRIVING LICENCES	*****
1. Age limit to obtain Driving Licence (See 4 of MV Act)	265
2. Documents to be enclosed as to the correctness of address and age : ...	265
3. One person, One Licence: Sec 6 of MV Act	265
4. Civil DL to Defense Personnel	265
5. Incorporation of a clause on organ donation on the reverse side of D.L.	266
6. Inspection of Private Driving Schools	266
7. LMVDL - Transport Endorsement not necessary in LMV category	268
8. Transport Department - APMV Rules - Issue of badges	270
9. International Driving Permit : (I.D.P)	271
10. IDP Smart Card	272
11. Drivers of State Carriages Performing the Functions of Conductor.	272
12. Issue of Driving License to NRI's	272
13. Insurance for Drivers	273
14. Issue of Driving licence to the hearing Impaired persons - Instructions of MoRTH	273
15. Obtaining Driving licence by pensions having monocular vision certification	275
16. Making refresher training course as mandatory for renewal of transport driving licence.....	275
III. REGISTRATION	*****
1. Classification of Motor Vehicles	278
2. Locally Manufactured Vehicles Illegal	279
3. Procedure to be adopted for registration of vehicles imported	279
4. Registration Numbers to be assigned to Regions in A.P.	280
5. Dimensions of Registration Marks to be Exhibited on Motor Vehicles U/R 51 of C.M.V. Rules	281
6. Assignment of Registration Numbers Under A.P.M.V. Rule 81	281
7. Reservation of special registration number bidding process	282
8. Exhibition of Registration Mark for Battery operated Vehicles	283
9. Helmet supply by Dealer at the time of sale of Vehicle	283
10. Cancellation of Registration	284

11. New Model Vehicles-Specifications - Body built on the chassis are already communicated - Registration	284
12. Registration of Vehicles coming from other states along with NOC	285
13. Incorrect GVW of Other State Vehicles	285
14. Registration of Company owned vehicles Omni buses permitted to carry 6 to 12 passengers	285
15. Registration of Combine Harvesters - Certain specifications and modifications developed in Software	286
16. New High Security Registration Plate-Guidelines to be followed	286
17. HSRP Scheme – Implementation of HSRP Scheme to in-use vehicles	288
18. Use of black films on Safety Glasses of Motor Vehicles	289
19. Delay in issue of fresh R.C in the name of financier and handing over of vehicle to Financiers on payment of compounding fee.	290
20. Motor vehicles - Certain Clarification on Registration of Garbage compactors pertaining to Municipal Corporations	291

IV. PERMITS *****

1. Transport Vehicles exempted from Permits U/S66(3) of MV Act., 1988	292
2. Delegation of powers to issue Temporary Permits at Check Posts	294
3. Educational Institution Buses- A.P.M.V.Rule 185(g)	294
4. Revision of Fares of Auto Rickshaws-Directions under section 67 (1) (d) (1) of the MV Act, 1988	296
5. Revision of fares of Motor Cabs fitted with tracking devices (Radio Cabs).....	297
6. Operation of 3 wheeled contract carriages - Restriction on National Highways	297
7. Restriction on the number of Three Wheeled contract carriages	297
8. Prohibiting 15 year old and above Educational Institution Buses, Private Service Vehicles, stage carriages and Contract Carriage buses	298
9. Safety of Women passengers and school children in vehicles amendment to Rule 185(1)(e) of the AP MVR, 1989	298

V. CONSTRUCTION OF MOTOR VEHICLES *****

1. Overall Dimensions of Motor Vehicles	299
2. Overall Dimensions of Motor Vehicles-Modification	300
3. Combine Harvester, Modular Hydraulic Trailer, Puller Tractor	301
4. E-Rickshaw or E-Cart	302
5. Limit of seating capacity of Public Service Vehicles (APMV Rule 334)	302
6. Autorikshaws - Closure and Grills	303
7. Painting of Head Light	303
8. Rule 90 - Additional Conditions NP goods vehicles	303
9. Colour of Tourist Vehicles	305
10. Colour of Tourist Cabs	305

11. Painting of School Buses	305
12. Mofussil Short Distance Routes - Two Door system	305
13. Use of Sound Signals while on duty	305
14. Display of labels on the body of goods carriages carrying dangerous or hazardous goods	305
15. Braking System - Stopping Distance	306
16. Emission of smoke, vapour etc. from Motor Vehicles	307
17. Visual check of "Malfunction Indicator Lamp" in Pollution Checking Centres	308
18. Noise Standards	308
19. Prohibition of Audio-systems in Autorickshaws	309
20. Alteration not permitted	309
21. Fixation of GVW of Articulated Vehicles	309
22. Implementation of Rule 104 of CMV Rules - Reflective tapes	309
23. Speed Limits of motor vehicles	311
24. Appointment of an Engineering College for approval of designs and drawing enhancement of fee	311
25. School Buses Inspection Report	312
26. Maximum safe Axle weight for Two Axle Passenger Vehicle	313
27. GVW and safe axle weights of transport vehicles other than motor cabs	313
28. E-rickshaw or E-cart-Form 22	318
29. Amendment Rule 125(C)(1) Bus body building approval	319
30. Body Building of Sleeper Coaches - Instructions	320
31. Amendment Rule 125(C)(4) Airconditioning System for the Cabin	321
32. New Emission Standard BS-IV	321

VI. ENFORCEMENT *****

1. Compounding of offences u/s 200 of Motor Vehicles Act, 1988	322
2. Compounding fees under the Provisions of section 86(5) of MV Act.	325
3. Invoke Sec 180 against the R.O. for violation of Sec 3, 4, and 184 of M.V. Act	329
4. Rule 119 - Use of Jet/Multi Toned Horns - Prohibited	329
5. Usage of Red / Blue / White lights on top of Vehicle	329
6. Compounding of offences u/s 200 of MV Act and Collection by Executive Staff ...	329
7. Prosecution Sections	330
8. Vehicles involved in accidents u/s 337 of IPC.	332
9. Seizure of motor vehicles keeping in Police Station for safe custody	332
10. Safe Custody of seized vehicle in RTC Depots/Workshops/ Zonal Staff Training	333
11. Engage private seizure yards to keep seized vehicles and parking fees .	333
12. Allowance 5% margin in overloading rule 339(2) of APMVR	334
13. Educational Institution vehicles and Private Service Vehicles- Certain practices of avoidance of Taxes.....	334

14. Enforcement activities relating to Road Safety- Road Safety indicators to review performance of Executive staff.....	335
15. Enforcement - Instructions in making VCRs against the O/S Contract Carriages and procedure to follow in releasing the vehicles.	337
16. Reduction of period of Attachment of AMVIs with APSRTC to One Month- Instructions-Issued.....	338
17. Prosecution of the cases booked under drunken driving and without DL - Refer to the nearest Police Station	339

VII. A.P.M.V. TAXATION ACT *****

1. Tax Schedules	340
2. Penalty to be imposed on Nonpayment of Tax	350
3. Revised rates of taxes on goods vehicles entering into the state of Andhra Pradesh on short term licences U/s.4 (4), belonging to other states	351
4. Revised Rates of Taxes on Goods Vehicles Passing through the check post between AP and Orissa Transport Ckeckposts	353
5. Exemptions from Payment of Life-Time Tax	353
6. Levy of Life-Time Tax on Vehicles sold in Public Auction	353
7. Tax on Goods Carriages covered by Counter Signature Permits - Collection of Annual Tax on vehicle registered and kept in Tamilnadu,Karnataka, Maharastra and Orissa states.	353
8. Action with respect to vehicles not covered by tax	354
9. Tax exempted vehicles	355
10. Reduced Rates of Quarterly Tax	356
11. Implementation of New National Permit and Composite Fee System	357
12. National Permit GV's-Authorization expired-Instructions	358
13. Entry of vehicle in to A.P. on trade certificate	358
14. Tax on Tourist Coaches Running Tourist Circuits	359
15. Revised rates of Tax on other state contract carriages	359
16. Application for Tax Exemption - Guidelines for submission of report	359
17. National Permit GV's Tax - Clarifications on the points raised by Motor Vehicles Inspectors' Association, A.P	361
18. Tax & penalty on other state vehicles plying unauthoridly Go Ms No. 285, Tr R&B (Tr.II) dt 1-9-1984	362
19. Grace Period for Home State Tax on other state vehicles.	362
20. Agriculture Tractor Trailers - Registration and Tax - Guidelines.	363
21. Permits to Trailers alone	363
22. Tractor Trailor combination - Tax exemption / concessionally taxed	365
23. Power Tiller - Trailers used for Agricultural or Mining Purposes :	365
24. Light Motor Vehicles(Utility Vans) carrying persons and goods levy of tax	365
25. Goods Vehicles when Taxable as Stage Carriages	366

26. Exemption of tax - manufactured by M/s Isuzu Motors India Private Limited, Sri City, Chittoor District and sold in AP	366
27. Levy of tax on personalised vehicles of other states passing through/ visiting A.P.	366
28. Intimation of Stoppage - Instructions on Levy of Tax	366
29. Collection of Motor Cabs Tax - Instructions	367
30. Motor Vehicles collection of Tax in respect of registered/unregistered ..	367
31. Levy of Green Tax also to the Motor Vehicles Passing Through the State of AP	367
32. CFST - Online payment facility on the Internet	367
33. Entry Tax Clearance Certificate of GST	368
34. Exemption from payment of tax in respect of motor vehicles operated with battery and registered on or before 31st December	368
35. Rent a Motor Cycle Scheme 1997 - Certain clarification issued	369

VIII. ADMINISTRATION *****

1. Office Hours of work in Govt. offices in Andhra Pradesh	370
2. Right to Information Act, 2005 - Section 22 of Act, 2005 (Central Act) Obligation	370
3. Acceptance of cash in RTA Office	370
4. Submission of Annual Property Returns	371
5. Agricultural Income - Declaration in the Annual Property Return by the Govt. Employees - Reiteration of Rule 9 (7) of A.P.C.S. (Conduct) Rules, 1964	372
6. Movable Property < Rs. 1,00,000/- prior permission not necessary	373
7. Allowing the Tout or Agent in the offices of the Transport Dept.	373
8. Surprise checks conducted by the ACB- Lapses noticed	373
9. Maintenance of Govt. Vehicles-Repairs to Govt. Vehicles in Private Workshops ..	374
10. Repairs to Govt. Vehicles in Private Workshops - Amendment to Instructions	375
11. Condemnation of Old Govt. Vehicles - Further Instructions	375
12. General Elections to Lok Sabha and APLA 2014-Private Vehicles-Uniform rates of hire charges and Batta charges	377
13. Destruction of Records / Registers Consolidates List	377
14. Declarations of Personal Cash at the time of reporting to the duty	381
15. Streamlining counter work of MVI's/AMVI's to step up enforcement work ..	381
16. Treating the Posts of MVI's & AMVI's in Transport Dept. as technical posts on par with other engineering dept.in the State	383
17. Conferring Gazetted status to the post of AMVI	383
18. Data Correction - Procedure Instructions	385
19. Fitness Certificates by neighbouring MVI's	385
20. Grant of permission to renewal of FC U/R 108(2) of A.P.M.V. Rules	386
21. Important original documents to be produced for Medical Reimbursement	386
22. Posting of Transport Constables once in 3 months on rotation	386
23. Vehicles sold in Public Auction by State/Central Govt. Departments, etc .	386

24. Registrations of vehicles for physically Challenged persons Tax Exemption	388
25. Issue of New Trailer Chassis format to the Trailer manufacturer	389
26. Revision of rates of rent for the Private Buildings taken on lease	390
27. Establishing the border CP's on either sides between Telangana and AP	391
28. Disposal of Confiscated Vehicles by the Forest Department	392
29. EIB's Inspection- Instructions	392
30. Celarance of Pending Files-Instructions	394
31. Rent a Motor Cycle Scheme 1997 - Guidelines	395

IX. TRAVELLING & UNIFORM ALLOWANCE *****

1. Allowances - Andhra Pradesh Civil Services (Travelling Allowance) Rules - Recommendations of the Ninth Pay Revision Commission.	397
2. Officials of Transport Department may maintain own Cars	401
3. The A.P.T.A. Rules 1996 Journey by own conveyance while on tour Rule 24	401
4. Usage of hired vehicles - claiming mileage allowance	402
5. Revised rates of Uniform Allowance and Uniform Maintenance Allowance Finance (TA) Department	403
6. Procedure for hiring of the vehicles & enhancement of hiring charges	404
7. LTC - Tenth Pay Revision Commission - Orders	406

X. ROAD SAFETY *****

1. Decade of Action for Road Safety 2011 - 2020	407
2. Constitution of Road Safety council at State Level - Amendment	408
3. Police - Need to take confidence building measures in Public so that they do not hesitate to save the lives of those injured in road accidents	409
4. Motor Vehicles 3 Wheeled Contract Carriages - Involving in Road Accidents	410
5. Transportation of School Children in Auto rickshaws : R 389-A of APMVRx	411
6. Prevention of Cruelty to Animals during Transportation by Road, Precautions	411
7. Suspension of Driving License Directions of the Hon'ble Supreme Court Committee on Road Safety to implement road safety laws	412
8. Fitment of speed governors - instructions Issued	413
9. Fittment of Vehicle location Tracking Device and Panic Buttons	416
10. Motor Vehicles (Driving) Regulations, 2017	417

--*--

I. Forms and Fees		
1. Forms Prescribed Under CMV Rules 1989		
1	Form 1	Physical Fitness Declaration.
2	Form 1 A	Medical Certificate.
3	Form 2	Application for grant / Renewal of Learner's Licence.
4	Form 3	Learners Licence.
5	Form 4	Application for Licence to Drive a Motor Vehicle.
6	From 4 A	Application for International Driving Permit
7	Form 6	Driving Licence.
8	Form 7	Form of D.L. (Laminated Card Type)
9	Form 8	Application for addition of class of vehicle
10	Form 9	Application for renewal of D.L.
11	Form 10	State Register of D.L.
12	Form 16	Application for grant / renewal of Trade Certificate.
13	Form 17	Trade Certificate.
14	Form 18	Application for Duplicate Trade Certificate.
15	Form 20	Application for Registration of a Motor Vehicle.
16	Form 21	Sale Letter.
17	Form 22	Road worthiness Certificate.
18	Form 22-A	Road worthiness Certificate where body fabricated separately.
19	Form 23	Registration Certificate.
20	From 23-A	Registration Certificate. (Smart Card)
21	Form 24	Register of Motor Vehicles. (B-Register)
22	Form 25	Application for Renewal of Registration of Non Transport Vehicle.
23	Form 26	Application for Duplicate RC.
24	Form 27	Application for Re-Assignment.
25	Form 28	Application for N.O.C.
26	Form 29	Report of Transfer of Ownership.
27	Form 30	Application for Transfer of Ownership.
28	Form 31	Application for Transfer on Death of Owner.
29	Form 32	Application for T.O. of Vehicle Purchased in Public Auction.
30	Form 33	Application for change of address.
31	Form 34	Application for H.P. Endorsement.
32	Form 35	Application for H.P. Termination.
33	Form 36	Application for Issue of fresh R.C. in the Name of Financier.
34	Form 37	Notice to the R/O for Fresh R.C. to Financier.
35	Form 38	Fitness Certificate.
36	Form 41	State Register of Motor Vehicles
37	Form 45	Application for Grant of Permit in Respect of Tourist Vehicle.
38	Form 46	Application for Authorisation for National Permit / Tourist permit.
39	Form 47	Authorisation for National Permit / Tourist Permit.
40	Form 48	Application for National Permit.

2. Fee Payable U/R 32 OF C.M.V. Rules, 1989

**GSR. 1183(E) Dated : 29-12-2016 of MORTH and G.O.|Ms. |No. 31 dated
06.07.2018 of Tr, R & B (Tr-1)**

Sl. No.	Purpose	Amount in Rs.	Rule	Section
1	Issue of learner's licence in Form 3 for each class of vehicle	150	10	8
2	Learner's licence test fee or repeat test fee, as the case may be	50		27(q)
3	For test, or repeat test, as the case may be, of competence to drive (for each class of vehicle)	300	14(1)(b)	9
4	Issue of a driving licence	200	14(1)(b)	9
5	Issue of International Driving Permit	1000	14(2)(b)	9
6	Addition of another class of vehicle to driving licence	500	17(1)(d)	11
7	Endorsement or renewal of authorisation for vehicle carrying hazardous goods	100	9	27(q)
8	Renewal of driving licence	200	18(1)(a)	15
9	Renewal of a driving licence for which application is made after the grace period	300		15
	Note : Additional fee at the rate of one Hundred rupees per month or part thereof subject to a maximum of Rs. 1000/-			
10	Issue or renewal of licence to a school or establishment for imparting instructions in driving	5,000	24 (2)	12
11	Issue of duplicate licence to a school or establishment for imparting instructions in driving	5,000	26 (2)	12
12	An appeal against the orders of licensing authority referred to in rule 29	500	30(1)	17
13	Any application for change in address or any other particulars recorded in the driving licence e.g. address etc.	200		27(q)
Note : 1 Where a Smart card Type driving licence is issued in form 7, an additional Fee Rs. 200/- shall be levied. 2 The fees specified at serial number 1, 2 and 3 of the table above shall be paid collectively at the time of submission of application for issue of learner's licence or driving licence or for endorsement of another class of vehicle, as the case may be.				

3 Service Charges G.O. Ms No. 16 of Tr. R&B (TR.I) Dt. 18.04.2015

S.No.	Name of the Format	Type of Output	Validity of Out put	Service Charges (Rupees)
1	2	3	4	5
I	TAXATION			
	(a) Tax Upto Rs.500/-	Paper	3 to 12 months	10
	(b) Tax above Rs.500/-	Paper	3 to 12 months	20
II	LICENSE			
	(a) Lerner's Licence	Paper	6 months	60
	(b) Transport Driving Licence			
	(i) Light Motor Vehicle	PVC Card / Smart Card	3 years	150
	(ii) Other than Light Motor Vehicle	PVC Card / Smart Card	3 years	150
	(c) Non- Transport Driving Licence	PVC Card / Smart Card	1 to 20 years	225
III	REGISTRATIONS			
	(a) Non - Transport RC's (Two Wheelers)	PVC Card / Smart Card	1 to 15 years	150
	(b) Non- Transport RC's (other Than Two Wheelers)	PVC Card / Smart Card	1 to 15 years	300
	(c) Transport RC's			
	(i) 3 – Wheeled Passenger	Paper	1 years above	150
	(ii) Other than 3-Wheeled Passenger Autorickshwas	Paper	1 years above	300
IV	FITNESS CERTIFICATE			
	(a) 3- Wheeled Passenger Autorickshwas	Paper	1 to 2 years	60
	(b) Other than 3- Wheeled Passenger Autorickshwaas	Paper	1 to 2 years	120
V	PERMITS			
	a) Pucca Permits			
	(i) 3- Wheeled passenger Autorickshaws	Paper	5 years	100
	(ii) other than 3-Wheeled Passenger Autorickshaws	Paper	5 years	150
	(b) Other than Pucca Permit	Paper	1 day to 6 months	100
VI	Other Transactions	Paper		100

4. FEE PAYABLE U/R 81 OF C.M.V. RULES 1989
GSR. 1183(E) DATED : 29-12-2016 AND G.O.Ms. NO 31
DATED 06.07.2018 OF TR, R & B (TR-1)

Sl.No.	Purpose	Amount in Rs.	Rule	Section	
1	2	3	4	5	
1	Grant or renewal of trade certificate		34(1)		
	(a) Motorcycle	500			
	(b) Invalid Carriage	500			
	(c) Others	1000			
2	Duplicate trade certificate:		38(1)		
	(a) Motorcycle	300			
	(b) Invalid Carriage	300			
	(c) Others	500			
3	Appeal under rule 46	1000	46(1)		
4	"Issue or renewal of RC and assignment of new registration mark:		"47(1) 52(1) 54(1) 76(1) and 78(1)"		
	(a) Invalid Carriage"	50			
	(b) Motor cycle	300			
	(c) Three wheeler/Quadricycle/Light Motor Vehicles:				
	i) Non transport;	500			
	ii) Transport	600			
	(d) Medium goods vehicle	600			
	(e) Medium passenger motor vehicle	600			
	(f) Heavy goods vehicle	1000			
	(g) Heavy passenger motor vehicle	1000			
	(h) Imported motor vehicle	5000			
	(i) Imported motor cycle	2500			
	(j) Any other vehicle not mentioned above	3000			
Note 1: Additional fee Rs.200/- for smart card type issued or renewed in Form 23A.					
Note 2: For delay of renewal, an additional fee of Rs 300/- for motor cycles and Rs. 500/- for other vehicles (NT) for every month or part thereof shall be levied.					
5	Issue of duplicate RC	Half of the fee mentioned against Serial No.4	53(2)		
6	Transfer of ownership		55(2)(iii), 55(3) 56(2)(a) 57(1)(a)		
	Note: In case of delay in Submission of 'NOC', an additional fee of Rs 100/- for motor cycles and Rs. 200/- for other vehicles for each month or part thereof shall be levied"	Half of the fee mentioned against Serial No.4			
7	Change of residence		59		
	Note: In case of delay in Submitting 'NOC', an additional fee of Rs. 100/- for motor cycles and Rs. 200/- for other vehicles for each month or part thereof for shall be levied.	Half of the fee mentioned against Serial No.4			
8	Recording alteration in the RC	Half of the fee mentioned against Serial No.4			

Forms and Fees

9	"Endorsing hire purchase / lease / Hypothecation Agreement"		60	
	(a) Motorcycle	500		
	(b) 3 Wheeler/ Quadricycle / LMV	500		
	(c) Medium or Heavy Vehicle	1000		
	Note: No separate fee will be levied for cancellation of lease, etc, or for issue of fresh RC thereafter.			
10	Conducting test of a vehicle for FC		62(2)	
	(a) Motorcycle	(i) Manual 200 (ii) Automated 400		
	(c) Three wheeler/Quadricycle/LMV	(i) Manual (ii) Automated 600	400	
	(d) Medium or heavy motor vehicle	(i) Manual 600 (ii) Automated 1000		
11	Grant or renewal of FC	200	62(2)	
	Note: Additional fee of Rs.10/-for each day of delay after expiry of FC. Shall be levied. For A/R, 3 wheeled G.Vs and TT's, the maximum additional fee shall be Rs. 1000/-.			
	In case of vehicles for which stoppages are filed, vehicles met with an accident and filed FIR or seized by any government agency and in other cases where there is proof, the additional fee may be exempted.			
12	Grant or renewal of letter of authority	15000	63(2)(a)	
13	Issue of duplicate letter of authority	7500	66(2)	
14	Appeal under rule 70	3000	71(1)	
15	Any application not covered under entries at Serial Nos. 1 to 14 above	200		64(p)
	Note 1 : For the removal of doubts, it is hereby clarified that medium passenger motor vehicles, heavy goods vehicles, imported motor vehicles or any other vehicles not mentioned against Serial No.4 of the above Table include both transport and non-transport vehicles.			
	Note 2 : Where the certificate of registration issued is in the form of any Smart Card Type, an additional fee of rupees two hundred shall be charged except in the case of issue of fresh certificate of registration after cancellation of hire purchase or lease or hypothecation agreement."			

5. Exemption of registration fee for battery operated electrical vehicles G.O. Ms No. 34 dt. 22-6-2016

The Govt. AP hereby exempt from the payment of the registration fee payable U/R 81 of CMV rules 1989 in respect of battery operated electrical vehicles manufactured in the state of AP, subject to duly following the registration process.

6. Fee for Communication of certificates of Central Government Agencies issued on Motor Vehicles for registration - Revision of Fees G.O.Ms.No. 361, Tr. R&B (TR.I) Dept. Dt. 16-12-2008,

In the said rules, for sub-rule (2) of rule 83-A, the following shall be substituted, namely:-

"(2) Every application under sub-rule (1) above shall be accompanied with a fee of Rs.5,000/- (Rupees Five thousand only) for each model or its variant".

7. Revised Rates of Permit Fee. U/R 195 of A.P.M.V. Rules 1989

As per GO.Ms No. 334, Tr R&B (Tr.II Dept. Dated. 13-11-2008)

S. No	Class of Vehicle	Fee for issue of permit	Fee for Renewal of Permit U/s 81(3)	Fee for late Renewal of permit under N. 147	Service Charges G.O. Ms. 147
1	Stage Carriage	5000	5000	@1/10 th of fee p.m. (max of permit fee)	100
2	Goods Carriage	1000	1000	"	100
3	Contract Carriage	5000	5000	"	100
4	Maxi Cab	2000	2000	"	100
5	Motor Cab	1000	1000	"	100
6	Auto Rickshaw	500	500	"	50
7	LMV Cycle Rickshaw (power), Motor Cab (Motor Cycle Taxi)	200	200	"	50
8	Private Service Vehicle above 13 in all S/C	3000	3000	"	100
9	Private Service Vehicle Upto 13 in all S/C	2000	2000	"	100
10	Education Institution Bus above 13 in all S/C	3000	3000	"	100
11	Education Institution Bus Upto 13 in all S/C	2000	2000	"	100
12	Fee for Endorsements U/R 197	2500	5000		100
15	Fee for Endorsement U/R 197 for other State Goods Carriage	3000 100 (GVs)	3000 100 (GVs)		100
16	Recommendation for counter signature U/R 198	5000 600 (GVs)	3000 300 (GVs)		100
17	Extension of validity of Home State Permit U/R 199 & 200	1000 100 (GVs)	1000 100 (GVs)		100
18	Extension of validity of other State Permit U/R 211	5000	5000		100
19	Replacement of Vehicle by another vehicle U/R 211	2000 100 (GVs)	-	-	100

Forms and Fees

20	Replacement of Vehicle by another vehicle in the permit U/R 211	2000 100 (GVs)	-	-	100
21 Permit Transfer U/R 220 & Permit Transfer on Death of Holder U/R 226					
	Stage Carriage	2000	-	-	100
	Goods Carriage with NP	2000	-	-	100
	Other Goods Carriages	2000	-	-	100
	A.I.T. Contract Carriage with above 13 in all S/C	2000	-	-	100
	A.I.T. Contract Carriage with upto 13 in all S/C	1000	-	-	100
	Maxi cab including AIT	1000	-	-	100
	Educational Institution Bus	1000	-	-	100
	Private Service Vehicles	1000	-	-	100
	Motor Cabs including AIT	500	-	-	50
	Auto Rickshaw	500	-	-	50
22	Duplicate Permit U/R 231	Half of the permit fee shown from S.No. 1 to 20			100 for all except Autos / Motors cabs (50/-)
23 Variation of Permit on Application U/R 236					
	Unexpired period exceeding 6 months	2000 300 (GVs)	-	-	100
	Unexpired period exceeding 6 months	1000 200 (GVs)	-	-	100
	Increase in No. of trips by Stage Carriages	2000	-	-	100
24	Temp. Permit U/r 196 or Spl. permit U/s 88 (8) U/r 96	200	-	-	50
25	N.P. Authorisation fee for A.P. State U/R 94 of APMV Rules	1000	1000	@ 100 per month on comp. fee	50

II. DRIVING LICENCES

1. Age limit to obtain Driving Licence (Sec. 4 of MV Act)

- (1) Motor Cycle without Gear : 16 years
- (2) Motor Cycle with Gear : 18 years
- (3) Light Motor Vehicles (Non Transport) : 18 years
- (4) Transport Vehicles : 20 years

2. Documents to be enclosed as to the correctness of address

and age: (Original or attested by a Gazetted Officer)

Rule 4 of CMV Rules :

- (a) Electoral roll
- (b) Passport
- (c) Pay slip issued by any office of the Central or state Government
- (d) School Certificate
- (e) Birth Certificate
- (f) Certificate granted by a registered medical practitioner not below the rank of a Civil surgeon, as to the age of the applicant.

G.O.Ms.No. 66, Dt. 20-7-2013 : Rule 6(A) of APMV Rules

- (a) Ration Card.
- (b) Multi Purpose House Hold Card.
- (c) Pay slip issued by Public Sector Organization showing his office address/ residential address.
- (d) Municipal Tax Notice / Receipt.
- (e) Bank Pass book from any Public Sector/Private Sector/Banking Institution included in the Second Schedule to the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.
- (f) Cooking gas connection allotment order.
- (g) Electricity Bill issued by the DISCOMS.
- (h) Water bill issued by Municipality or Water Works Department.
- (i) Any Telephone bill including land line or mobile.
- (j) A Driving Licence / Registration Certificate issued by the concerned Licensing Authority or Registering Authority as the case may be.
- (k) Aadhar Card

3. One person, One Licence : Section 6. of MV Act

One should not possess more than one driving licence, irrespective of number of categories of vehicles.

4. Civil DL to Defense Personnel

TC's Cir. Memo No. 21565/D1/95 Dt.26.5.1995

L.A. should insist, (i) on presence of applicant and production of proof of residential address, discharge certificate of the applicant from military service and only on being satisfied as to their genuineness, exempt the applicant from test of competence and issue, the civil D/L. The L.A. should not accept address with C/o APO 56 which is military address.

5. Incorporation of a clause on organ donation on the reverse side of D.L.

TC's Cir. Memo No. 6008/R1/03 Dt. 11.7.2003

It is proposed by the Executive Director of Multi Organ Harvesting Aid Network, to have a clause on organ donation incorporated on the D.L., so that as and when an accident occurs, it will indicate the willingness of the patient to donate his organs. All the District Officers in the State are, therefore, requested to take action to use the space at the bottom of the driving licence on the reverse side, for incorporating particulars as to organ donation where donors desires so.

6. Inspection of Private Driving Schools

TC's Cir. Memo No. 33/1345/D1/96 Dt. 27.9.1996

During the recent inspections of the Private Driving Schools by the Vigilance and Enforcement staff of Transport Commissioner's Office, it is noticed that some of the Driving Schools are in possession of Blank forms of Form-5 which were attested by the Licensing Authority or the Additional Licensing Authority as the case may be. When enquired, the Additional Licensing Authorities or Licensing Authorities stating that they are following the instructions as noted in Circular Memo No.2803/D1/91, dt. 8.6.93. However, the above instructions are not being followed in their true spirit. To avoid ambiguity the following revised instructions are issued for strict compliance.

1. Inspection of Driving Schools has to be done by an Officer of the rank of Regional Transport Officer only, assisted by Motor Vehicles Inspector/ Asst. Motor Vehicles Inspector before the issue of the Licence.
2. Since the period of training varies from 21 days to 30 days, there should be inspection of each school atleast once in a fortnight by the AMVI/ MVI/ Regional Transport Officer, as the case may be.
3. In the Circular Memo 4th cited, instructions were issued to permit training of 16 candidates per batch per vehicle either transport or non-transport category in Driving Schools provided the Schools work for a minimum period of 8 hours a day. These instructions should be strictly followed.
4. Form 11 (Licence) has no column to indicate the registration number of vehicles used for training. It should be ensured that proper endorsement is made in Form-11 indicating the registration number and category of the vehicles.
5. Rule 27(e) of Central Motor Vehicles Rules, 1989 empowers the Licensing Authority to call for information or returns. This power may be invoked and the following returns may be insisted.
 - i) The list of candidates in batches within three days of their enrolment in the following Form

S.No.	Name of Candidate	Enrolment No. and date
(1)	(2)	(3)

DRIVING LICENCES

- ii) Candidates belonging to the district in which the Driving School is established, shall only be enrolled in the School. Provided that the candidate from neighbouring districts within the State can also be enrolled for training, if the concerned Licensing officer of the district to which the candidate belongs so recommends.
- iii) Copy of Form-5 may be insisted to be filled with serial number and also indicating the enrolment numbers for each batch.
- iv) Copies of Form-14 and 15 may be insisted to certify the bonafides of the training for each batch.
- v) Log Book for each vehicle may be insisted for each batch for each vehicle as follows.

S.No.	Date	Name of the Candidate	Training Time		Signature of the Candidate	Signature
			From	To		
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)

- 6. After the training is over, the licence holder shall submit Form-5 duly filling the name of the candidate and also other relevant details like period of training etc., along with form - 14 and 15 and Log Book for countersignature to the Licensing Authority. The Licensing Authority concerned shall verify the record produced by the licence holder and satisfy himself about the genuineness of training and then only he should attest the Form-5. Under no circumstances the blank forms shall be attested / countersigned by the Licensing Authority concerned.
- 7. Form-5 shall not be valid unless countersigned by the Licensing Authority in whose jurisdiction the School is established.
- 8. The Licensing Authority shall maintain a Register or Record of the details of countersignatures so made school-wise.

INSPECTION REPORT BY MVI

- 1 Name of the Driving school and address :
- 2 Licence No, validity and issuing authority :
- 3 Name and qualification of instructor of school :
- 4 Details of premises of Institute :
 - a) Area :
 - b) No. of Rooms :
 - c) Parcking facilities :
 - d) Class room facilities :
 - I. Blackboard :
 - II. Road plan board with model signals :
 - III. Traffic signs chart and chart on automatic signals :
 - IV. Engine Gear Box (break shoes & drums) :
 - V. Puncher kit and spanners :

DRIVING LICENCES

- | | | |
|-------|---|---|
| VI. | Driving instructions manual | : |
| VII. | Benches and Tables. | : |
| VIII. | Auto visual demonstration on Road safety
of prerecorded video cassettes through TVs. | : |
| 5 | No. of Vehicles on the rolls of school | : |
| a) | General condition of vehicle | : |
| b) | Fitment of dual control system | : |
| c) | Log book reading of kilometres | : |
| 6 | Availability of students at the time of inspection
in the class room or in the driving training. | : |
| 7 | Record maintained | : |
| a) | Annual Register in Form 14 | : |
| b) | Record of trainee Driving Hours spent every day in Form 15 : | |
| c) | Record of Completed course certificate in Form 5 : | |
| 8 | General Remarks : | |

Date :

Signature of Inspection Authority

- 7. LMVDL - endorsement for driving a transport vehicle not necessary in LMV category - judgement dated 03-07-2017 of hon'ble SC in CA NO.5826 of 2011- guidelines issued by MoRTH dated 16-04-2018 - Instructions issued - Reg.**

Circular memo No. TRB03-17021/37/2018 MV Act & Tax-Date:28/06/2018

In the reference 1st cited above the Ministry of Road Transport & Highways Govt.of India informed that the Question whether the holder of a licence to drive a light motor vehicle is required to get the licence endorsed for driving a transport vehicle of the light motor vehicle class was recently considered by the hon'ble Supreme Court in Civil Appeal No.5826 of 2011 - Mukund Dewangan Vs. Oriental Insurance Company Limited. Certain Questions as mentioned in the said letter were referred for decision by a two - judge bench of the Hon'ble Supreme Court to the larger bench of the Hon'ble Supreme Court in Civil Appeal No.5826 of 2011. In their Judgement dated 03-07-2017 a three - judge bench of the Hon'ble Supreme Court answered the Questions as under:

- a. 'Light Motor Vehicle' as defined in section 2(21) of the Act would include a transport vehicle as per the weight prescribed in section 2(21) read with section 2 (15) and 2(48). Such transport vehicles are not excluded from the definition of the light motor vehicle by virtue of Amendment Act No.54/1994.
- b. A transport vehicle and omnibus, the gross vehicle weight of either of which does not exceed 7500 kgs., would be a light motor vehicle and also motor car or tractor or a road roller, 'unladen weight' of which does not

DRIVING LICENCES

exceed 7500 kg and holder of a driving licence to drive class of 'light motor vehicle' as provided in section 10(2) (d) is competent to drive a transport vehicle or omnibus, the gross vehicle weight of which does not exceed 7500 kg or a motor car or tractor or road-roller, the 'unladen weight' of which does not exceed 7500 kg. That is to say, no separate endorsement on the licence is required to drive a transport vehicle of light motor vehicle class as enumerated above. A licence issued under Section 10(2)(d) continues to be valid after Amendment Act 54/1994 and 28.03.2001 in the form.

- c. The effect of the amendment made by virtue of Act No.54/1994 w.e.f. 14-11-1994 while substituting clauses (e) to (h) of Section 10(2) which contained "medium goods vehicle" in Section 10(2)(e), medium passenger motor vehicle in Section 10(2)(f), heavy goods vehicle in Section 10(2)(g) and "heavy passenger motor vehicle" in Section 10(2)(h) with expression 'transport vehicle' as substituted in Section 10(2)(e) related only to the aforesaid substituted classes only. It does not exclude transport vehicle, from the purview of Section 10(2)(d) and Section 2(41) of the Act i.e., light motor vehicle.
- d. The effect of amendment of Form-4 by insertion of 'transport vehicle' is related only to the categories which were substituted in the year 1994 and procedure to obtain driving licence for transport vehicle of class of 'light motor vehicle' continues to be the same as it was and has not been changed and there is no requirement to obtain separate endorsement to drive transport vehicle, and if a driver is holding licence to drive light motor vehicle, he can drive transport vehicle of such class without any endorsement to that effect.

The gist of the clarification in respect of Transport Endorsement given by MoRTH in the letter dt. 16.4.2018 based on the Supreme Court judgement in Civil Appeal No. 5826 of 2011 is given below.

1. For MGV, MPV, HGV & HPV which were clubbed into single category "Transport Vehicle" with effect from 14.11.1994, separate endorsement to drive Transport vehicles in respect of these four categories is required, as mentioned in section 10(2) of M.V.Act.
2. For driving licence holders of LMV(Non Transport) category, there is no need to take transport endorsement to drive vehicles via Tractors, Taxicabs, Road rollers, omni buses & LGVs which have GVW upto 7500 kg as per section 2(21) of M.V. Act.
3. There is exemption from the requirement to obtain endorsement for commercial vehicles in respect of following categories :
 - (i) Motor cycle without gear
 - (ii) Motor cycle with gear
 - (iii) Light motor Vehicle (goods/passenger)
 - (iv) e-rickshaw/e-cart
4. In respect of issue of driving licences to drive e-rickshaw/e-carts, MoRTH

DRIVING LICENCES

has given separate guidelines wide notification no. GSR 27(E) dated. 13.01.2015 and ordinance No. 2/2015 dated: 07.01.2015

In view of the above, the MoRTH requested that appropriate instructions may be issued to the licensing authorities and the enforcement authorities for compliance of the directions of the Hon'ble Supreme Court as above. As per the existing procedure in the State of Andhra Pradesh, the class of the vehicles considering under Transport Driving License category as on date are 1) Transport Vehicle (Medium/Heavy vehicles); 2) Tractor and Traller (Transport); 3) Light Motor Vehicles (Transport); 4) Autorickshaw (Transport); 5) Motor Cab and others, In view of the Hon'ble Supreme Court judgement dated: 03.07.2017 and guidelines issued by the MoRTH, all the Licensing Authorities are hereby instructed that if a driver is holding licence to drive non-transport vehicle in a particular category, he can drive the transport vehicle of such category in respect of the following category of vehicles:

- i. Motor Cycle without gear
- ii. Motor Cycle with gear
- iii. Light Motor Vehicle (goods/passenger/autorickshaw/road roller)
- iv. e-rickshaw/e-cart

The exemption from the requirement to obtain the endorsement for commercial vehicles would apply to all the above vehicles.

A copy of the letter of Ministry of Road Transport and Highways (MoRTH) dated: 16th April, 2018 is enclosed herewith for implementation.

With regard to driving licence of e-rickshaw and e-cart guidelines will be issued separately. However, in this connection it is informed that Rule 37 of Andhra Pradesh Motor Vehicles Rules, 1989 states that a driver of a Public Service Vehicle shall have a 'badge' to drive such a vehicle. Hence, the drivers of all public service vehicles be informed that they should continue to possess/ obtain drivers badge for driving a public service vehicle. However, the need and efficacy for a 'Badge' is being examined separately and after consultation with Government in this regards, further instructions, if any would be issued.

Encl: (Copy of MoRTH Letter dated.16.04.2018)

8. Transport Department - APMV Rules - Issue of Driver's badge under Rule 37 and Conductor's Badge under Rule 66

TCs Circular Memo No. 11/9726/R1/2012, Dated : 05-10-2012

The attention of all Licensing Authorities is invited to the reference cited. It is noticed that the licensing authorities are adopting different procedures in the matters of granting driver's badge and conductor's badge. The Licensing authorities are insisting for a Medical Certificate in FORM-1A and First-Aid Certificate for issuing a Private Service Vehicle badge to the driver. This procedure is not prescribed under the Rules. The Driver's badge is meant for identification of that person. The Rule 37 of APMV Rules is extracted here under :

Driver's Badge : (1) The Driver of a Public Service Vehicle shall while on duty,

display on his left breast a metal badge in the form illustrated in the Second Schedule to these rules issued by and inscribed with the name of the district of the authority by which an authorization to drive a transport vehicle has been granted and the word "DRIVER" together with an identification number. A badge granted under this rule shall be valid throughout the state.

Provided that this sub-rule shall not apply to a person holding an effective driving licence authorizing him to drive a motor car and is driving a motor cab hired by him for his own use.

- (2) A driver of a Public Service Vehicle shall not hold more than one such badge issued by an authority in the state.
- (3) A driver's badge which was valid immediately before coming into force of these rules shall be valid for the purpose of these rules.
- (4) The driver of a Public Service Vehicle shall, while on duty, in addition to the badge display on his right breast a plate in white plastic of size 8 cm x 2 cm inscribed with his name in bold black letters of size (0.5 cm) both in English and Telugu one below the other respectively. The cost of the name plate shall be born by the wearer himself."

As could be seen from above rule, the procedure for insisting for a Medical Certificate or First Aid Certificate is neither prescribed nor authorized. This unauthorized insistence of Medical Certificate and First Aid Certificate are leading to the exploitation of drivers and they are forced to part with their money. The middle men are thriving at the expense of the drivers money.

"Conductor's Badge : (1) The conductor of a stage carriage shall, while on duty, display on his left breast a metal badge of prescribed dimensions as illustrated in the Second Schedule to these rules issued by and inscribed with the name of the district of the rules issued by and inscribed with the name of the district of the authority by which the Conductor's licence is granted and the word "CONDUCTORS" together with the identification number. A badge granted under this rule shall be valid throughout the state.

- (2) A conductors shall not hold more than one such badge issued by an authority in the state.
- (3) The Conductor of a Stage Carriage shall while on duty, in addition to the badge display on his right breast a plate in white Plastic of size 8 cmx2 cm inscribed, with his name in bold black letters of size 0.5 cm. Both in English and Telugu one below the other respectively. The cost of the name plate shall be borne by wearer himself".

Even here, neither a Medical Certificate nor a First Aid Certificate is prescribed. Hence all the licensing authorities are requested once again to dispense with the procedure of insisting Medical Certificate and First Aid Certificate. It would be sufficient, if the applicant applies for a badge and pays the prescribed fees.

9. International Driving Permit : (I.D.P)

I.D.P means the Licence issued by a Licensing Authority in India under chapter-II of the Act to an Indian National, authorizing the person specified therein to drive any categories of motor vehicles as specified in Form 6-A in the areas

or territories of countries other than India but excluding the countries with whom there are no diplomatic relations.

10. IDP Smart Card

Circular Memo No. 2/566/IT-STORES/2014

It has been decided to issue the I.D.P license in Smart Card format along with an additional A4 sheet for FORM 6A with customized details instead of IDP Book and the fee for the issue of I.D.P licenses will be Rs. 850/- (Fee of Rs. 500+Service Charge of Rs. 150+ Smart Card Fee Rs. 200).

11. Drivers of State Carriages Performing the Functions of Conductor. Rule 72(A) of APMV Rules

GO. No. 21, Dated 24.04.2015

"Rule 72(A) : Notwithstanding anything contained in rule 72, the drivers of stage carriages performing the functions of conductors shall exempt from possession of conductor's licence required under sub-section (1) of Section 29 of the Act Subject to the following conditions.

- (i) The driver, acting as conductor in a stage carriage shall have the educational Qualifications prescribed in rule 54.
- (ii) The driver shall possess a certificate in First-Aid as provided for the rule 55.
- (iii) The driver shall have undergone training for minimum period of (3) days in the operation of issue of tickets through ticket issuing machine or through other means.
- (iv) The afore-stated training may be imparted by any school or establishment which is licensed under Section 12 of the Act and a certificate to the effect that a person completed the said training successfully shall be issued by the said school or establishment.
- (v) The certificate referred to in condition (iv) shall be produced, on demand, by any checking officer, authorized to check the stage carriages.
- (vi) The fee for the training referred to in condition (iv) is Rupees one hundred only.

12. Issue of Driving License to NRIs

Letter No. 1181/R/2016 dt. 1-4-2016 of TC, A.P., Hyderabad.

In the reference cited, Sri Ravindra has represented that the NRIs are facing hardship to obtain LMV Driving license in Andhra Pradesh. It was requested to consider their problem to obtain LMV driving License with hassle free procedure. In this connection it is hereby clarified that under the provision of Section 9 (3) (a) (iii) of MV Act, an applicant holding driving license of any country outside India can straight away apply for driving license in India. There is no need to take learner's license and also to attend driving test for permanent license. Based on the driving license of other country, the licensing officer may straight away give driving license of the same category. Application

in Form-4 along with medical certificate in Form-1 and Form-1A along with fee needs to be made in office for obtaining regular driving license.

13. Insurance for Drivers

G.O Ms No. 24, LET & F Dept. dt. 26-11-2014

Memo No. 7866/R/2014 dt. 1-4-2016 of TC, A.P, Hyderabad

The Government vide G.O. cited, has launched the scheme of Unorganized Workers Social Security Act, 2008 w.e.f 1.5.2015. The scheme provides accidental death insurance of Rs.5 lakh including Rs.4.25 lakh under State Insurance Scheme and Rs.75,000/- from Aam Admi Bima Yojana (AABY) to the Transport Drivers employed as Auto, Car, Jeep, Lorry, Bus, Truck drivers in unorganised sector. As per the orders issued by the Government in the said G.O, the premium for the first year shall be paid by the Government as an incentive and from the second year onwards the premium shall be met by levying 10% Cess on Annual Vehicle Tax subject to the maximum of Rs.1500/- as employer contribution. Hence discussions were held with the labour department and the modalities on implementation of the scheme was finalized in a meeting. A copy of the minutes of the discussions is enclosed herewith for information. It may therefore be noticed that the said Cess shall be collected by E-seva/ Mee-Seva only and remitted to labour department. The Transport Department which collects quarterly tax on certain categories of vehicles will ask the owner to produce a receipt from E-seva/Mee-Seva as proof of payment of said amount. A copy of the same may be kept in the file. In respect of Transport vehicles paying life tax, Government will issue fresh orders with regard to Cess collection. Till that time, no cess needs to be collected in respect of life tax paying transport vehicles.

14. Issue of Driving licence to the hearing Impaired persons - Instructions of MoRTH

Circular Memo No.2549/R/2016, Date:09/01/2018

In the reference 1st cited above, the Ministry of Road Transport & Highways, Government of India informed to all the State Governments that in view of the PIL 191 of 2013 in the High Court of Judicature of Bombay filed by Amit Ashok Tribhuvan Vs Regional Transport Officer and Ors , a meeting under the Chairmanship of Joint Secretary (Transport) was held on 6th May, 2016 to discuss the issue of grant of Driving licences for hearing impaired. It was decided to seek the views of All India Institute of Medical Sciences (AIIMS), New Delhi on the subject.

The views of AIIMS for grant of Driving license to hearing impaired persons are as follows;

"Driving is primarily a visual function with little inputs from hearing. Many Developed Countries give hearing impaired people the privilege of being able to drive. If a person is rehabilitated with hearing amplification (hearing aid or

cochlear implant) and can hear reasonably with the same then there seems little reason to deprive him or her of a driving licence. For patients not fully rehabilitated some countries do grant the privilege to drive. This is important with regard to opportunities we wish to grant to the disabled. It is well recognized that the loss of hearing does not pre-se impact the ability to drive. As an added precaution, should be asked to display on the car a sign indicating the driver is hearing impaired. All such applicants should take a stringent driving test under the actual road condition circumstances as is the case for normal individuals."

Further, MoRTH have requested that the application for driving licence to the hearing impaired applicants may be considered as per para above while deciding the issue of any hearing impaired application under section 8(4) of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988.

In the reference 2nd cited the Director, Department for the Welfare of Differently Abled and Senior Citizens, Govt. of A.P., requested to examine the issue of driving license to the hearing impaired persons so as to drive the vehicle.

Therefore, all the licensing Authorities in the State are requested to implement the guidelines given by MoRTH, GOI and to ensure the following points at the time of considering the applications for grant of driving licences applied for by the hearing impaired persons.

- i) Whether the applicant can hear reasonably with hearing amplification (hearing aid or cochlear implant) and
- ii) The applicant should take a stringent driving test under the actual road condition circumstances as is the case for normal individuals.
- iii) Once the applicant passes the driving test, he/she should be asked to display on the motor vehicle a sign indicating the driver is hearing impaired. At the time of issue of Driving licence, an affidavit to be taken from the applicant that he/ she would display as such in case of grant of driving licence. A sample sign to this effect in the sizes as mentioned below with white letters on red background as enclosed to this memo in the form of a sticker may be got affixed in front and rear side of the vehicle so that other drivers can notice that the vehicle is being driven by a hearing impaired person.

Dimension of the Sticker to be affixed on Two Wheelers driven by hearing impaired persons:

- a) For rear side Height 4 inches & width 3.25 inches.
- b) For front side Height 3 inches & width 2.5 inches.

Dimension of the Sticker to be affixed on Three/Four Wheelers driven by hearing impaired persons:

- a) For rear side Height 6 inches & width 5 inches .
- b) For front Side Height 5 inches & width 4 inches.

All the licensing Authorities in the State are therefore requested to follow the

guidelines given by MoRTH, GOI with respect to issue of driving licence to the hearing impaired persons as mentioned above. Encl: Copy of reference and Sample sign to be displayed on vehicle.

15. Obtaining Driving licence by persons having monocular vision certification - issued by MoRTH to consider for grant of DL for Non - commercial cars and motor cycles, subject to certain conditions - instruction issued.

Circular memo No. 4122/R/2017 (e - office no.224639 dated 09/01/2018

The attention of all the licensing authorities is invited to the reference cited (copy enclosed) where in the Department of Ophthalmic Science, AIIMS, New Delhi have suggested that monocularly impaired persons may be considered for grant of driving licence for non - commercial vehicles and motor cycle, subject to some visual conditions as given below:

- (a) Visual acuity in the remaining or the better eyes is 6/12 or better.
- (b) Horizontal visual field is 120 degrees or more on Goldman perimetry/confrontation test.
- (c) Sufficient time (6 Months) has been allowed after the loss of eye/vision in other eye for the person to adapt the loss of same.

Hence all the Licensing Authorities in the state are requested to consider grant of Learner's Licence/ Driving Licence for persons having monocular vision subject to their producing a medical certificate from a Government Ophthalmic doctor or a reputed ophthalmic doctor or reputed eye hospital that the individual qualifies the conditions prescribed by the AIIMS.

After production of certificates, suitable test of competence to drive has to be conducted as per Rule 15 of Central Motor Vehicles Rules, 1989 and after following M.V.Act and Rules in the regard.

16. Making refresher training course as mandatory for renewal of transport driving licence.

G.O.MS.No. 43, Dated: 24-08-2017 Tr, R&B (TR.I) Department.

The Notification shall come into force with effect from 31.08.2017

AMENDMENT

In the said rules, in Chapter-I, 1. after rule 27, the following shall be added, namely, "27-A. Refresher training course for renewal of transport licence:- Every driver applying for renewal of a driving licence to drive a transport vehicle under Section 14 of the Act shall produce a certificate of completion of a two day refresher course at a Driving School or Establishment that may be given Licence by the licensing authority prescribed in this rule.

27-B. Driving Schools and establishment:

- (1) No person shall establish or maintain any driving school or establishment for imparting refresher training course in driving motor vehicles without a license granted by the licensing authority under this rule.
- (2) An application for the grant or renewal of a license under this rule shall be made in a prescribed Form to the licensing authority.

DRIVING LICENCES

- (3) For the purpose of this rule and rule 27-A the Licensing Authority means the Additional Transport Commissioner of the Transport Department.
- (4) The licensing authority shall, when considering an application for the grant or renewal of license under this rule, shall observe the following norms, namely:-
 - (a) The applicant is the license holder of a driving school or establishment granted under Rule 24 of Central Motor Vehicle Rules, 1989.
 - (b) The driving school shall have atleast one heavy vehicle driving track which must be either black topped or cemented surface and it must have sensors and automated to capture the performance of the driver automatically.
 - (c) The driving school shall have atleast a capacity to train a minimum of 200 drivers in every capsule of two day training and must be able to conduct atleast 10 such capsules of training every month.
 - (d) The driving school shall have a faculty of atleast 10 instructors.
 - (e) The driving school shall have hostel with boarding facility for the trainees.
 - (f) Any other condition, as prescribed by the Transport Commissioner.
- (5) The licensing authority may, on receipt of an application under sub-rule (2) and after satisfying that the applicant has complied with the requirement of sub-rule (3), grant or renew a license in a prescribed form within 30 days from receipt of such an application.
- (6) No application for license shall be refused by the licensing authority unless the applicant is given an opportunity of being heard and reasons for such refusal are given in writing by the licensing authority.
- (7) A license granted under this rule shall be in force for a period of three years and may be renewed on a prescribed application made to the licensing authority which granted the license not less than 30 days before the date of its expiry. The period of renewal shall also be for three years.
- (8) The holder of the licence granted under this rule shall:-
 - (a) conduct the training course according to the prescribed syllabus.
 - (b) issue to every student who has completed the course, a certificate in a proforma prescribed by the Transport Commissioner.
 - (c) submit to the licensing authority a monthly return on the list of students who have undergone the course in the Driving School.
 - (d) submit to the licensing authority which granted the licence such information or return as may be prescribed by it from time to time.
 - (e) keep the premises of the school and the records and the registers maintained by it open for inspection by the licensing authority.
 - (f) inform to the licensing authority the names and addresses of the Instructors employed by the School from time to time.
- (9) Training should be free of cost and Drivers shall be provided free boarding and lodging for the training period of two days.

DRIVING LICENCES

- (10) If the licensing authority which granted the license is satisfied, after giving the holder of the license an opportunity of being heard, that he has failed to comply with the requirements prescribed under this rule, suspend the licence for a specified period or revoke the licence.
- (11) Any person aggrieved by any orders of the licensing authority under this rule, within 30 days of receipt of the order, appeal to the Transport Commissioner. The fee for Appeal shall be Rs.500/- payable by way of challan in favour of Secretary, State Transport Authority, Andhra Pradesh. The Appellate Authority, after giving an opportunity to the parties to be heard and after such further enquiry, if any, as it may deem necessary, pass appropriate orders within a period of 30 days from the date of receipt of such an Appeal.

A copy of the order is available in the internet and can be accessed at the address: <http://www.goir.ap.gov.in>

REGISTRATION

III. REGISTRATION
1. Classification of Motor Vehicles (for Registration U/S 41(4))
S.O. 1248 (E) Dt. 5.11.2004

TRANSPORT VEHICLES	NON-TRANSPORT VEHICLES
(i) Motor Cycle with side car for carrying goods	(i) Motor cycle with or without side car for personal use.
(ii) Motor cycle with trailer to carry goods	(ii) Mopeds and motorised cycles (engine capacity exceeding 25 cc).
(iii) Motor cycle used for hire to carry one passenger on pillion and motorised cycle rickshaw for carry goods /passengers on hire.	(iii) Invalid carriage
(iv) Luxury cabs	(iv) Three wheeled vehicles for personal use
(v) Three wheeled vehicles for transport of passenger / goods	(v) Motor car
(vi) Goods Carrier Trucks / Tankers / Mail Carriers (N1-N3 Category)	(vi) Fork lift
(vii) Power Tiller and Tractors using Public Roads	(vii) Vehicles/trailers fitted with equipments like Rig, generator, compressor
(viii) Mobile Clinic / X-ray van / Library vans	(viii) Crane mounted vehicle
(ix) Mobile Workshops	(ix) Agriculture Tractor and Power Tiller
(x) Mobile Canteens	(x) Private Service Vehicle, registered in the name of an individual and if declared to be used by him solely for personal
(xi) Private Service Vehicle	(xi) Camper van / trailer for private use
(xii) Public Service Vehicle such as Maxi-Cab, Motor Cab, Stage Carriages and Contract Carriages including Tourist Vehicles	(xii) Tow Trucks / Breakdown Van / Recovery Vehicles
(xiii) Educational Institution buses	(xiii) Tower Wagons and tree trimming vehicles owned by Central, State and Local Authorities
(xiv) Ambulances	(xiv) Construction Equipment Vehicles as defined in Rule 2 (ca)
(xv) Animal Ambulances	
(xvi) Camper Vans / trailers	
(xvii) Cash Vans	
(xviii) Fire tenders, snorked ladders, auxillary trailers and fire fighting vehicles	
(xix) Articulated vehicles	
(xx) Hearses	
(xxi) Omni Bus	

REGISTRATION

- (a) "Ambulance" means vehicle specially designed and constructed or modified and equipped and intended to be used for emergency transportation of persons who are sick, injured, wounded or otherwise incapacitated.
- (b) "Animal Ambulance" means a motor vehicle intended to be used for the emergency transportation of sick, injured, wounded or otherwise incapacitated animals.
- (c) "Campers Van" means a special purpose M1 Category vehicle constructed to include living accommodation which contains atleast the following equipment: Seats and table; sleeping accommodation which may be converted from the seats; Cooking facilities, and Storage Facilities. This equipment shall be rigidly fixed to the living compartment; however, the table may be designed to be easily removable.
- (d) The "Omnibus" has been kept in the category of transport vehicle with a view to bringing it under the purview of fitness regime as it is exhaustively used on road. However, the taxes to be levied on such vehicle would fall within the jurisdiction of State Governments.
- (e) Under Rule 2 (ca), use of public road by Construction Equipment Vehicles is incidental to the main off road function. However, when the public road is being used regularly for carrying on commercial activities, the Construction Equipment Vehicles such as dumpers and excavators being used for such activities, shall be deemed as transport vehicles.

2. Locally Manufactured Vehicles Illegal

TC's Cir. Memo No. 17/3524/V1/2003 Dt. 22.1.2003

It has been brought to the notice of this office that country made built up three wheeler goods vehicles with an open body are plying in the state illegally for the last two years without any registration Nos. On the night of 15.2.2003 officials of V&E Department, of Guntur Range conducted a route check with the assistance of officers of Transport Department and Commercial Tax Department and found two country made built up motor vehicles plying at Piduguralla, Guntur District. The over all dimensions of the above two vehicles 1) Over all length of the vehicles is 2.40 m., 2) Width 1.35 m, 3) Wheel base 2.25 m, 4) Fitted with pneumatic tyres of Enfield Motor Cycle tyres with size of 3.25 x 19 x 4 PRL, 5) With chain drive and 6) with hand brake system. The drivers of the vehicles have stated that these vehicles were purchased from local manufacturers at Chennai for an amount of Rs. 20,000/- Testing of these vehicles reveals that these vehicles are prone to accidents and are likely to endanger human life and safety. The plying of these vehicles is causing traffic hazards and loss of revenue to Government. All Transport Officers are requested to take immediate action to survey their jurisdiction and stop these vehicles from plying.

3. Procedure to be adopted for registration of vehicles imported

For registration of imported vehicle, customs clearance certificate and approval of Government of India are required. Application for registration has to be made in the prescribed Form (Form 20). If the vehicle is a new model and not registered in other country it has to be referred to testing agency as per the provisions of CMV Rules. (CMVR 126, 126-A and 126-B).

REGISTRATION

4. REGISTRATION NUMBERS
TO BE ASSIGNED TO REGIONS IN A.P.
G.O.Ms.No. 216, TR&B (Tr. II) Dt. 7.8.89
THE FIRST SCHEDULE
(Rule 80 of Andhra Pradesh Motor Vehicles Rules, 1989)

Sl.No.	Registering Authority	Code Number
1.	Anantapuramu	2
2.	Chittoor	3
3.	Kadapa	4
4.	East Godavari	5 & 6
5.	Guntur	7 & 8
6.	Krishna	16, 17, 18 & 19
7.	Kurnool	21
8.	Nellore	26
9.	Prakasam	27
10.	Srikakulam	30
11.	Visakhapatnam	31, 32, 33 & 34
12.	Vizianagaram	35
13.	West Godavari	37 & 38

The series with T, U, V, W, X and Y shall be used exclusively for transport vehicles (including Tractor-Trailers).

The series P in code AP 18 shall be exclusively allotted for AP Police Vide

Cir. No. 5661/C3/2014 date. 19-07-2014

The series Z in all District shall be exclusively allotted for APSRTC vehicles

The series TV, TVA, TVB and so on upto TVZ shall be exclusively used in all districts for motor cabs as per Memo No. 4874/B1/2018 dt. 1-8-2008.

Distinct series shall be used for registration of Govt. vehicles and also other vehicles of police, APSRTC as was the practice as per GO Rt. No. 631 dt. 8-11-2016

REGISTRATION

5. Dimensions of Registration Marks to be Exhibited on Motor Vehicles U/R 51 of C.M.V. Rules

Sl. No.	Class of Vehicle	Place of Registration Number display	Height	Thickness	Space between
1	All motor cycles and three wheeled invalid carriages	Rear-letters	35	7	5
2	- do -	Rear numerals	40	7	5
3.	Motor cycles with engine capacity of less than 70 CC	Front Letters Numerals	15	2.5	2.5
4.	Other Motor cycles	Front Letters & Numerals	30	5	5
5	Three Wheelers of engine capacity not exceeding 500 CC	Front and Rear Letters & Numerals	35	7	5
6	Three wheelers of engine capacity exceeding 500 CC	Front and Rear-letters & Numerals	40	7	5
7	All other motor vehicles	Front and Rear-letters & Numerals	65	10	10
8	Power Tillers	Front letters & Numerals	12	25	25
9	Trailers coupled to power tillers	Rear letters & Numerals	30	5	5

All measurements in Millimeters

6. Assignment of Registration Numbers Under A.P.M.V. Rule 81

- (1) On receipt of applications for registration, the Registering Authority shall arrange them alphabetically every day and assign the numbers serially after the last registration mark assigned subject to the provisions of the following sub-rules.
- (2) (committed by GOMs.No 175, TR. R&B)
- (3) The Registering Authority may on an application in form RRMA made to it by owner of the vehicle reserve the special numbers within thousand from the last number assigned in serial order on the date of application.
 - i) On payment of fee of Rs.50,000 (Rs. Fifty thousand only) for any one of the numbers 1, 9, 999, 9999.
 - ii) On payment of fee of Rs. 30,000 (Rs. Thirty thousand only) for any one of the numbers 99, 333, 555, 666, 777, 888, 2222, 3333, 4444, 5555, 6666, 7777, 8888.
 - iii) On payment of fee of Rs. 20,000 (Rs. Twenty thousand only) for any one of the numbers 123, 222, 369, 444, 567, 786, 1111, 1116, 3366, 3456, 4455.
 - iv) On payment of fee of Rs. 10,000 (Rs. Ten thousand only) for any one of the numbers 3, 5, 6, 7, 111, 234, 306, 405, 789, 818, 909, 1188, 1234, 1314, 1818, 1899, 2277, 2772, 2345, 2727, 2799, 3636, 3663, 3699, 4545, 4554, 4567, 4599, 5678, 6336, 6633, 6789, 7227, 7722, 8118, 8811, 9009, 9099.

REGISTRATION

- v) On payment of fee Rs. 5,000 (Rs. Five thousand only) for any one of the numbers other than those mentioned against the clauses (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) above in respect of all vehicles except two-wheelers for which a fee of Rs. 2,000/- be charged. When there is application for allotment for four-wheelers and two-wheelers for the same number, priority shall be given to fourwheeler applicants. Provided that any current number can be reserved on payment of Rs.1,000 (Rs. one thousand only).
 - vi) The applications for reservation of numbers shall be dropped in a drop box (sealed box) along with the required fee up to 1.00 P.M. No application would be allowed to be dropped in the drop box after 1.00 P.M. On any working day no application shall be received personally under any circumstances.
- (4) All the payments shall be made in the shape of a Demand Draft drawn in favour of Secretary of Regional Transport Authority of that District from any reputed bank.
- (5) If there is more than one application in a day for a particular registration number, the reservation shall be made by way of receiving tenders in closed envelopes along with the RRMTA. All applicants shall enclose the offered amount by way of a Demand Draft in favour of Secretary, Regional Transport Authority of the District in the tender form at 3 P.M. on the same day before the registering authority. The number shall be allotted to the highest offer from those who have filed applications. If any applicant is not present at 3 P.M. for bidding, his application along with fee shall be forfeited. The bid amount offered shall not be less than the fees referred to in sub rule(3)(i), (ii), (iii), (iv) and (v) as the case may be.
- (6) The number reserved under sub Rules (3) (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) and (v) shall be allotted on production of the vehicle and registered as per the procedure prescribed in the Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 and rules made there under. The reservation shall be cancelled if the vehicle is not produced within fifteen (15) days from the date of reserving the number. The number reserved shall be re-notified immediately and the procedure as per sub rules (3) (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) and (v) shall be followed after cancellation of the reservation. If no applicant applies for the number or numbers, the said number or numbers shall be referred to the Transport Commissioner at intervals decided by him for re-notification or further action.

7. Reservation of special registration number bidding process

Cir.Memo.No.7328/1T/2008, Dt.07-11-2008:

Attention of all District Officers is drawn to the existing procedure of reservation of special registration numbers in the respective offices. They are informed that the department proposes to streamline the existing procedure. The following procedure shall be adopted for reserving the special registration numbers.

1. Application for reservation of special registration number can be filed at any counter by paying the requisite fee and user charges.

REGISTRATION

2. Upon receipt of the application by the counter Assistant, a receipt is generated to the applicant. The receipt number and the registration number sought for reservation will be the basis for filing a tender bid.
3. Applicant has to file tender bid by quoting the receipt number and also the registration number sought for along with the draft for the bid amount. He can drop the tender bid any time after filing the application for the registration number sought in a sealed envelope in the drop box up to 3.00 P.M. The bid amount shall not be less than the reservation fee prescribed for registration sought for.
4. The Registering Authority concerned will open the drop box at 3.00 P.M and enter bid amounts against the application numbers. The computer will then generate report at the end of the last entry and the same shall be displayed on notice board.
5. Demand Drafts towards bid amounts of the successful bidders will be appropriated to the Government account and the demand drafts towards bid amounts of the un-successful bidders will be returned to the respective bidders.
6. Who ever fails to submit the bid or submits bid less than the prescribed reservation fee the reservation fee paid will be forfeited.
7. Proceedings of the reserved number will be generated and issued to the applicant concerned immediately after the bidding process is completed.

8. Exhibition of Registration Mark for Battery operated Vehicles

G.S.R. 749 (E) dt.: 7th August, 2018

In the Central Motor Vehicles Rules, 1989, in rule 50, after sub-rule (2), the following sub-rule shall be inserted, namely:-

"2A. In case of Battery Operated Vehicles, the registration mark shall be exhibited in Yellow colour on Green background for transport vehicles and for all other cases, in White colour on Green background

9. Helmet supply by Dealer at the time of sale of Vehicle.

Cir : No. 8/3815/V3/2015 dated. 23-09-2015 and 2-06-2016

Sec 129 of MV Act mandates that every person driving or riding on a Motor Cycle shall wear protective head gear (HELMET) confirming to the standards IS4151 of BIS.

Further as per the rule 138 (f) of CMV Rules, the manufacturer of two wheeler shall supply a protective head gear confirming to the BIS at the time of sale of new vehicle.

In continuation of the above circular instructions the following further instructions are issued.

- 1 The two wheeler shall not be registered unless,
 - a) The manufacturer/dealer supplying the two wheeler gives the bill for two wheeler and Helmet in a single bill. (OR)
 - b) The bill for new purchase of helmet in the name of the purchaser of the two wheeler is produced along with the bill for the purchase of two wheeler.

REGISTRATION

- 2 Notices shall be issued by the DTC's to all the two wheeler vehicle manufacturers / dealers that the two wheeler will not be registered unless instructions in item-1 above are adhered to.
- 3 Action should be initiated against the manufacturers / dealers, if they fail to comply with the instructions in the notice given to them.
- 4 All the DTC's should give wide publicity in the print and electronic media on the issue to create awareness among the public so that public are not put into trouble when they come for registration.

The DTC's must create sustained campaign through the media continuously through workshops, calls through eminent citizens in the district educating the college students, employees etc.

F.No. RT-11012/07/2012-MVL dated : 26-05-2016 of MORTH

The Government of India requested to ensure that dealers at the time of sale compulsorily supply a protective head gear of the size as required by the customer. The Government of India has instructed that the supply of the protective head gear as per the standards of BIS should be duly reflected in the sale invoice issued by the dealer to the purchaser. It is also instructed that the dealers may be requested to ensure stock of more than one brand of helmet so as to offer reasonable choice to the customer so as to avoid monopolistic situation.

All the Deputy Transport Commissioners in the State are requested to follow the instructions of the Government of India and ensure that all the dealers of two wheelers shall compulsorily supply a protective head gear of BIS standards to the purchaser of the vehicle and reflect in the sale invoice issued by the dealer.

10. Cancellation of Registration

TC's Cir. Memo No. 10/3391/D2/96 dt. 25.2.96

To cancel registration of a motor vehicle under section 55(3) of M.V. Act, where vehicles are stopped for more than 5 quarters or where the condition of the vehicle is bad and there is no possibility to bring the vehicle on road.

11. New Model Vehicles-Specifications - Body built on the chassis are already communicated - Registration

TC's Cir. Memo No. 21/5116/R1/2003 at. 5.5.2003

Every manufacturer is required to submit the prototype of every motor vehicle to the testing agency for test notified under Rule 126 of CMV Rules, 1989. On receipt of specifications of the vehicles manufactured, this office has been communicating the same to the Registering Authorities to enable them to register the vehicles uniformly. Specifications of Chassis or fully built vehicles rolled out, as the case may be, are being communicated.

Instances have come to the notice where specifications of Chassis particularly passenger category are communicated, some of the registering authorities are insisting for a separate communication of specifications when the body is built on the Chassis, the specifications of which have already been communicated treating it as a variant, which is not correct.

REGISTRATION

It is hereby clarified that when the body is built on a Chassis whose specifications are communicated, the registering authorities need not insist on separate communication of specifications of the fully built vehicle. At the most they can insist on a certificate from the body builder who could be the manufacturer himself or a separate body building unit. When a fully built vehicle whose chassis specifications are already communicated, is brought for registration, the registering authority can register the vehicle after being satisfied as to the compliance of relevant rules regarding body construction.

12. Registration of Vehicles coming from other states along with NOC

TC's Cir. Memo No. 6/1747/R1/2003 at. 20.2.2003

Refer to TC's Circular Memo No. 33/35605/01/95 dt. 16.10.95. It has come to be notice that certain irregularities are taking place at the time of noting change of address/transfer of ownership and assignment of new registration marks to vehicles coming from other states. Therefore the following instructions are being issued :

- (1) When vehicles come on the rolls of AP from other states along with NOC the registering authorities of AP should get confirmation of the genuineness of registration particulars and NOC of the vehicle from the original registering authority before effecting any transactions.
- (2) A NOC issued to a particular registering authority should not be accepted by another registering authority unless it is re-addressed to the latter authority by the former.
- (3) Upon entering the vehicle on the AP Rolls, that fact should invariably be reported to the authority which issued the NOC.
- (4) The above procedure should be completed within a reasonable time.

13. Incorrect GVW of Other State Vehicles

Action to be taken for the goods vehicles registered with higher gross vehicle weight in other states than the GVW specified by the manufacturer.	The GVW fixed by the other registering authorities has to be honoured. If the fixation is in violation of the notification given by the Government of India the same has to be brought to the notice of the RA who fixed it for refixation.
GVW to be fixed in respect of T.T. combination	In any tractor-trailer combination, the trailer's GVW has to be within the hauling capacity of the tractor.

TC's Cir. Memo No. 11/31293/D1/95 Dt. 4.9.95

14. Registration of Company owned vehicles Omni buses permitted to carry 6 to 12 passengers

T.C. Cir. Memo No.4/16464/R1/2005, Dt. 18-02-2006

Ref: 1. Instructions from Ministry of Surface Transport, Government of India in Letter No.1 1036/13/1997-MVL Dt.24-07-1998.

In the reference 1 cited, Government of India, Ministry of Surface Transport clarified that the omni buses with seating capacity 6 in all to 12 in all which fall under the definition of Private Service Vehicles as per the Section 2(33) of

REGISTRATION

the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 can also be registered as Non-Transport Vehicle, if there is a clear indication by the applicant company that the vehicles will be used for private purposes only unconnected with any hire or reward.

Subsequently, the matter was examined with reference to the certain cases regarding usage of the vehicle and it was felt necessary to modify the instructions and accordingly instructions were issued to all the Registering Authorities vide this office circular instructions in the reference 3rd cited stating that Omni buses purchased in the name of the company have to be registered as Private service vehicles and permit may be granted as per the request of the companies.

However, keeping in view of the number of representations received from private companies/Associations/firms/instructions that omni buses with seating capacities 7 to 10 in all are being used by company directors, chairman, Senior executives and that such vehicles are being subjected to frequent checks in the state and at the state borders the vehicle is a transport vehicles and that they are facing lot of inconvenience though the vehicles are not used for any hire or reward and requested this authority to consider such vehicles as non-transport vehicles after collecting life tax.

Therefore all the Registering Authorities are requested to register the omni buses with seating capacity 7 in all to 10 in all as Non-Transport Vehicles after obtaining and undertaking from the respective owners stating that the vehicle would not be used for hire or reward and would be used for personal purpose.

15. Registration of Combine Harvesters - Certain specifications and modifications developed in Software

TC's Cir Memo No. 4/11995/R/2006, Dt : 29-1-2007

The attention of all the Registering Authorities in the State is invited to the reference 3rd cited (Copy enclosed) wherein detailed instructions have been issued to all the Registering Authorities are requested to entertain the registration of combined harvester as a single unit though the specifications were certified by the testing agency separately for harvester and tractor. Some of the registering authorities are requesting for clarification with regard to the registration of tractors and harvesters which were registered earlier. In such cases the registering authorities are requested to issue model specifications for both the tractor and harvester as a single unit in single format even though they submit details in FORM 21 separately. An entry is made as "Tractor Driven Combined Harvester" in vehicle master screen of the database available in the central server. Whenever any dealer or manufacturer will approach this office for model approval with the certificate issued by testing agency under rule 126 of CMV Rules, this office after verification will communicate specifications of the model basing on which the registration shall be made.

16. New High Security Registration Plate-Guidelines to be followed.

Circular.Memo.No 11/1124912002 Dated : 10-12-2013

4. Since the HSRP plate has to be affixed to the vehicle in the premises of the Registering Authority only, the place being used for registration/ fitness of

REGISTRATION

the vehicles shall be utilized by the service provider for affixing of the HSRP plates after 2.00p.m. to 6.00p.m. The IT-Wing of the department has been co-ordinating with APSRTC for making available necessary data to them for collection of fees for the HSRP plates. The fees collection will be done by APSRTC/ Service provider in the counter (space) of RTO office designated for the purpose. The fees will be collected during office hours from 10.30 A.M to 5.00 P.M on all working days.

5. The APSRTC have informed that the following are the approved rates to sell and affix HSRP Plates

Schedule of rates for HSRP Plates:

Vehicles/Plates	Unit	Excl. Taxes	Incl.Taxes
Two Wheelers	Set	Rs.208.00/-	Rs. 245.00/-
Three Wheelers	Set	Rs.239.20/-	Rs.282.00/- (Including TRP)
Set of Snap locks Pair Rs.19.50/-			Rs.23.00/-

MMVs / EIMVs / Trailers including TRP	Set	Rs. 51.20/-	Rs. 619.00/-
285 x 45 mm	PC	Rs. 91.00/-	Rs. 107.00/-
200 x 100 mm	PC	Rs. 97.50/-	Rs. 115.00/-
500 x 120 mm	PC	Rs. 240.50/-	Rs. 283.00/-
340 x 200 mm Third	PC	Rs. 253.50/-	Rs. 299.00/-
Third Registration Plate Sticker	Each	Rs. 24.70/-	Rs. 29.00/-

1. The Schedule for in-use Vehicles Memo No. 11249/R12002 dt. 19-5-2016
 - a) All State Government and public sector vehicles (i.e., APSRTC, Police and other Corporations) including vehicles under hire shall be affixed with HSRP by August, 2016. Therefore, the District Officers shall inform all District Heads the orders of the Hon'ble Supreme Court and ensure the affixation of HSRP plates for all Government and Corporations vehicles before 31st August, 2016.
 - b) All Educational Institution Buses shall also be affixed with the HSRP number plates at the time of Fitness Certificate renewal in May & June, 2016.
 - c) All the Government departments should be informed that the price of the HSRP plates would Rs. 245/- for two wheelers, Rs.282/- for three wheelers, Rs. 619/- for LMVs Cars / MMVs /HMVs / Trailrs and 3rd registration plate sticker would be Rs. 297/- and that they will have to pay the same before any transport department office and get the number plate affixed immediately.
 - d) The District Officers should also contact the Regional Manager, APSRTC of each District and ensure that the HSRP is affixed to all APSRTC vehicles (including hire vehicles) in a phased manner before 31st August, 2016.
 - e) The vehicles relating to transport department, including hired vehicles shall be affixed with HSRP before 31" May, 2016.
 - f) The District Officers shall contact the District Collectors and Superintendent of Police & Commissioners of Police and inform the

REGISTRATION

orders of the Hon'ble Supreme Court and the orders of the Government, and ensure strict compliance.

HSRP Rates for old Vehicles Memo No. 11249/R12002 dt. 30-5-2016

Sl.No.	Item	Unit	Rate Including VAT and ED
1	Complete set of Registration Plates inclusive of Snap Lock and fixing for 2 wheelers, motorcycles scooters and mopeds	Set	245/-
2	Complete set of Registration Plates inclusive of Snap Lock, 3 rd Registration plates and fixing for 3 wheelers (Passenger & Goods) and invalid carriages,	Set	282/-
3	Complete set of Registration Plates inclusive of Snap Lock, 3 rd Registration Plates and fixing for Light Motor Vehicles / Passenger Cars	Set	619/-
4	Complete set of registration Plates inclusive of Snap Lock, 3 rd Registration Plates and fixing for medium commercial vehicles/Heavy Commercial vehicles / Trailer/Combination	Set	649/-

Rates for the replacement of individual HSRP are as here under

Sl.No.	ITEM	UNIT	Rupees
1	HSRP Size 500 X 120 mm	PC	283/-
2	HSRP Size 340 X 200 mm	PC	299/-
3	HSRP Size 200 X 100 mm	PC	115/-
4	HSRP Size 285 X 45 mm	PC	107/-
5	Registration Plate Sticker Inclusive Printing	Each	29/-
6	Snap Locks		23/-

17. HSRP Scheme – Implementation of HSRP Scheme to in-use vehicles- Orders of Hon'ble Supreme Court - Instructions issued Circular Memo No. 11249/R1/2002 Dt.: 19/09/2018

In the reference 1st cited the Government of Andhra Pradesh has issued orders for implementations of High Security Registration Plates (HSRP) in the State of Andhra Pradesh w.e.f. 11-12-2013 in case of new vehicles. As far as in-use vehicles are concerned, the task of implementing the scheme was fixed as 10-12-2015. The task of affixation of HSRP is assigned to M/s Link Auto Tech Private Limited through the APSRTC as permitted by the Government. The affixation of HSRP to the new vehicles is being implemented in respect of all new registered vehicles. The affixation of HSRP to the in-use vehicles are being implementing in a phased manner.

In the reference 4th cited an action-plan was issued for affixation of HSRP Plates for in-use vehicles. It was instructed therein that all State Government and Public Sector vehicles (i.e., APSRTC, Police and other Corporations) including vehicles under hire shall be affixed with HSRP by August, 2016. It was also instructed that all Educational Institution Buses shall also be affixed with the HSRP number plates at the time of renewal of fitness certificates

REGISTRATION

during May & June, 2016. It was also instructed to ensure strict compliance of the above said instructions.

While the matter stood thus, the Hon'ble Supreme Court by its orders dated 18-07-2018 in Contempt Petition (C) No. 1787/2017 in W.P. (C) No. 510 of 2005 directed the Government of Andhra Pradesh to immediately implement the HSRP Scheme qua old vehicles in line with the process adopted by the State of Haryana and ensure that the Police must be educated about the HSRP Scheme so as to ensure that vehicles without HSRP be issued challans. A copy of the orders of the Hon'ble Supreme Court is enclosed. In view of the orders of the Hon'ble Court, a team of officers have been deputed to the State of Haryana to submit a report in the matter. In the reference 8th cited the team of officers has submitted its report on 20-08-2018.

After detailed examination of the report and keeping in view of the directions of the Hon'ble Supreme Court, the following instructions are issued to all the Registering Authorities in the State for implementation of affixation of HSRP to the in-use vehicles.

1. Whenever the individual brings a vehicles for Driving Licence test, HSRP should be insisted for the vehicle.
2. Whenever registered owner of vehicle approaches the RTA office for any registration related transactions like transfer of ownership, change of address, endorsement or removal of Hypothecation to a vehicle and other registration work the same should be attended only after the vehicle is allotted a HSRP number plate.
3. Whenever any transport vehicle owner approaches office for renewal of fitness certificate, installation of HSRP number plate is mandatory.
4. Whenever any transport vehicle owner applies in office for regular permit/ temporary permit / renewal of permit or counter signature of permit the said transaction is to be attended only after HSRP number plate is allotted.
5. Whenever any case is booked against a vehicle and whenever any vehicle is seized the same shall be released only after HSRP number plate is allotted.

All the Registering Authorities are requested to adhere to the above instructions strictly and implement the affixation of HSRP to the in-use vehicles immediately. They are instructed to strictly take all the action to see that all in-use vehicles are allotted HSRP number plates at the earliest and Hon'ble Supreme Court orders are implemented effectively.

18. Use of black films on Safety Glasses of Motor Vehicles.

The Hon'ble Supreme Court of India in W.P.No. 265/2011 filed by Sri Avishek Goenka has passed a judgement prohibiting the use of black films of any percentage upon the safety glasses, front and rear wind screens and side glasses of all Motor Vehicles in the Country.

TCs Circular Memo No. 15/7828/R1/2012, Dated : 30-10-2012

The JTC/DTC's/RTO's/MVI's/AMVI's are instructed to follow the provisions of Rule 100 of CMVR.

CMVR 100 (2) : The glass of the wind screen and rear window of every motor vehicle shall be such and shall be maintained in such a condition that the visual transmission of light is not less than 70 per cent. The glasses used for side windows are such and shall be maintained in such condition that the visual transmission of light is not less than 50% and shall conform to Indian Standards. (IS : 2553 Part -2-1992).

19. Delay in issue of fresh R.C in the name of financier and handing over of vehicle to Financiers on payment of compounding fee.

Memo No.1825/R/2016, dt. 12-5-2016 of TC., AP., Hyderabad.

Under the provisions of Section 51(5) of the MV Act, the financiers can take possession of the motor vehicle under hypothecation and apply for fresh registration certificate owing to the default of the registered owner under the provisions of the agreement entered into with the registered owner. When the registered owner refuses to deliver the certificate of registration or has absconded, the registering authority on receipt of the application for fresh registration certificate, after giving the registered owner an opportunity to make such representations as he may wish to make by sending a notice by registered post with acknowledgement due and notwithstanding that the certificate of registration is not produced before it, cancel the certificate and issue a fresh certificate of registration in the name of the Financier. Time and again Financiers have been representing that they are experiencing inordinate delay in issue of fresh registration certificates by the registering authorities concerned. In this regard, all the registering authorities are instructed to complete the procedural formalities under the provisions of Section 51(5) of the MV Act within the reasonable time but not later than 2 weeks and issue fresh registration certificate to the financiers to enable them to transfer the motor vehicle to the prospective purchasers if they intend to do so.

The procedure for issue of fresh RC in the name of the Financier shall be as follows:

1. The Financiers must have possession of the vehicle and needs to be inspected by the MVI.
2. The Financier shall apply for fresh RC in the Form No. 36.
3. The Regional Transport Officer shall issue a notice in the format enclosed generated from the system and dispatch by Registered Post with acknowledgement due.
4. After completion of 14 days, the RTO shall cancel the registration and issue fresh RC in favour of the Financier. The permit, if any, for the vehicle automatically stands cancelled with the cancellation of RC.

In the reference 2.1 cited, the Federation of Asset Finance Associations of Andhra Pradesh Vijayawada requested that certain vehicles are seized by the department for nonpayment of tax, lapse of Licence, Insurance etc.. They have requested to handover the vehicles to financiers on payment of tax and compounding fee due. The Registering Authorities are hereby informed that where financiers have filed for Fresh RCs in Form 36 in respect of abandoned vehicles by the owners in the possession of the department, the Registering

REGISTRATION

Authorities shall issue a notice in the format in Form-37 and proceed further u/s 51 (5).

The Registering Authorities are further clarified that where the vehicles were only temporarily registered and the financiers taken possession of said vehicles and apply for Fresh Registration Certificate in Form 36, the same procedure as prescribed U/S. 51(5) which has been explained above shall also be followed in respect of the temporary registered vehicles and Fresh Registration Certificate in the name of financier can be issued. Any changes required in T.R. details in the system shall be brought to the notice of IT. Section in the Office of the Transport Commissioner through a letter and corrections, if necessary, will be made by the I.T Section.

20. Motor vehicles - Certain Clarification on Registration of Garbage compactors pertaining to Municipal Corporations.

Memo No.CTP - 17 021/2/2018 Dt.:31/01/2018

In the reference 2nd cited, the Deputy Transport Commissioner, kadapa has requested certain clarification on the registration of chassis transport having temporary Registration AP21VSTR3637 and Makers Class as EICHER PRO 1095T E CAB 7 TIPPER CHASSIS85KW BSIV owned by the Municipal Corporation, Kadapa.

The Kadapa Municipal Corporation has purchased the chassis Transport and later on fixed a garbage Compacter on the chassis of the vehicle. The garbage compactor was sold and fitted by the M/s. HYVA India Private limited, Pune. The Dy.Transport Commissioner, Kadapa requested to clarify whether to register the vehicle as Construction Equipment Vehicle by Collecting Life Tax or otherwise.

The issue has been examined thoroughly and clarified that the vehicle does not come under the definition of construction Equipment vehicle as per rule to (ca) of C.M.V Rules, 1989, which reads as follows:

"Construction Equipment Vehicles" means rubber tyred, (including pneumatic tyred), rubber padded or steel drum wheel mounted, self - propelled, excavator, loader, backhoe, compactor roller, dumper, motor grader, mobile crane, dozer, fork lift truck, self loadind concrete mixer or any other construction equipment vehicle or combination thereof designed for off highway operations in mining indfustrial undertaking,irrigation and general construction but modified and manufactured with " on or off" or "on and off" highway capabilities.

There for all the Registration Authorities in Andhra Pradesh State are advised to Register this type of vehicle as goods Vehicle duly collecting Quarterly tax as per GVW and Body type as "closed".

IV. PERMITS

1. Transport Vehicles that are Exempted from Permits U/S 66(3) of MV Act., 1988

Sl.	Description of Vehicles Exempted	Conditions for Exemption
(a)	Vehicles owned by Central or State Govt.	Used for Government purposes unconnected with any commercial enterprise
(b)	Vehicles owned by a local authority or by a person under contract with a local authority	Used solely for road clearing, road watering or conservancy purpose
(c)	Any Vehicle	Used solely for police, fire brigade or ambulance purposes.
(d)	Any Vehicle	Used solely for the conveyance of corpses and the mourners accompanying the corpses
(e)	Any Vehicle	Used for towing a disabled vehicle or for removing goods from a disabled vehicle to a place of safety
(f)	Any Vehicle	Used for any other public purpose prescribed by the State Govt. [See note at the end of this table]
(g)	[S.O. 414 (E) of 8.6.1989] Any Vehicle	Used by a person who manufactures or deals in any motor vehicle or builds bodies for attachment to chassis, Solely for the purposes of advertisement, demonstration, road test, endurance test, test ground or export;
		Further Conditions
(h)		<p>The driver of the vehicle should</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Carry a letter from the manufacturer or dealer indicating the purpose for which the vehicle is being used and the place to which it is proceeding; (b) Carry the trade certificate issued under chapter III of the CMV Rules; (c) Not carry any goods other than the tools and accessories or any passengers other than the driver, one mechanic, engineer or attendant (d) Shall carry identity cards or letter or identity issued by the manufacturer or dealer.
(i)	Any goods vehicle	Its gross vehicle weight should not exceed 3000 kgs.

PERMITS

		Purchased in one State and proceeding to a place situated in that State or in any other State, without carrying any passengers or goods. Further Conditions : The driver of the vehicle should carry : (a) R.C., permanent or temporary (b) F.C., (c) I.C. or a cover note; and (d) a letter from the seller of such vehicle stating the name and address of the person to whom it has been sold and the place to which it is proceeding
(j)	Any Vehicle	which has been temporarily registered U/S 43 while proceeding empty to any place for the purpose of registration of the vehicle.
(l)	Omitted by act 39 of 2001	Wef 12-09-2001
(m)	Any Vehicle	which, owing to flood, earthquake or any other natural calamity, obstruction on road or unforeseen circumstances is required to be diverted through any other route, within or outside the State, with a view to enabling it to reach its destination.
(n)	(S.O. No. 417(E) dt. 8.6.1989) Any Vehicle	used for carriage of food grains and other relief supplies for the persons affected by accident, flood, earthquake, natural calamities or unforeseen circumstances and carriage of persons and their luggage.
(o)	Any Vehicle	of which the financier has taken possession, owing to the default of the owner, to enable such motor vehicle to reach its destination.
(p)	Any Vehicle	while proceeding empty to any place for purpose of repair.

NOTE : The AP State, in Rule 292 of APMV Rules, has exempted certain vehicles from taking out permit under Sec.66(3)(f) - the important of them are :-

- e) A vehicle owned by any person which is engaged by and used for any work assigned by the Defense Department of Govt. of India.
- f) The vehicle belonging to the Natural Gas Commission used for exploration work.
- i) Any vehicle used for carrying persons injured in accidents to the nearest hospital or dispensary.

Transport vehicles used, or to be used, for the purpose of carriage of goods or passengers as the case may be, namely:-

PERMITS

- i) a Battery Operated Vehicle as defined under clause (u) of rule 2 of the Central Motor Vehicles Rules, 1989;
- ii)a vehicle driven on methanol fuel; and
- iii)a vehicle driven on ethanol fuel.

2. Delegation of powers to issue Temporary Permits at Check Posts for Maxi/Motor Cabs / Contract carriages / GV's / PSV's of home state and other states. U/R 145 of APMVR, R/W S. 87 (1)(C) of MV act

TC's Cir. Memo No. 6/640/R1/2002, Dt. 20.2.2002

- 1. In respect of home State vehicles going to other States, temporary permits should be granted for (7) days or (30) days with an endorsement in the permit to pay taxes to other States at the rates applicable at the nearest border check post or RTO's office/unit office.
- 2. In respect of vehicles of other States entering into Andhra Pradesh temporary permits should be issued duly collecting tax applicable to such vehicles for (7) days or (30) days.

3. Educational Institution Buses - Additional Conditions - A.P.M.V. Rule 185(g)

- 1. School / College name with address, telephone number and mobile number shall be displayed on the left side and rear exterior of the vehicle.
- 2. The age of the driver appointed to an Educational Institution Bus shall not be more than 60 years.
- 3. The School / College management shall maintain a health card for each driver. The general health condition like BP, Sugar and Eye sight shall be checked up every quarter by the management at their cost and the record shall be preserved.
- 4. The management while appointing the driver shall get the Licence particulars verified with the concerned RTA offices to confirm genuineness.
- 5. The management shall appoint the drivers who have minimum 5 years of experience of driving the similar category of vehicle.
- 6. The parents committee should be informed about the appointment of the driver.
- 7. The vehicle shall be inspected by the Principal and the parents committee every month to verify the mechanical condition and functioning of other external features like Wind screen wipers, Lighting etc. The findings shall be recorded in a separate register maintained for the purpose.
- 8. A serially page numbered complaint book shall be made available in every vehicle. Every month the book shall be inspected by the Principal to go through the complaints and to take necessary remedial measures.
- 9. An emergency exit shall be provided in the vehicle and the words "EMERGENCY EXIT" shall be displayed prominently in the vehicle.
- 10. First Aid box with necessary medicines and equipment as indicated in the lists A and B of sub rule (b) above shall be kept in the vehicle. Every

PERMITS

- week the Principal / Authorised person shall check the First Aid box. Every month the Parents committee shall check the First Aid box. A separate register shall be maintained for this purpose.
11. The management should provide suitable parking place preferably within the premises for the buses.
 12. The students should be made to embark or disembark within the school premises for the safe boarding of students.
 13. Every Educational Institution Bus shall have atleast one Attendant. But the Attendant shall never be allowed to drive the vehicle under any circumstances.
 14. The driver and the attendant of Educational Institution Bus shall wear uniform as prescribed by the Transport Commissioner, Andhra Pradesh.
 15. The vehicle shall carry a complete list of the children travelling by that particular bus. The list shall include the details of children like Names, Class, Residential Address and Point of halt for the student's embarkation and disembarkation near his / her residence against the student's name. The list will also indicate the route plan duly attested by the Principal showing the place of origin, terminal and detailed route of the bus.
 16. The Educational Institution Bus shall be equipped with convex cross view mirrors by which the driver can see the exit and entrance clearly. It shall also be equipped with large parabolic rear view mirror to enable the driver to have a clear view of the inside of the bus.
 17. The bus shall have one fire extinguisher, dry powder located near the engine compartment.
 18. The bus shall have provision for bag-racks under the seats.
 19. The bus shall have vertical stanchions appropriately spaced from each other and firmly routed to the roofs and surface of the stanchions and the floor of the vehicle is made of material which is non-slippery.
 20. The vehicle shall have amber flashing lights on the top of the four corners (not on the roof) in the exterior which shall be activated when the vehicle is stopped for mounting or alighting of its occupants.
 21. The vehicle shall have a board of size 400 mm X 400 mm secured firmly on the front and the rear exterior of the vehicle for display of the fact that the vehicle is being used for the purpose of school / college. The board shall have painted two school going children (One girl and One boy) of height not less than 250 mm in black colour. Below the pictures, the words "SCHOOL BUS" or "COLLEGE BUS" as the case may be shall be written in Black colour and the height of the letters must be atleast 100 mm and the line thickness of the type must be at least 11 mm.
 22. The permit of Educational Institution Bus shall be deemed to be invalid from the date of Original Registration of Educational Institution Bus covered by Permit completes age prescribed by the Transport Commissioner.
 23. The Driver of every Educational Institution Bus shall undergo one day refresher training course in the month of April / May every year to be organized by JTC / DTC / RTO and a certificate which shall be valid for one

PERMITS

year from the date of training shall be obtained from the concerned authority.

24. The doors of Educational Institution Bus shall be fitted with safe locking system.
25. There shall be three horizontal bars with gap not exceeding 3" between the said bars to the side windows.
26. No Educational Institution Bus shall carry students in excess of its permitted seating capacity.
27. Every Educational Institution shall maintain at least one spare bus for every 10 Educational Institution buses owned by them.
28. The management of Educational Institution shall conduct one day Road Safety classes every year for the students in consult with Transport Department, Police Department and Education Department.
29. The first step of the foot board shall be at a height of not exceeding 325 mm from the ground and all steps are fitted with non-slip treads.
30. The bus shall be provided with hand rails along the steps at the front door which shall also be used as entry and exit door.
31. The management and the parents committee should be involved in making one teacher and a parent to travel in the bus from the starting point and to end point every day by turns. They should sit at the rear of the vehicle and watch the student's safety.
32. While embarking and disembarking is going on, the Attendant shall stand outside near the bus and see that safe embarking and disembarking is taken place. Provided that the condition Nos. (6), (7), (14), (17), (24), (28), (29), (30) and (31) are not applicable to the educational institution buses exclusively used for transporting the students studying above 10th class.

4. Revision of Fares of Auto Rickshaws-Directions under section 67 (1) (d) (1) of the MV Act, 1988-Notification-Orders-issued.

G.O.Ms.No.20, Dated: 14.02.2014

1. The Governor of Andhra Pradesh hereby direct the state Transport Authorities and the Regional Transport Authorities in the state to fix the following fares for hire of Auto rickshaws registered and plying in the state of Andhra Pradesh.
 - (1) Minimum fare (for 1.6 Kms)Rs 20.00 ps
 - (2) For each subsequent kilometreRs. 11.00 ps
 - (3) Detention charges for every minuteRs. 0.50 ps
 - [4] Luggage
 - (a) Luggage should accompany the passenger
 - (b) Rs. 0.25 Paise for every package other than a brief case, a handbag, any attached case or bag less than 60x40 cms in dimension for the entire journey.
 - (c) Maximum Luggage 100 Kilograms
 - [5] A fare calculated at one and half time of the normal fare shall be payable for the Vehicle engaged between 11.00PM to 5.00 A.M
- (2) The Digital meter should be so set that as soon as it is engaged, it records the minimum fare of Rs.20.00 ps and on completion of 1.60 Kilometers it moves upto at the rate of Rs.1.10ps for every 1/10th kilometre.

PERMITS

- (3) The transport commissioner shall grant 3 months time from the date of issue of orders, for setting the digital meter to the revised tariff in respect of the existing meters and in the meantime there shall be exhibited in the entire auto rickshaws approved tariff card indicating the existing and revised fares.

5. Revision of fares of Motor Cabs fitted with tracking devices (Radio Cabs)

G.O.Ms.No. 92, Dated : 28-09-2013

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-clause (i) of clause (d) of sub-section (1) of section 67 of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (Central Act 59 of 1988), the Governor of Andhra Pradesh hereby directs the Regional Transport Authority, and the State Transport Authority, Hyderabad to revise the following rates of fares for hiring the services of Motor Cabs with tracking devices (Radio Cabs) in Andhra Pradesh State.

1. For the first two (2) kilometers : Rs.20/- per KM
2. For every subsequent kilometers : Rs.21/- per KM

6. Operation of 3 wheeled contract carriages - Restriction on National Highways

Memo No. 16856/R1/2002, Dated : 29-1-2003 of TC/AP/Hyd

Resolution of the S.T.A. : It is resolved to prohibit the operation of 3 wheeled contract carriages on all National Highways excluding Municipal and Gram Panchayat limits in A.P. in exercise of the powers conferred under Rule 397 of A.P.M.V. Rules 1989 with section 115 of M.V. Act, 1988.

7. Restriction on the number of Three Wheeled contract carriages (A/R) in Vijayawada and Visakhapatnam on Road.

U.O.No. 18243/706/Exp. PW/03, dt. 23.7.2003

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (a) of sub-section (3) of Section 74 of Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (Central Act 59 of 1988) and in accordance with the direction of the Government of India, Ministry of Surface Transport (Transport Wing) in its notification SO. 700 (E), dated 12-9-1990, and in supersession of the notification issued in G.O.Ms.No.14, Tr & B (Tr.II) Department, dated: 11-2-2002 the Government of Andhra Pradesh hereby restrict the number of 3-wheeled contract carriages in visakhapatnam and Vijayawada at 8,300 and 8,600 respectively and accordingly, direct the Regional Transport Authorities, Visakhapatnam and Krishna Districts to restrict the 3-wheeler contract carriages in Visakhapatnam at 8,300 and Vijayawada at 8,600. Replacement of any of the existing 3-wheeled contract carriages covered by permit as per rule 211 of Andhra Pradesh Motor Vehicles Rules, 1989 shall be by LPG driven 3-wheeled contract carriage only. The 7th September, 2002 is the date from which no new permit in respect of the 3-wheeled contract carriages shall be granted by the Regional Transport Authority, Visakhapatnam and Vijayawada.

8. Prohibiting 15 year old and above Educational Institution Buses, Private Service Vehicles, stage carriages and Contract Carriage buses for plying in the area of Visakhapatnam urban limits under Rule 397(u) of A.P.M.V.Rules, 1989

Memo.No.8860/TRI(1)/2006, dt. 28-10-2006

Concurrence accorded under rule 397 of the Andhra Pradesh Motor Vehicles Rules, 1989 to the Regional Transport Authority, Visakhapatnam, resolution dated: 28-10-2006 imposing ban on plying of 15 (Fifteen) years and more old Educational Institution Buses, Private Service Vehicles, Stage Carriages and Contract Carriage Buses for plying in the area of Visakhapatnam urban limits. The ban will be effective from 1st November, 2006.

9. Safety of Women passengers and school children in vehicles amendment to Rule 185(1)(e) of the AP MVR, 1989

Memo.No. 684274 /R/2017, Dated: 07/09/2017 of TC, AP, Vijayawada

- i) All the contract carriages shall display the name of the driver, photo, Driving Licence number, copy of the Driving License, address, telephone number and mobile number on the partition between the driver and passengers and should be clearly visible.
- ii) The vehicles which transport school children shall be enlisted with the School authorities, by the owner / driver of the respective vehicle who shall maintain a digital / paper record of it with the above details and provide it to the transport or police authorities, whenever demanded.
- iii) To make wide publicity in print and electronic media about the additional conditions imposed to the permits of contract carriages.
- iv) To check the conditions mentioned at (i) & (ii) strictly while issuing Fitness Certificates and also during Enforcement of the contract carriages.

V. CONSTRUCTION OF MOTOR VEHICLES

I. Overall Dimensions of Motor Vehicles

(Rule 93 of CMV Rules, 1989)

I. Overall Width:

- (a) U/R. 93 (1) - In the case of any motor Vehicle, not to exceed 2.6 m.
- (b) U/R 93(1A) -In the case of a construction equipment vehicle, not to exceed 3 m. It should be painted by yellow and black zebra stripes on the portion of the width that exceeds 2.6 m on the front and rear sides duly marked for night time driving/parking suitably by red lamps at the front and rear, Zebra stripes are not necessary on attachments.

2. Overall Length :

- (a) U/R 93(2) - The Overall length of a-motor vehicle, other than a trailer, shall not exceed
 - (i) In the case of a non-transport vehicle having not more than two axles, 6.5m.
 - (ii) In the case of transport vehicle with rigid frame having two or more axles, 12 m.
 - (iii) In the case of articulated vehicles having more than two axles, 16 m.
 - (iv) In the case of truck-trailer or tractor-trailer combination,18 m.
 - (v) In the case of 3-axle passenger transport vehicles, 15m.
 - (vi) In the case of single. articulated (vestibule type) passenger transport vehicle, 18 m. (see the conditions given in the note below this sub-Rule in the text).
 - (vii) In the case of double articulated passenger transport vehicles, 25m. (see the conditions given in the note below this sub-Rule in the text).
- (b) U/R 93(3)-In the case of an articulated vehicle or a tractor-trailer combination specially constructed and used for the conveyance of individual load of exceptional length, not to exceed 18 m.
 - (i) If all the wheels are fitted with pneumatic. tyres, or
 - (ii) If all the wheels are not fitted with pneumatic tyres, so long as the vehicle is not driven at a speed exceeding 25 KMPH.
- (c) U/R 93(3 A) - In the case of construction equipment vehicle while in travel mode not to exceed 12.75 m. If such vehicle has more than two axles, not to exceed 18 m.

3. Overall Height

- (a) U/R 93(4):
 - i) In the case of non-double decker vehicle, not to exceed 3.8 m.
 - ii) In the case of double decker vehicle, not to exceed 4.75 m.
 - a) In the case of tractor - trailer goods vehicle, not to exceed 4.2 m.
 - iii) In the case of a laden trailer carrying ISO series 1 Freight container, not to exceed 4.52 m.

- (b) U/R 93(4-A) - In the case of a construction equipment vehicle measured from the surface on which the vehicle rests not to exceed 4.75 m, while in the travel mode.

4. Over Hang :

- (a) U/R 93(5) - In the case of a tractor, not to exceed 1.85 m.
- (b) U/R 93(6) - In the case of a vehicle other than a tractor and construction equipment vehicle, not to exceed 60% of the wheel base.
- (c) U/R 93 (6-A) - In the case of construction equipment vehicle, not to exceed 7.5 m in front or rear while in the travel mode.

5. Lateral Projection :

- (a) U/R 93(7) - No part of the vehicle shall project laterally more than 335 mm (in the case of single rear wheels and 152 mm in the case of dual rear wheels). U/R 93(7-A) - In the case of the construction equipment vehicle, not more than 300 mm beyond the extreme outer edge of the tyres or wheel drums (regardless of single or dual tyres or rollers).

6. Load Projections :

U/R 93(8) - No motor vehicle should be loaded in such a manner that the load or any part thereof extends -

- (i) Laterally, beyond the side of the body;
- (ii) To the front, beyond the foremost part of the load body of the vehicle;
- (iii) To the rear beyond the rearmost part of the vehicle. If load is indivisible, not to exceed one meter.
- (iv) To a height, beyond the limits specified in sub-Rule (4) above, Provided that clause (iii) shall not apply to a goods carriage when loaded with any pole or rod or indivisible load so long as the projecting part or parts do not exceed the distance of one meter beyond the rearmost point of the motor vehicle.

7. Over dimensional Vehicles

Whenever other State over dimensioned vehicle applies for change of address in the State it shall not be allowed to be brought to the Rolls of this State unless the dimensions are altered to those specified in the relevant CMV Rules.

8. Wheel base

Rule 93 of CMV Rules do not specify limitations on the wheel base. There is no provision to alter the tyre size as against the recommendation made by the manufacturer and testing agency.

2. Overall Dimensions of Motor Vehicles-Modification

GSR. 963 (E) Dt. 7-10-2016 of MORTH

- I In rule 93, a) in sub-rule (2),-

A) After clause (iii) the following proviso shall be inserted, namely :-
"Provided that on and after the 1st April 2017, in case of articulated vehicles, engaged by automobile manufacturers to carry motor vehicles from their factories to different sale outlets in the country, 18.75 meters;"

B) After clause (iv), the following provisos shall be inserted, namely :-
"Provided that, on and after the 1st April, 2017, in case of truck-

trailer or tractor- trailer vehicles engaged by automobile manufacturers to carry motor vehicles from their factories to different sale outlets in the country, 18.75 meters:

Provided further that on and after the 1st April, 2017, articulated or trucktrailer or tractor-trailer vehicles engaged by automobile manufacturers to carry motor vehicle from their factories to different sale outlets in the country, shall be provided with a sliding inspection window on the container body, to allow verification of motor vehicles carried in the container and the sliding inspection window shall be minimum of 400 millimeters in length and 300 millimeters in height and at least one sliding inspection window shall be fitted to the middle third of the vehicle, the foremost sliding inspection window being not further than 3 meters from the front and in the case of trailers, account shall be taken of the length of the drawbar for the measurement of this distance and the distance between two adjacent sliding inspection windows shall not exceed 4 meters and the height of the upper edge of the sliding inspection window shall not be more than 1.8 meters from the ground".

- II In rule 118 of the said rules, in sub-rule (I), after the second proviso, the following proviso shall be inserted. namely :-

"Provided also that on and from 1st April, 2017, articulated or truck-trailer or tractor-trailer vehicles engaged by automobile manufacturers to carry motor vehicles from their factories to different sale outlets in the country, shall be equipped or fitted by the vehicle manufacturer, either in the manufacturing stage or at the dealership stage, with a speed governor (speed limiting device or speed limiting function) having maximum speed of 60 kilometers per hour conforming to AIS 018/2001, as amended from time to time, till such time the corresponding Bureau of Indian Standards specifications are notified".

- III In rule 125 of the said rules, in sub-rule (2), after the third proviso, the following proviso shall be inserted, namely:-

"Provided also that on and from the 1st April, 2017, articulated or truck-trailer or tractor-trailer vehicles engaged by automobile manufacturers to carry motor vehicle from their factories to different sale outlets in the country, shall be equipped with a rear surveillance camera-monitoring device or rear view camera".

3. Combine Harvester, Modular Hydraulic Trailer, Puller Tractor 4th Amendment, CMVR, 2015

GSR. 212(E) Dated : 20-03-2015, MORTH

- a Included CMVR 2(CA) "Combine Harvester" and existing clause (CA) shall be renumbered as (cab)
 - b Included clause (x) "Modular Hydraulic Trailer"
 - c Included clause (y) "Puller Tractor"
- and ammended the rules 2, 47, 50, 51, 88, 90, 93, 94, 95, 95B, 95C, 95D, 96, 96D, 96E, 97, 98C, 98D, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104A, 104C, 104D,

105, 106, 108A, 108B, 109, 112, 113, 115A, 117, 119, 120, 121, 122, 124, 124A, 125A, 126, 126B, of CMVR.

4. E-Rickshaw or E-Cart - 1st Amendment, CMVR, 2015

GSR. 27(E) Dated : 13-01-2015, MORTH

Ammended rules, 10, 17, 34, 47, 81, 122, 124, 127, Form 6, Form 8, From 20, From 21, From 22 of CMVR for E-Rickshaw or E-Cart

5. Limit of seating capacity of Public Service Vehicles (APMV Rule 334)

- (1) Subject to the provisions of Rule 331 regarding seating accommodation, the number of passengers excluding the driver, conductor and one checking inspector, that a public service vehicle may be permitted to carry, shall not exceed the number determined by dividing the difference in kilograms between the registered laden weight and unladen weight, less 163, by 59 in the case of double-decker and by 68 in the case of single-decker vehicles.
- (2) The minimum seating capacity of a public service vehicle other than a motor cab, an auto rickshaw or an express stage carriage or a stage carriage with superior accommodation (Deluxe) or a contract carriage with superior accommodation (Deluxe) or an Air conditioned contract carriage or a stage carriage used partly for carriage of passengers and partly for carrying goods within the body (Cargo Bus) shall be directly proportionate to the wheel base of the vehicle, and the minimum number of seats to be provided shall be as specified in Column (2) of the following Table leaving to the operator to increase the capacity consistent with other Rules relating to the seating capacity having due regard to the type of Chassis on which the body is built:

Wheel base	Minimum Seating Capacity Including Driver and / or Conductor
254 Cms. to 293 Cms. - 100 Inches to 115 Inches	16
294 Cms. to 305 Cms. - 116 Inches to 120 Inches	20
306 Cms. to 343 Cms. - 121 Inches to 135 Inches	25
344 Cms. to 407 Cms. - 136 Inches to 160 Inches	30
408 Cms. to 432 Cms. - 161 Inches to 170 Inches	35
433 Cms. to 496 Cms. - 171 Inches to 195 Inches	45
497 Cms. to 534 Cms. - 196 Inches to 210 Inches	50
535 Cms. and above - 211 Inches and above	55

6. Autorickshaws - Closure and Grills

Tel Cir. Memo No. 9110250/1)112000, dt. 23.6.2000

It is observed that three wheeled motor cabs having a seating capacity of 7 in all are increasingly seen on the roads of the State. These vehicles are mostly misused as State Carriages, very often carrying heavy overloads. Apart from booking cases of their misuse as Stage carriages, it is felt that there is need to insist upon certain modifications in the body of these vehicles. They are:

- (a) Closing the Space available on the right side of the driver with a fixed grill. This is necessary keeping in view the fact that drivers are using this space to carry three to four persons fixing a box stating that it is meant to keep the tool kit. Very often, a cushion is also arranged on top of the so called tool box.
- (b) The right side part of the passengers cabin where an entrance is provided should also be closed with a permanent grill totally preventing any passenger to enter into the passengers cabin from the right side of the vehicle.
- (c) A door with a lever and windows should also be fixed on the left side of the passengers cabin with sliding glasses or a grill to prevent passengers from falling down.

All the officers are therefore requested to ensure that these vehicles comply with the above mentioned modifications at the time of new registration. Action also should be taken to issue instructions to the field executives to ensure that such modifications are made when they are produced for renewal of fitness certificates. They should also ensure that the above instructions are made applicable by field staff in respect of vehicles plying on the road.

7. Painting of Head Light

RT:11011/8/2000-MVL, dt. 9.8.2002

The matter has been examined in consultation with the expert agencies, who have advised that since modern vehicles have a high beam and low beam headlights as such this type of painting is not required at all. Instead in the case of transport vehicles, the head lamp focus test at the time of checking the fitness of the vehicle may be carried out as per amendment in Rule 62 of CMVR as notified vide G.S.R.No. : 221(E) dt. 28.3.2001.

8. Rule 90 - Additional Conditions NP goods vehicles

G.S.R.1081(E) Dt.: 2nd November, 2018

- 1) These rules may be called the Central Motor Vehicles (Fourteenth Amendment) Rules, 2018.
2) They shall come into force from the date of their publication in the Official Gazette.
2. In the Central Motor Vehicles rules, 1989 (herein after referred to as the said rules), for rule 90, the following rule shall be substituted namely:-
" Rule 90. Additional conditions for national permit. - The national permit issued under sub - section (12) of section 88 shall be subject to the following additional conditions, namely:-
(1) The words 'National Permit or N/P' shall be inscribed in the front and

CONSTRUCTION OF MOTOR VEHICLES

rear of the vehicles in bold letters. In case of trailers, the words "N/P" shall be inscribed on the rear and left side of the vehicle.

- (2) The body of a tanker carrying dangerous or hazardous goods shall be painted in white colour and shall display the class label, as specified in rule 137, on both the sides and rear of the tanker.
- (3) The Vehicle shall be fitted with FASTag, as specifies in rule 138A of the central Motor Vehicles Rules, 1989 not later than 1st October, 2019.
- (4) Vehicle shall be affixed with reflective tapes at front and rear as specified under Rule 104.
- (5) Vehicle shall be fitted with a vehicle tracking system device as per AIS 140.
- (6) The vehicle shall not pickup or set down goods between two points in the same state, if restricted by the particular state.

3. In the said rule, in rule 62, in sub rule (1):-

- (i) for clause (b), the following clause shall be substituted, namely:-

(b) renewal of certificate of fitness in respect of transport vehicles.	Two years for vehicles up to eight years old and one year for vehicles older than eight years
---	---

(ii) clause (c) and clause (d) shall be deleted:

(iii) In the proviso in the table, after Sl.No. 17 and the entries relating thereto, the following Sl. and entries shall be interested, namely;-

(18)	Fastag	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	To be affixed on the front wind screen
------	--------	-----	----	-----	----	----	--

(iv) In the forth provision after the explanation , the following provision shall be interested namely:-

"Provided further that no fitness certification shall be required at the time of registration for new transport vehicle sold as fully built vehicle and such vehicle shall be deemed to be having certificate of fitness for a period of two years from the date of Registration".

4. In the said rule, after rule 138-A, the following rule shall be interested, namely:-

"138B. All goods carriage vehicles shall carry goods in closed body of the vehicle or container:

Provided that if it is necessary to carry goods in open bodies, goods shall be covered by using appropriate cover like tarpaulin or any other suitable material.

Provided further that the goods of indivisible nature, not capable of being carried in a closed body or being covered as per the first provision , may be carried without cover."

5. In the said rule, in rule 139:-

- (i) after the words "the driver or a conductor of a motor vehicle shall produce certificates" the words "in physical or electronic form "shall be inserted:
- (ii) after the words "of registration , insurance, fitness and permitt, the driving licence " the words "certificate for Pollution Under Check shall be inserted.

9. Colour of Tourist Vehicles

C.M.V. Rule 85(7) & (8)

The tourist vehicle shall be painted in white colour with a blue ribbon of 5 cms width at the centre of the exterior of the body and the word "Tourist" shall be inserted on two sides of the vehicle within a circle of 60 cms diameter. he permit holder shall display in the front top of the tourist vehicle a board in yellow with letters in black with the inscription "Tourist permit valid in the State(s) of" in English and Hindi and also, if he so prefers, in the regional language of the home State.

10. Colour of Tourist Cabs

C.M.V. Rule 85-A

- (1) The words "Tourist Vehicle" shall be painted on the sides of the vehicle within a circle of 25 cms diameter.
- (2) A board with the inscription "Tourist Permit Valid in the State(s) of .., in black letters in yellow background shall be displayed in the front of the vehicle above the registration number plates,
("Provided that this rule shall not apply to motor cabs covered under the Rent a Cab scheme, 1989")

11. Painting of School Buses

TC's Cir. Memo No. 10958/R112000 dt. 24.6.2002

In the reference cited., Government have issued amendment to Rule 296 of APMV Rules, 1989 by incorporating a new Rule 296-A. According to the new rule, every school bus used by, the Educational Institutions shall be painted in canary yellow colour.

12. Mofussil Short Distance Routes - Two Door System

G.O.Ms.No. 173 dt 30.9.2002

Every entrance and exit of public service vehicles other than a motor cab, and a stage carriage intended to ply on town service routes and short distance mofussil service routes (ordinary) shall be provided with doors to prevent the passengers from falling out.

13. Use of Sound Signals while on duty

TC's Cir. Memo No. 16742/01/2000 dt. 28.11.2000

As per the provisions of Rule. 119(3) of CMV Rules,1989, sound signals used by the Police Department may be adopted to Government and other vehicles used by officers of the Transport Department (including Motor Vehicles Inspectors) on duty, as a facility/caution to the road users during stopping and checking the vehicles.

14. Display of labels on the body of goods carriages carrying dangerous or hazardous goods

TC. Cir. Memo No. 11/2023411/2003 dt. 24-3-2003

Under Rule 137 of the CMV Rules. 1989, the class labels in respect of carriage of dangerous or hazardous goods have been notified which are required to be prominently displayed on the body of the motor vehicle and according to Rule 134, such goods carriages have to prominently display an emergency information panel in the front, rear and the sides containing the prescribed

information relating to the nature of consignment, details about the emergency services to be contacted etc. Further Rule 135(5) of the CMV Rules. 1989 states that it shall be the duty of the owner of the goods vehicle carrying dangerous or hazardous goods to ensure that the driver holds a driving licence.

15. Braking System Stopping Distance

U/R 96(8) of CMV Rules (Amendment) 1993

The service braking system in the case of vehicle other than three wheelers and motor cycles, and the braking system operated by one of the means of operation other than the parking brake in the case of three wheelers and motor cycles, shall be capable to bring the vehicles to halt, within the distance specified in the following table when tested in accordance to the condition prescribed correspondingly in the Table. The test shall be conducted on a dry level hard road in good condition. During the test the acceleration control shall be fully released and in the case of vehicle with manual gear shifting control, the top gear and the clutch shall be engaged.

Sl. No.	Type of Vehicle	Load	Test speed (The speed at which the brake should be applied) (KMPH)	Type of Brake	Stopping Distance in Mts.
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1.	All vehicles other than motor cycles, three-wheelers and agricultural tractors	Laden to the registered GVW	30	Foot operated service	13
		OR Unladen	30	do	13
		Laden	40	do	21
		Unladen	40	do	21
2.	Motor Cycles	Unladen	30	Foot or Hand operated	21
3.	Three wheelers including three wheeler tractor trailers	Unladen	30	Foot operated (Brakes operating on at least two wheels)	13
4.	Agricultural Tractors	Laden to Test Mass	25	Foot operated service	10
5.	All other than three wheelers of engine capacity not exceeding 500 CC motor cycles and agricultural tractors	Laden to the registered GVW	30	do	12.7
			40		
		Unladen	30	do	9.3
			12.0	do	40

For the purpose of this test for vehicles other than motor cycles the 'unladen' means the vehicle is without any load and shall carry only the driver and another person for specific purpose of supervising the test, and the instruments, if any. In the case of motor cycles, the 'unladen' means that vehicle will carry only the single rider and the measuring instrument, if any.

16. Emission of smoke, vapour etc. from Motor vehicles: CMVR 115

- (1) Every motor vehicle other than motor cycles of engine capacity not exceeding 70 cc, manufactured prior to the first day of March, 1990 shall be maintained in such condition and shall be so driven so as to comply with the standards prescribed in these Rules.
- (2) On and from the date of commencement of the CMV (7th amendment) Rules 2001, every motor vehicle shall comply with the following standards namely;-
 - (a) Idling CO (Carbon monoxide) emission limit for all vehicles other than 2 wheelers and 3 wheelers operating on -
 - (i) Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG), Petrol; or
 - (ii) Compressed Natural Gas (CNG), Petrol, shall not exceed 3.0 percent by volume;
 - (b) Idling CO (Carbon monoxide) emission limit for all 2 wheeler and 3 wheeler vehicles operating on -
 - (i) Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG), Petrol; or
 - (ii) Compressed Natural Gas (CNG), Petrol, shall not exceed 4.5 percent by volume;
 - (c) Smoke density for all diesel - driven vehicles shall be as follows:

SI. No	Vehicle Type	CO %	HC (n-hexane equivalent)ppm
1	2 and 3 wheelers (2 or 4 stroke) (vehicles manufactured on and before 31st March, 2000)	4.5	90000
2	2 and 3 wheelers (2 stroke) (vehicles manufactured after 31st March, 2000)	3.5	6000
3	2 and 3 wheelers (4 stroke) (vehicles manufactured after 31st March, 2000)	3.5	4500
4	4-Wheelers manufactured as per Bharat Stage II norms	3.5	1500
5	4 wheelers manufactured as per Bharat Stage-II, Bharat Stage-III or subsequent norms	0.5	750

Note: The idling Emission Standards for vehicles operating on LPG shall contain Reactive Hydro Carbon (RHC) in place of Hydro Carbon (HC) estimated by the following formula.

$$\text{RHC} = 0.5 \times \text{HC}.$$

In respect of the vehicles operating on Compressed Natural Gas (O/1g), shall contain Non-Methane Hydro Carbon (NMHC) in place of Hydro Carbon (HC) estimated by the following formula.

Pollution norms revised CMV Rule 115 (2)(i) vide GSR 277(E) dt. 11-04-2014 & Validity of PUCC for BS IV vehicle is one year.

Method of Test	Maximum Smoke Density		
	Light absorption coefficient (l/m)	Hatridge Units	
Free acceleration test for turbo charged engine and naturally aspirated engine	Pre BS IV	2.45	65
	BS IV	1.62	50

The free acceleration test shall be carried out using the instrument type approved as per Rule 116 (3) of the CMVR 1989 with the vehicle engine warmed up to attain oil temperature of minimum 60oc. During each free acceleration, maximum no load speed reached shall be within band width of 1 [+] 500 rpm of the average value in respect of 3 - wheeler vehicles and 1 [+] 300 rpm of the average value for all other categories of vehicles. The free acceleration test shall be repeated till the peak smoke density maximum no load rpm criteria are situated within a bandwidth of 25% of the arithmetic means (in m-1unit) of these values of within a bandwidth 0.25K, whichever is higher and do not form a decreasing sequence. The smoke density to be recorded shall be arithmetic mean of these four readings. In case the valid readings are not obtained within 10 free accelerations or the smoke density recorded is not within the limits, the testing shall be discontinued and the vehicle owner shall be advised to resubmit the vehicle after repair/service.

17. Visual check of “Malfunction Indicator Lamp” in Pollution Checking Centers

Circular Memo No. 10/7824/K2/2012, Dated : 21-09-2012

The attention of the District Officers is invited to the reference cited. As per GSR 84 (E) dated 9th February, 2009, all Gasoline or Diesel driven BS IV four wheeled upto 3.5 tons GVW manufactured after 1st April, 2010 should have a Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL) activated in the instrument panel. This MIL automatically switches on. If the vehicle detects malfunction in any of the sensors / actuator of the vehicle controlling the emission parameters.

All the District Officers are directed to instruct all the pollution checking centers of the concerned district should perform a visual check of “Malfunction Indicator Lamp” at the vehicle instrument panel. If the “Malfunction Indicator Lamp” remains switched ‘ON’, after the engine of the vehicle have been started, the Pollution check should not be undertaken and vehicle driver should be advised to visit a workshop for repairs. Pollution check should only be undertaken if the “Malfunction Indicator Lamp” of the vehicle does not remain switched ‘ON’ after the engine of the vehicle has been started.

All the District Officers are requested to take necessary action and see that the above instructions shall be followed scrupulously. They may initiate stern action against the Pollution checking Centers for any deviation of the above instructions of the Government of India.

18. NOISE STANDARDS Under Rule 120 (2) of CMV Rules

Every motor vehicle shall be constructed and maintained to confirm to noise standards as indicated in the Table below, and these standards shall be tested as per Indian standards IS: 3028.

CONSTRUCTION OF MOTOR VEHICLES

Category of Vehicles	Maximum Permissible Noise Levels
Two wheelers (Petrol Driven)	80 db (A)
All passenger cars, all petrol driven three-wheelers and diesel driven two wheelers	82 db (A)
Passenger or Light Commercial Vehicles including three wheeled vehicles fitted with diesel engine with GVW upto 4000 kgs.	85 db (A)
Passenger or Commercial vehicles with GVW above 4000 kgs and upto 12000 kgs.	89 db (A)
Passenger or Commercial Vehicles with GVW above 12000 kgs.	91 db (A)

19. Prohibition of Audio-systems In Autorickshaws

TC's Cir. Memo. No. 1436/R11.2008, Dt.26-02-2008

It has been brought to the notice of this office that, instances of using Radio, Tape recorder and other audio equipment in public service vehicles are increasing. This usage of Radio, Tape recorder and other audio equipment by the drivers of Autorickshaws is causing, Noise and disturbing the passengers and others road users besides causing disturbance to the drivers. Use of such noise generating equipment in such vehicles is prohibited in the APMV Rules. The usage of such musical instruments, not only creates nuisance but also results in fatal accidents at times especially while crossing un-manned railway level crossings, as the driver of the vehicle may not be able to hear warning or horns sounds nearby, when the vehicle is plying with the sounds from the musical instruments played inside. Therefore, all the registering authorities in the state are requested to see that Autorickshaws are not allowed to ply with any sound generating devices like Radio, Tape recorders, and Audio Players. They may issue instructions to all the Executive Officer's working under their control to book the cases against such usage and see that the equipment are removed from the vehicles instantly.

20. Alteration not permitted -

TC's Cir. Memo No 4606101/96 dt. 255.96

No alteration should be permitted where it involves structural changes like reduction of chassis, wheel base.

21. Fixation of GVW of Articulated Vehicles

TC's Cir. Memo No. 364111/01/95, Lit. 21.11.95

Where GVW of semi trailer is more than GTW (Goods Trailing Weight) of the prime mover, the haulage capacity of the combination GVW shall be GTW of the prime mover irrespective of higher capacity of semitrailer.

Where GVW of semitrailer is lower than the GTW of prime mover, the haulage capacity of combination should be lower GVW of semitrailer, irrespective of higher GTW of prime mover.

22. Implementation of Rule 104 of CMV Rules - Reflective tapes - Instructions:

Circular No. 9/3499/R1/2009 Dt. 30-7-2009, Ref. G.S.R. No. 784(E), 12-11-2008 GOI

The attention of all the district officers is invited to the reference cited. Rule 104 of CMV rules 1989 was amended by GOI by way of Notification cited in the reference. This amendments has provided for affixation of white reflective tape at the front and red reflective tape at the rear, yellow running across the

CONSTRUCTION OF MOTOR VEHICLES

width of the body. For heavy passenger vehicles, affixation of yellow reflective tape is also provided. The reflective tape shall confirm to the requirement of Annexures-4, 5 & 6 AIS: 90-2005. The characteristics on the reflective tape shall bear :

- Visible, clearly legible on the outside of the marking material and indelible "C" all through the tape at regular intervals.
- The trade name or trade mark of the manufacturer

However, the Rule provides for different sizes of tapes for different categories of transport vehicles. These tapes shall be affixed in respect of transport vehicles, manufactured on or after April 2009, as indicated below :

1.	Category N1 Vehicles : Goods Vehicles having a GVW not Exceeding 3.5 tonnes	20mm wide tape
2.	Category N2 Vehicles : Goods Vehicles having a GVW exceeding 3.5 tonnes but not exceeding 7.5 tones GVW	20mm wide tape
3.	Category N2 Vehicles : Goods Vehicles having a GVW exceeding 7.5 tonnes but not exceeding 12 tonnes	50mm wide tape
4.	Category N3 Vehicles : Goods Vehicles having a GVW exceeding 12 tonnes	50mm wide tape
5.	Category N2 Vehicles : Goods Vehicles including trailers and semi trailers with more than 7.5 tones but less than 12 tonnes	50mm wide tape with Reflective contour marking
6.	Category N3 Vehicles : Goods Vehicles including trailers and semi trailers	50mm wide tape with Reflective contour marking
7.	Category N3 Vehicles : Goods Vehicles having a GVW of exceeding 12 tonnes including trailers and semi trailers	50mm wide tape with Reflective contour marking
8.	Category M2 Vehicles: Passenger Vehicles with a seating capacity of 10 in all or more but not exceeding 5 tonnes GVW	50mm tape
9.	Category M3 Vehicles : Passenger Vehicles with a seating capacity of 10 in all or more but exceeding 5 tonnes GVW	50mm tape in addition, yellow Reflective tape cross the length of the body.

List of Companies approved to supply and affix reflective tapes :

- 1) 3M
- 2) Reflexite
- 3) Avery

23. Speed Limits of motor vehicles**S.O. 1522 (E), 6th April-2018, Govt. of India.**

No cognizance of the violation of the speed limits shall be taken under section 183 of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988, if the speed detected is within 5 percent of the maximum speed specified in this notification.

Maximum speed per hour in kilometres on roads in India					
S. No.	Class of Motor Vehicles	Express way with Access Control	4 lane and above divided carriage way (roads with Median strips (Dividers))	Road within Municipal Limits	Other Roads
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Motor vehicles used for carriage of passengers comprising not more than eight seats in addition to the drivers seat (M1 category vehicles)	120	100	70	70
2	Motor vehicles used for carriage of passengers comprising nine or more seats in addition to the driver's seat (M2 and M3 category Vehicles)	100	90	60	60
3	More vehicles used for carriage of goods (All N category Vehicles)	80	80	60	60
4	Motor Cycles	80*	80	60	60
5	Quadricycle	-	60	50	50
6	Three wheeled vehicles	-	50	50	50

* If permitted to ply on Expressway.

24. Appointment of an Engineering College for approval of designs and drawing and Enhancement of fee under Rule 367 of APMV Rules, GO.Ms.No. 76, 'Tr. R&B (TR1) Dept., DL 29-4-2006

The Transport Commissioner, Andhra Pradesh, Hyderabad has requested the Government to amend the Sub-Rule (2) (a) and (3) of Rule 367 of APMV Rules, 1989 in respect of approvals of designs and drawings of trailers of various

CONSTRUCTION OF MOTOR VEHICLES

capacities to enable Head of the Mechanical Engineering Department, Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University, Hyderabad to inspect trailers instead of Superintending Engineering (Mechanical), Irrigation & Command Area Development Department for the reasons stated therein and also for enhancement of fee prescribed,

AMENDMENT

In rule 367 of the said Rules

- (1) In sub Rule (2) for clause (a), the following shall be substituted, namely:-
"(a) The Transport Commissioner shall forward the application and the copies of documents to the Head of the Mechanical Engineering Department, Jawaharlal. Nehru Technological University, Hyderabad hereinafter referred to as the Technical Officer for verification and inspection of the vehicle at such place and on such date as may be specified by the Technical Officer.
- (2) For sub Rule (3), the following shall be substituted namely:
- (3) The fee chargeable for checking shall be Rs. 5000/- and service tax prevailing as notified by Government of India from time to time, which shall be credited to the State Government and apportioned as noted below Rs. 2000/- fee for Transport Department Rs. 2000/- payable to the Technical Officer appointed to check the designs and service tax prevailing as notified by Government of India from time to time.
Rs. 1000/- payable towards loading and testing charges payable to the Head of the Mechanical Engineering Department, Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University, Hyderabad and service tax prevailing as notified by Government of India from time to time"

25. School Buses - Inspection Report

TC's Cir. Memo No. 3/10236/R2/03, Dated : 06-01-2006

The attention of all Registering authorities and all executive officers of the Transport Department is invited to the references 1 to 4 cited wherein periodical instructions have been issued to all the Executive Officers to ensure that the buses run by Educational institutions must comply with the instructions guidelines issued for safety of the school children so as to prevent the school bus accidents involving innocent precious lives of the school going children. Inspection Report of Educational Institutions Buses

	Date:	Time	Place
1	Vehicle No.		
2	Name and Address of the School :		
3	(a) First Aid Box in the Vehicle	Yes/No	
	(b) Medicines in the First Aid Box	Yes/No	
	(c) First Aid Kit in the box	Yes/No	
4	Windows of Bus fitted with horizontal grills	Yes/No	
5	Fire Extinguisher in the Bus	Yes/No	
6	Emergency Door	Yes/No	
7	Carrying excess children in the vehicle	Yes/No	
8	List of School Children details like Name, Class, Address / Stop	Yes/No	
9	First step of the Foot Board is at a height of not exceeding 325 mm from the ground level	Yes/No	
10	Hand-rails fitted along the steps	Yes/No	
11	Hand brakes fitted	Yes/No	

CONSTRUCTION OF MOTOR VEHICLES

12	Provision for bag racks under the seats	Yes/No
13	Amber flashing lights provided Top 4 Corners of Exterior of the bus	Yes/No
14	The Driver is more than 60 years of age	Yes/No
15	The Driver is having 5 years experience on Heavy Vehicles	Yes/No
16	Escorts Provided	Yes/No
17	Condition of Roof top, floor and seats	Good/Not Good
18	Condition of Tyres for their treads and grooves	Good/Not Good
19	Condition of Steering system	Good/Not Good
20	Equipped with Convex cross view mirror	Yes/No
21	Validness of	
	(a) Tax	Yes/No
	(b) Permit	Yes/No
	(c) Insurance certificate	Yes/No
	(d) Fitness certificate	Yes/No
	(e) Driving Licence	Yes/No
	(f) PUC Certificate	Yes/No
Technical defects noticed if any, The registered owner is directed to produce the vehicle before the undersigned, after rectifying the above identified defects, at.....		

26. Maximum Safe Axle Weight for 2 Axle Passenger Vehicle

S.O.No.41(E), Dated 07-01-2016, R/W S.O. 728(E)

In the Schedule to the said notification,-

- (i) Under the heading "I Rigid Vehicles", after number (iv), the following shall be inserted, namely:-
- (ii) after the schedule, the following Explanation shall be inserted, namely :-

	Transport Vehicles Category	Max. GVW (in Tonnes)	Maximum Safe Axle Weight
1	2	3	4
(v)	2 axle Passenger Vehicle with Air Suspension* Two tyres on front axle and Four tyres on rear axle. *A suspension system is to be considered as air suspension system if at least 75% of the spring effect is caused by the air spring.	18.0	6.5 tonnes on Front Axle 11.5 tonnes on Rear Axle";

"Explanation - For the purposes of this notification, the tolerance up to five percent. in the gross vehicle weight and safe axle weight as specified above may be allowed for the purpose of compliance to sub-section (3) of section 113 of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (59 of 1988)." Part II, Section 3, Sub-Section (ii), dated the 26th May, 2000.

27. GVW and safe axle weights of transport vehicles other than motor cabs Notification u/s 58(1) MV Act

1. S.O. 3467 (E) dated 16-07-2018 from the Ministry of Road Transport and Highways.
2. S.O. 3881 (E) date 06-08-2018 from the Ministry of Road Transport and Highways.

3. Circular Memo No. TRB 03-17 021/88/2018, Dated 19/09/2018

The attention of the Secretaries / Assistant Secretaries of the Regional Transport Authorities in the State is invited to the reference cited.

The Ministry of Road Transport and Highways issued S.O. 367(E) dated 16th July 2018 in supersession of the earlier notification of the Government of India in the erstwhile Ministry of Surface Transport (Transport wing) S.O. 728(E), dated the 18th October, 1996 notifying the maximum safe axle weight of each axle type in relation to the Transport vehicles (other than motor cabs) having regard to the size, nature and number of tyres. The Ministry further issued a notification S.O. 3881(E) dated 6th August 2018 making some amendments in the notification issued on 16th July 2018.

It is informed that the resultant of the two amendments, which are enclosed herewith is clearly explained in the "Gist of the notifications" which was also issued by MoRTH. This gist is also enclosed herewith.

As you are aware, Section 58(1) of MV Act empowers Central Government, by notification in the official Gazette, specify, in relation to each make and model of a transport vehicles, the maximum Gross Vehicle Weight of such vehicles and the maximum Safe Axle Weight of each axle of such vehicles. Hence under these powers MoRTH, GOI has issued the above two notifications dated 16-7-2018 and 06-7-2018. Under Section 58(3) of MV Act, the Registering Authority shall not enter in the certificate of registration any gross vehicle weight or a registered axle weight of any of the axles different from that specified in the notification.

All the new models, which are approved on or after 16th July 2018, shall be tested for the higher axle loads in force by the testing agencies authorised to issue type approval certificates under Rule 126 of the Central Motor Vehicles Rules, 1969.

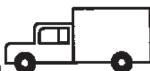
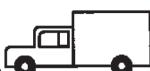
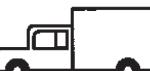
In respect of existing vehicle models, that are manufactured in accordance with the type approval certificate granted prior to 16th July, 2018, it is necessary that the Gross Vehicle Weight and Axle Weight are to be revised. This revision would be required in Certificate of Registration and the Permit of vehicle. Consequently tax has to be collected on the enhanced Gross Vehicle Weight.

The procedure with regard to nothing of enhanced Gross Vehicle Weight and revised axle weight and collection of the additional tax in online is given hereunder.

1. In Online the Regd. Owner shall apply for alteration of the GVW (special alteration provision will be added for Revision of GVW in online screen to facilitate the Regd. Owner to enhance the revised safe axle weight) duly paying requisite fee for alteration of GVW in RC, variation of Permit & Authorization along with the applicable difference tax. (Details enclosed in Annexure –A).
2. The alteration transaction shall have to be approved automatically without assigning the file to CCO/MVI/AO/RTO.
3. The Regd. Owner shall take a printout of RC & Permit / Authorization in online with revised GVW.

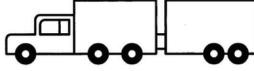
Hence, all the Deputy Transport Commissioner & Regional Transport Officers are instructed to revise the GVW weight of the vehicles requested by Regd. Owners in accordance with the references cited and also following instructions issued above.

CONSTRUCTION OF MOTOR VEHICLES

Sl. No.	Transport Vehicles Category	Max GVW Tonnes	Maximum Safe Axle Weight
I RIGID FRAME VEHICLES			
i	Two axle One tyre on front axle Two tyres on rear axle	9.0 to 10.0	 3 Tonnes on front axle 7 Tonnes on rear axle
ii	Two axle Two tyres on each axle	14.0	 7.0 Tonnes on front axle 7.0 Tonnes on rear axle
iii	Two axle Two tyres on front axle and Four tyres on rear axle	16.2 to 18.5	 7.0 Tonnes on front axle 11.5 Tonnes on rear axle.
iv	Three axle Two tyres on front axle and Eight tyres on rear tandem axle	25.0 to 28.0	 7.0 Tonnes on front axle 21.0 Tonnes on rear tandem axle
v	Four axle Two tyres on front axle Two tyres on auxiliary axle Eight tyres on rear tandem axle	31.0 to 35.0	 14.0 Tonnes on two front axles 21.0 Tonnes on rear tandem axle
vi	Five axle Two tyres on front axle Two tyres on two auxiliary axles Eight tyres on rear tandem axle	37.0 to 42.0	 21.0 Tonnes on three front axles 21.0 Tonnes on rear tandem axle
II SEMI ARTICULATED VEHICLES			
i	Two axle Tractor Single axle Trailer Tractor : 2 tyres on front axle 4 tyres on rear axle Trailer : 4 tyres on single axle	26.4 to 30.0	 7.0 Tonnes on front axle 11.5 Tonnes on rear axle 11.5 Tonnes on single

CONSTRUCTION OF MOTOR VEHICLES

ii	<p>Two Axle Tractor Tandem axle Trailer tractor : 2 Tyres on front axle 4 Tyres on rear axle</p> <p>Trailer : 8 Tyres on tandem axle</p>	35.2 to 39.5	 <p>7 Tonnes on front axle 11.5 Tonnes on rear axle 21 Tonnes on tandem axle</p>
iii	<p>Two axle Tractor Three axle Trailer</p> <p>Tractor : 2 Tyres an front axle 4 Tyres an rear axle</p> <p>Trailer : 12 tyres on 3 axles</p>	40.2 to 45.5	 <p>7 Tonnes on front axle 11.5 Tonnes on rear aide 27 Tonnes on 3 axles</p>
iv	<p>Three axle Tractor Single axle Trailer</p> <p>Tractor : 2 tyres on front axle 8 tyres on tandem axle</p> <p>Trailer : 8 tyres on single axle</p>	35.2 to 39.5	 <p>7 Tonnes on front axle 21 Tonnes on rear axle 11.5 Tonnes on single axle</p>
v	<p>Three Axle Tractor Tandem Axe Trailer</p> <p>Tractor : 2 Tyres on front axle 8 Tyres on tandem axle</p> <p>Trailer : 8 Tyres on tandem axle</p>	44.0 to 49.0	 <p>7 Tonnes on front axle. 21 Tonnes on rear tandem axle 21 Tonnes on tandem axle</p>
vi	<p>Three Axle Tractor Three Axe Trailer</p> <p>Tractor : 2 Tyres on front axle 8 Tyres on tandem axle</p> <p>Trailer : 12 Tyres on 3 axles</p>	49.0 to 55.0	 <p>7 Tonnes on front axle 21 Tonnes on rear tandem axle 27 Tonnes on rear axles</p>

III TRUCK-TRAILER COMBINATIONS			
i	<p>Two axle Truck Two axle Trailer Truck : 2 Tyres on front axle 4 Tyres on rear axle Trailer : 4 Tyres on front axle 4 Tyres on rear axle</p>	36.6 to 41.5	 <p>7 Tonnes on front axle 11.5 Tonnes on rear axle 11.5 Tonnes on front axle 11.5 Tonnes on rear axle</p>
ii	<p>Three Axle Truck Two Axle Trailer Truck : 2 Tyres on front axle 8 Tyres on rear tandem axle Trailer : 4 tyres on front axle 4 tyres on rear axle</p>	45.4 to 51.0	 <p>7 Tonnes on front axle 21 Tonnes on rear Tandem axle 11.5 Tonnes on front axle 11.5 Tonnes on rear axle</p>
iii	<p>Two Axle Truck Three Axle Trailer Truck : 2 Tyres on front axle 4 Tyres on rear axle Trailer : 4 tyres on front axle 8 tyres on rear tandem axle</p>	45.4 to 51.0	 <p>7 Tonnes on front axle 11.5 Tonnes on rear axle 11.5 Tonnes on front axle 21 Tonnes on rear tandem axle</p>
iv	<p>Three Axle Truck Three Axle Trailer Truck : 2 Tyres on front axle 8 Tyres on rear tandem axle Trailer : 4 Tyres on front axle 8 tyres on rear tandem axle</p>	54.2 (Restricted to 44.0) to 55.0 (Restricted)	 <p>7 Tonnes on front axle 21 Tonnes on rear tandem axle 11.5 Tonnes on front axle 21 Tonnes on rear tandem axle</p>

28. E-rickshaw or E-cart-Form 22

GSR 953 (E) dt. 5-10-2016 of MORTH, W.e.f. 01-04-2017

FORM-22

(To be issued by the manufacturer or registered E-rickshaw or E-cart association in case of E-rickshaw or E-cart)

It is certified that the following vehicle complies with the emission values, including mass emission norms and noise standards including noise level under the provisions of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988, and the rules made thereunder as specified below:

1. Brand name of the vehicle:
2. Chassis Number:
3. Engine number (motor number, in case of battery operated vehicles)
4. Emission norms applicable: [Bharat Stage - IV / VI /Bharat (Trem) Stage- III/III A etc.]
5. The emission, sound level for horn and pass by noise values of the above vehicle model, obtained during Type Approval as per Central Motor Vehicle Rules, 1989 are given below:

- (i) Emission values [refer rule 115 (2)]

(a) For Petrol/ CNG/LPG/ Electric -Hybrid Vehicles		
Sr. No.	Pollutant	Mass in gram/kilometer or gram/kilowatt per hour
(1)	(2)	(3)
1	Carbon Monoxide	
2	Hydro Carbon	
3	Non-Methane HC	
4	NOx, if applicable	
5	HC + NOx, if applicable	

(b) For diesel vehicles :		
Sr. No.	Pollutant	Mass in gram/kilometer or gram/kilowatt per hour
(1)	(2)	(3)
1	Carbon Monoxide	
2	Hydro Carbon	
3	Non-Methane HC	
4	NOx, if applicable	
5	HC + NOx, if applicable	
6	PM	

- (ii) Noise level (refer rules 119 and 120) :

- (a) horn (for all vehicles other than agricultural tractors and construction equipment vehicles) as installed on the vehicle:
..... dB(A);
- (b) Bystander's position (for all vehicles other than agricultural tractors and construction equipment vehicles)..... dB(A);
- (c) Operator's ear level (for agricultural tractors and construction equipment vehicles)dB(A)

29. Amendment Rule 125(C)(1) Bus body building approval**G.S.R. 287(E) dt. 22nd April, 2014 of MORTH**

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred by Section 110 of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (59 of 1988), the Central Government hereby makes the following rules further to amend the Central Motor Vehicles Rules, 1989, namely:-

1. (1) These rules may be called the Central Motor Vehicles (4th Amendment) Rules, 2014.
 (2) Save as otherwise provided in these rules, they shall come into force on the date of their final publication in the Official Gazette.
2. In the Central Motor Vehicles Rules, 1989 (hereafter referred as the said rules), in rule 125C, for subrule (1), the following shall be substituted, namely:-
 "(1) On and after the 1st day of October, 2014, the testing and approval for body building of new models of buses with seating capacity of 13 or more passengers excluding driver shall be in accordance with AIS:052 (Revision 1)- 2008, as amended from time to time, for vehicles mentioned therein, till the corresponding BIS specifications are notified under the Bureau of Indian Standards Act, 1986 (63 of 1986); Provided that the provisions of this rule shall be applicable to the existing models of buses with seating capacity 13 or more passengers excluding driver on and after the 1st day of April, 2015";
3. In the said rules, in Form 22-A,-
 - (i) for "[Refer Rules 47(g), 115, 124(2), 126A and 127(1), 127(2)]", the following shall be substituted, namely:- "[See rules 47(g), 115, 124(2), 125C*, 126A, 127],,;
 - (ii) for PART-II, the following shall be substituted, namely:-
"PART-II"

(To be issued by the body builder)

Certified that the body of the following vehicle has been fabricated by us and the same complies with the provisions of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988, and the rules made there under:

1. Brand name of the vehicle, _

2. Chassis No. _

3. Engine No./Motor No. _

- *4. Bus Body Builder Accreditation Certificate Number Date, Valid up to date _

- *5. Bus Body Type Approval Certificate Number Date issued by the approving Test Agency.

* Applicable for buses only

(Signature of the body builder)

[Form 22-A Part II shall be issued with the signature of the body builder duly printed in the Form itself by affixing facsimile signature in ink under the hand and seal of the body builder.]

Note:- PART-II shall be applicable for new model of buses on and after the 1st October, 2014 and for the existing model of buses, on and after the 1st day of April, 2015."

30. Body Building of Sleeper Coaches - Instructions Circular Memo No. 1037/R/2017, Date: 23-05-2017 of TC AP, Vijayawada.

G.S.R. 905 (E) dated 23-9-2016 of MORTH & Circular Memo No. 1037/R/2017 Dt.: 09/01/2018

In the reference 2nd cited above, it was informed to the District Officers that the Ministry of Road Transport and Highways (GOI) has amended Rule 125-C by inserting sub-rule (4), vide G.S.R. 905 (E) dated: 23.09.2016, Central Motor Vehicles (14th Amendment) Rules, 2016. The Amendment is as follows:

"(4) On and after expiry of six months from the date of commencement of the Central Motor Vehicles (14th Amendment) Rules, 2016, the testing and approval for body building of sleeper coaches shall be in accordance with AIS-119 (Rev.I);2016 as amended from time to time, for vehicles mentioned therein, till the corresponding Bureau of Indian Standards specifications are notified under the Bureau of Indian Standards Act, 1986 (63 of 1986)".

It was also informed therein that above said amendment has come into force with effect from 24.03.2017.

This AIS-119 i.e., Automotive Industry Standard-119 is related to "specific constructional requirements for sleeper coaches" which are published in April, 2016 and amended on 28th September, 2016.

In view of the amended rules mentioned above, it was informed in the circular memo referred that all sleeper coaches registered from then onwards shall comply with rule 125-C sub-rule(4) of C.M.V. Rules, 1989.

Meanwhile, certain objections have been received stating that AIS-199(2016) standards cannot be made applicable to the All India Tourist permits as necessary amendments have not been made to Rule 128 of C.M.V. Rules, 1989. Taking that into view, the MoRTH (GOI) have issued Rules proposing amendment to C.M.V. Rules 128 vide Notification issued in GSR 1462(E) dated: 27.11.2017. In the said Rule, it is amended as follows:

1. 1) These rules may be called the Central Motor Vehicles (Thirteenth Amendment) Rules, 2017.
2) They shall come into force on and after two months from the date of their final publication in the Official Gazette.
2. In the Central Motor Vehicle Rules, 1989 in rule 128 at the end, after first proviso, the following proviso shall be inserted namely-

"Provided further that provisions of this rule shall not apply to tourist buses which comply with the provisions of AIS:52, AIS:119 or AIS:139."

This amendment Notification is published in Gazette of India Extraordinary Part-II-Section 3, sub-section (i) on November 27th 2017. Hence, it comes into effect from 28-01-2018.

In the above said Rules the Government of India has provided a proviso in rule 128 by stating that in case of tourist buses which comply with the provisions of AIS:52 (Body building of Buses); AIS:119 (Body Building of Sleeper Coaches); AIS:139 (Specific requirement for Double Deck Buses); the provisions of Rule 128 will not be applicable. Rule 128 provides seating arrangement and other vehicle standards as given therein to All India Tourist Vehicles (other than motor cabs).

The Registering Authorities in the State are therefore informed that in view of details mentioned above, applications received by them, if any, with the body building requirements of AIS-119 (2016) i.e. Body building standards of sleeper coaches for All India tourist permit by contract carriage buses under Rule 128 may have to be considered and registered as per the standards prescribed therein. Similarly, the standards of AIS:52 (Body Building of Buses) and AIS:139 (Specific requirement for Double Deck Buses) will have to be followed in respect of All India Permit Vehicles.

All the Registering Authorities in the State are requested to follow the above standars for issue of All India Permits in respect of Sleeper Coaches, buses and double deck coaches as mentioned above, with effect from 28.01.2018. Encls (4): AIS :52, AIS:119, AIS:139 & Notification no. 1426 (E), dated: 27.11.2017

31. Amendment Rule 125(C)(4) Airconditioning System for the Cabin

G.S.R. 1433 (E) dated 20-11-2017 of MORTH.

2. In the Central Motor Vehicles Rules, 1989, in rule 125C, in sub-rule (4), for the proviso, the following proviso shall be substituted, namely: "Provided that the vehicles, manufactured on and after the 1st January, 2018 shall be fitted with an airconditioning system for the cabin or with the truck cabin ventilation system in accordance with AIS-056 (Rev1): 2017, as amended from time to time, till the corresponding BIS specifications are notified under the Bureau of Indian Standards Act, 2016 (11 of 2016); Provided further that in regard to the vehicles which are sold in the form of drive-away chassis, the manufacturer shall supply a type approved kit of forced ventilation items as defined in AIS-056 (Rev. 1): 2017 to facilitate the body builder in installing the kit as specified within such standard."

32. New Emission Standard BS-IV

G.S.R. 178(E) DT: 20th February, 2018

In the Central Motor Vehicle Rules, 1989, in rule 115, after sub-rule (20), the following sub-rule shall inserted, namely:-

"(21) New motor vehicles conforming to Emission Standard Bharat Stage-IV, manufactured before the 1st April, 2020 shall not be registered after 30th June, 2020:

Provided that the new motor vehicles of categories M and N conforming to Emission Standard Bharat Stage-IV, manufactured before the 1st April, 2020 and sold in the form of drive away chassis, shall not be registered after the 30th September, 2020."

ENFORCEMENT

VI. ENFORCEMENT**1. Compounding of offences U/S. 200 of MV Act, 1988.****G.O.Ms. No. 108, Tr., R&B (Tr.I) Department, Dt.18-08-2011,**

- 1 In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 200 of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (Central Act, 59 of 1988), and in super session of the notification issued in G.O.Ms.No. 54,77,242. Transport, Road & Buildings (Tr.I) Department dated 28-03-2006, as amended vide G.O.Ms.No. 242, Transport Roads and Buildings (Tr.I) Department, Dt. 27-11-2006; the Governor of Andhra Pradesh hereby specifies the officers of the Transport Department not below the rank of Assistant Motor Vehicles Inspectors to compound offences under section 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182(1), 182(2), 183, 184, 186, 189, 190(2), 192(1), 194(2), 196 and 198 of Motor Vehicles Act 1988, and officers of the Police Department in uniform not below the rank of the Sub-Inspector to compound the visible offences namely non-wearing of helmets, non-wearing of seat belts (Under Section 177), driving without license (Under Section 181), over speeding (Under Section 183(1)) and using of cell-mobile phones while driving (Under Section 184) of the Motor Vehicles Act 1988 and that the compounding fee shall not be less than the rates indicated in the schedule.
- 2 The compounding fee collected by Police and Transport officials should be remitted into Treasury by Challan under the Head of Account "0041-Taxes on vehicles, (101) Receipts under the Motor Vehicles Act - Receipts under the Indian Motor Vehicles Act - SH (03) - Compounding Fee under Section 86 and Section 200 of Motor Vehicles Act.

COMPOUNDING FEE SCHEDULE**UNDER SECTION 200 (1) OF M.V. ACT, 1988 SCHEDULE**

Sl.No.	Penal Section	Nature of offence	Motor Cycles, Motor Cycle Cabs, Autorickshaws with a seating capacity up to 4 in all, invalid carriages, Omni Buses, Educational Institution Buses, private service vehicles, Motor cabs with seating capacity up to (7) in all, Light Motor Vehicles	Motor Vehicles other than those mentioned in Column 4.
1	2	3	4	5
1	177	General provision for punishment of offences	a) Rs.100/- for non-wearing of helmets	Rs.100/- per offence subject

ENFORCEMENT

		<p>1) Without T.' board</p> <p>2) Not allowing to overtaking the vehicle from rear right side,</p> <p>3) Misbehavior by Taxi Driver</p> <p>4) Driving without Uniform by Taxi/Public Transport vehicle Driver</p> <p>5) Extra demand by Auto</p> <p>6) Extra passengers in Auto (per head)</p> <p>7) Driving without uniform by goods carrier driver</p> <p>8) Carrying extra persons in goods vehicle. (per head)</p> <p>9) Without irregular number</p> <p>10)Driving without light</p> <p>11)Disobeying Traffic Signal / No Entry/No Right / No Left turn</p> <p>12)Obstruction of driver piloting</p> <p>13)Not producing DL, RC, without documents</p> <p>14)Without mirrors</p> <p>15) Not blocking the right side of Auto Rickshaw</p> <p>16)Without bulb horn (Auto)</p> <p>17)Visibility of lamps and Registration marks</p> <p>18)Lane/line crossing</p> <p>19)Non-Wearing of Helmets</p> <p>20)Non-Wearing of Seat Belts .</p>	b) Rs. 100/- for non-wearing of seat belt c) Rs. 100/- per offence subject to maximum of Rs. 200/-	to a Maximum of Rs. 200/-
2	178	Travelling without pass or ticket and for dereliction of duty on they part of a conductor and permit holder or driver's refusal to play a Contract Carriage on hire	500/-	500/-
3	179 (1)	Dis obedience of orders, obstruction to the checking officer in discharge of duties and refusal of information	500/-	500/-
4	179 (2)	Refusal to give information	500/-	500/-
5	180	Allowing unauthorized persons to drive vehicles	1000/-	1000/-
6	181	Driving vehicles in contravention - of - Sections 3 & 4	500/-	500/-
7	182 (1)	Driving a motor vehicle by a person disqualified to hold a driving licence	500/-	500/-

ENFORCEMENT

8	182(2)	A Person acting as a conductor of a Motor Vehicle, disqualified for holding a conductor license.	-	100/-
9	183(1)	Driving at excessive speed	400/-	400/-
10	183(2)	Allowing a person to drive at excessive speed	300/-	300/-
11	184	Driving Dangerously/Cell Phone Driving/Excess Load Projection on either side / Jumping signal	1000/-	1000/-
12	186	Driving by a mentally and physically unfit persons	200/-	200/-
13	189	Racing & Trail of speed	500/-	500/-
14	190 (2)	Using vehicle in unsafe condition in public place by violating road safety, control of noise and air pollution	1000/-	1000/-
15	192 (1)	Without registration or without renewal of registration or without Fitness Certificate	Rs.2000/- per offence subject to maximum of Rs.5000/-	Rs. 5000/- per offence subject to maximum of Rs.5000/-
16	194 (2)	Refusal to stop and submit the vehicle to weighing	3000/-	3000/-
17	196	a) Without Insurance Certificate b) Without Public liability Certificate in respect of vehicles carrying or meant to carry hazardous substances	1000/- Not applicable	1000/-
18	198	Unauthorised interference with vehicle	100/-	100/-

Provided that Tractor Trailer combinations owned by agriculturists not used for hire or reward, the compounding fee shall be 50% of the rates prescribed in column (5) above. Provided further that the compounding fee for an offence shall not exceed the maximum fine prescribed in the relevant penal section.

ENFORCEMENT

2. C.F. U/S. 86 (5) of MV Act

G.O.Ms.No. 332, Dt. 13th November, 2008, Tr. R&B (TR.I) Dept:

(1)	Stage Carriages:	Fee
(a)	Overload for each excess passenger 1. Town Service 2. Other than town services	Rs.25/- Rs.50/-
(b)	Non-adherence to the schedule of timings per hour proportionally.	Rs.200/-
(c)	Non-performance of scheduled trips	Rs.500/-
(d)	Plying on a route not authorized by the permits	Rs.5000/-
(e)	Plying without payment of Tax	Rs.5000/-
(f)	Plying without valid insurance certificate	Rs.3000/-
(g)	Plying without fitness certificate	Rs.5000/-
(h)	Not having a valid pollution Under control certificate	Rs.2000/-
(i)	Allowing a person to drive a vehicle without a valid Driving Licence authorizing him to Drive the Vehicle,	Rs.5000/-
(j)	Non-Maintenance of Spare bus as provided in Rule 188 or as provided in the schemes of State Transport Undertakings (per vehicle per month or part thereof)	Rs. 1000/-
(k)	Long stoppage of Motor vehicle covered by stage carriage permits referred under to in Rule 187(2) of the said rule	Rs.1000/-
(l)	Other offences for each offence	Rs.100/-
2	(II) (i) Heavy Goods Vehicles:-	
	(a) Over Load	Rs.2000+ Rs.100 for every 100kg
	(b) Carrying excess persons than the number permitted per passenger	Rs.100/-
	(c) Plying on a route not authorized by permit	Rs.1000/-
	(d) Plying without payment of Tax	Rs. 1000/-
	(e) Plying without valid Insurance	Rs.2000/-
	(f) Plying without fitness certificate	Rs.5000/-
	(g) Allowing a person to drive a vehicle without a Valid Driving Licence & authorizing him to Drive the vehicle.	Rs.5000/-
	(h) Carrying excess animals, In case of (1) Big Animals, (2) Small Animals, for every animal over and above the prescribed animals.	Rs.500/- Rs.100/-
	(i) Not having a valid pollution under control certificate	Rs.2000/-
	(j) Other offences, For each item of offence.	Rs.50/-
(II)	For medium Goods Vehicles the rates shall be 1/2 of the rates prescribed for heavy goods vehicles.	
(III)	Light Goods Vehicles the rates shall be 1/3 rd of the rates prescribed for heavy goods vehicles.	

ENFORCEMENT

(3)	Tractor Trailers	
	(a) Over-load for every 100 Kgs	Rs.50/-
	(b) Carrying excess persons than the number permitted per person	Rs.30/-
	(c) Plying on a route not Authorized by permit	Rs.500/-
	(d) Plying without payment of tax	Rs.1000/-
	(e) Plying without valid insurance certificate	Rs.500/-
	(f) Plying without fitness certificate	Rs.1000/-
	(g) Allowing a person to drive a vehicle without a valid Driving Licence authorizing him to drive the vehicle.	Rs.2000/-
	(h) Carrying excess animals	
	(1) In case of Big Animals, for every animal over and above 2 per animal	Rs.250/-
	(2) In case of Small Animals, for every animal over and above 10 per animal	Rs.100/-
	(i) Plying without valid pollution under control certificate	Rs.500/-
	(j) Other offences, per each item of offence.	Rs. 50/-
(4)	Contract Carriages :-	
(i)	Contract Carriages above 13 Seats:-	
	(a) Over Load- for carrying every excess passenger	Rs.100/-
	(b) Plying on a route not authorized by permit	Rs.2500/-
	(c) Plying without payment of Tax	Rs.2500/-
	(d) Plying without valid insurance certificate	Rs.2000/-
	(e) Plying without Fitness Certificate	Rs.5000/-
	(f) Allowing a person to drive a vehicle without a valid Driving Licence authorizing him to drive the Vehicle	Rs.2500/-
	(g) Plying without a valid pollution under control certificate	Rs.2000/-
	(h) Other Offences, per each item of offence.	Rs.100/-
(ii)	Maxi Cabs:-	
	(a) Over Load for every excess passenger.	Rs.50/-
	(b) Plying on a route not authorized by permit	Rs.1250/-
	(c) Plying without payment of Tax	Rs.1250/-
	(d) Plying without valid insurance certificate	Rs.1000/-
	(e) Plying without Fitness Certificate	Rs.2500/-
	(f) Allowing a person to drive a vehicle without a valid Driving Licence authorizing him to drive the Vehicle	Rs.1250/-
	(g) Plying without valid pollution under control certificate	Rs.1000/-
	(h) Other Offences per each item of offence	Rs.50/-

ENFORCEMENT

(iii)	Motor Cabs :-	
	(a) Over Load for every excess passenger	Rs.50/-
	(b) Plying on a route not authorized by permit	Rs.1000/-
	(c) Plying without payment of Tax	Rs.1000/-
	(d) Plying without valid insurance certificate	Rs.1000/-
	(e) Plying without Fitness Certificate	Rs.1500/-
	(f) Allowing a person to drive a vehicle without a valid Driving Licence authorizing him to drive the Vehicle	Rs.1000/-
	(g) Plying without valid pollution under control certificate	Rs.750/-
	(h) Other offences per each item of offence	Rs.50/-
(iv)	3-Wheeled Contract Carriages of 3 Seats and above;	
	(a) Over Load for every excess passenger	Rs.25/-
	(b) Plying on a route not authorized by permit	Rs.500/-
	(c) Plying without payment of Tax	Rs.250/-
	(d) Plying without valid insurance certificate	Rs.250/-
	(e) Plying without Fitness Certificate	Rs.500/-
	(f) Allowing a person to drive a vehicle without a valid Driving Licence authorizing him to drive the Vehicle	Rs.500/-
	(g) Plying without valid pollution under control certificate	Rs.300/-
	(h) Other offences per each item of offence	Rs.25/-
(5)	Educational Institution Buses :-	
(i)	Educational Institution Buses above 13 Seats :-	
	(a) Over Load for every excess passenger	Rs.100/-
	(b) Plying on a route not authorized by permit	Rs.2500/-
	(c) Plying without payment of Tax	Rs.2500/-
	(d) Plying without valid insurance certificate	Rs.1250/-
	(e) Plying without Fitness Certificate	Rs.5000/-
	(f) Allowing a person to drive a vehicle without a valid Driving Licence authorizing him to drive the Vehicle	Rs.2500/-
	(g) Plying without valid pollution under control certificate	Rs.2000/-
	(h) Other Offences per each item of offence	Rs.100/-

ENFORCEMENT

	Educational Institution Buses of 13 Seats and below:-	
	(a) Overload for every excess passenger	Rs.50/-
	(b) Plying on a route not authorized by permit	Rs.1250/-
	(c) Plying without payment of Tax	Rs.1250/-
	(d) Plying without valid insurance certificate	Rs. 1250/-
	(e) Plying without Fitness Certificate	Rs.2500/-
	(f) Allowing a person to drive a vehicle without a valid Driving Licence authorizing him to drive the vehicle	Rs.1250/-
	(g) Plying without valid pollution under control certificate	Rs.1000/-
	(h) Other Offences per each item of offence	Rs.50/-
6	Private Service Vehicles:-	
	Private Service Vehicles of above 13 Seats:-	
	(a) Over Load for every excess passenger	Rs.100/-
	(b) Plying on a route not authorized by permit	Rs.1250/-
	(c) Plying without payment of Tax	Rs.1250/-
	(d) Plying without valid insurance certificate	Rs.1250/-
	(e) Plying without Fitness Certificate	Rs.5000/-
	(f) Allowing a person to drive a vehicle without a valid Driving Licence authorizing him to drive the Vehicle	Rs.1250/-
	(g) Plying without pollution under control certificate	Rs.2000/-
	(h) Other offences per each item of offence	Rs.100/-
	Private Service Vehicles of below 13 Seats:-	
	(a) Over Load for every excess passenger	Rs.50/-
	(b) Plying on a route not authorized by permit	Rs.750/-
	(c) Plying without payment of Tax	Rs.750/-
	(d) Plying without valid insurance certificate	Rs.750/-
	(e) Plying without Fitness Certificate	Rs.1000/-
	(f) Allowing a person to drive a vehicle without a valid Driving Licence authorizing him to drive the vehicle	Rs.1000/-
	(g) Plying without pollution under control certificate	Rs.1000/-
	(h) Other offences per each item of offence	Rs. 1250/-

3. Invoke Section 180 against the R.O. for violation of Sec 3, 4, and 184 of M.V. Act 1988

TC's Cir. Memo No 5/600/R1/2007, Dated : 2-2-2007

Thus the owner or person - in - charge of the vehicle are also responsible for allowing a person to drive a motor vehicle in contravention of Section 3 or Section 4 of Motor Vehicles Act. Hitherto, violation of Setion 3 or Section 4 is invoked against the driver and he is compounded under Section 200 of M.V.Act, Since the owner or person in-charge is also responsible, provisions of section 180 shall also be invoked against the owner and prosecution may be launched for the above violation or in lieu of it, compounding Fee can be collected. Hence, all the district officers are instructed to invoke Section 184 in respects of violations under section. 3 and 4 of MV Act and also invoke Section 180 against the owner or person-in-charge of the vehicle and to take action accordingly.

4. Rule 119 Use of Jet Multi Toned Horns Prohibited

TC's Cir. Memo No 11/1278/R112007, dated: 27-02-2007

They are informed that Government while issuing orders for control of Noise pollution has instructed the Department to take necessary action to maintain minimum standards of ambient air quality standards in respect of noise caused in different zones in industrial commercial residential areas and silent zones it has also been prescribed that the Transport Department has to ensure that vehicles fitted with horns shall meet the prescribed standards. The engine exhaust, silencer and other parts shall not cause noise beyond the permissible limits. No Multi toned horns and other audio accessories the noise of which shall exceed 75 db.

5. Usage of Red/Blue/White lights on top of vehicles Rule 108 of CMVR / R 313 & 314 of APMVR

1) Circular Memo No.10/12499/R1/2011

2) Circular No. RT-11028/09/2001 - MVL, Dt. 16-09-2011 of MORTH

The Hon'ble Supreme Court of India on 10-12-2013 vide SLP No. 25237/2010 filed Abhay Singh Vs. State of Uttar Pradesh and others is hereby directed the police officers and other authorities entrusted with the task of enforcing the provisions of the 1988 Act and the Rules framed thereunder must discharge their duties without any fear or favour and should impose appropriate penalty on those who violate the prohibition contained in Rule 108(1) and Rule 119 and similar rules framed by the State governments and the Administration of Union Territories.

6. Compounding of offences U/S 200 of MV Act and Collection by Executive Staff

TC's Cir. Memo No. 44/13907/R2/2002 Dt. 13.9.2002

Keeping in view the representations of the A.P. Lorry Owners Association and to avoid public inconvenience, the instructions issued in TC's Circular Memo Nos. 10415/D2/2000 dt. 17.6.2000 and dt. 27.6.2000 are withdrawn and the power to compound the offences on the spot as per the provisions of section 200(1) of MV Act, 1988 is restored to the executive staff of the Transport Department. They should note the personnel cash present with them on the reverse side of the duplicate copy of the last vehicle check report made out by them and then only proceed for checking of vehicles.

7. Prosecution Sections Under MV Act 1988

Sl. No.	Offence	Offending Section / Rule	Punishment Section
1	Without F.F.C.	U/s 56/39	192 (1)
2	Without Permit	U/s 66	192(A)
3	Without D.L.	U/s 3	181
4	Without I.C.	U/s 146	196
5	Without Registration	U/s 39	192
6	No owner should allow a person to drive without D.L, or under age of 18 years	U/s 5	180
7	R.C. not produced	U/s 130(3)	177
8	DL not produced	U/s 130(1)	177
9	Permit not produced	U/s 130(3)	177
10	IC not produced	U/s 158(a)	177
11	T.T. Not produced	U/s 5(1) of APMVT Act	177
12	Not exhibiting side particular	U/R 82 APMVR	177
13	Over Speed	U/s 112	183 (1)
14	Did not stop hence chased and caught	U/s 132(i)	179 (1)
15	Duty to obey traffic signals	U/s 119	177
16	Disobedience, obstruction & refuse to give information	U/s 133	187,179
17	Driving while under the influence of drink, Blood alcohol exceeding 30 mg per 100 ml of blood. (or) under the influence of drug to such an extent as to be incapable of exercising proper control over	U/s 203	185
18	Emitting excessive black smoke	U/R 190(3)	190(2)
19	L.L.Holders driving vehicle without instructor having driving licence.	U/R 3(b) CMV Rules	177
20	Learning Driving without "L" Board.	U/R 3(c) CMV Rules	177
21	Motor vehicle fitted with multi-toned horn	U/R119(2)CMV Rules	190(2)
22	Motor vehicle without silencer	U/R 120 CMV Rules	190(2)
23	"On Tow" board not displayed	U/R 420 APMV Rules	177
24	Dazzling lights used	U/R 430 APMV Rules	190(2)

ENFORCEMENT

MOTOR CYCLES			
25	Pillion Riding	U/s 128(1)	177
26	Non Wear of Helmets	U/s 129	177
AUTO & TAXI CABS			
27	P.S.V. Driver without badge while on duty	U/R 37(1) R/W S.3	181
28	P.S.V. Driver without uniform while on duty	U/R 31 (ix) APMV Rules	177
29	P.S.V. Driver without nameplate	U/R 37 (4) APMV Rules	177
30	P.S.V. Driver allowing animals, persons or things in driving Seat.	U/R 31 (i) APMV Rules	177
31	P.S.V. Driver shall not smoke on duty	U/R 31 (vii) APMV Rules	177
32	Motor Cab Driver terminating hiring in the middle of journey	U/R 32 (i) APMV Rules	177
33	Motor Cab Driver demands extra fare	U/R 32 (ii) APMV Rules	178(3)
34	Motor Cab Driver carrying more persons than the seating capacity	U/R 32(iii)	192(A)
35	CC Driver/PSV refused to ply on hire	178(3) APMV Rules	178(3)
36	Fare meter tampered	U/R 371(3) APMV Rules	177
37	Defective fare meter	U/R 379(1) APMV Rules	177
GOODS VEHICLES			
38	Driving without uniform	U/R 36(vi) APMV Rules	177
39	Overload	U/s 113(3) b	194(1)
40	G.V.R. not maintained	U/R 242 APMV Rules	177
41	Persons over loading in cabin	U/R 252(1) APMV Rules	177
42	Persons carried dangerously on hire or reward	U/R 252(2) APMV Rules	192(A)
43	Carrying passengers for hire or reward	U/R 252(5) APMV Rules	192(A)
44	Overloading of animals (Goat, Sheep, Deer, Pigs, 60x100cm per head)	U/R 253(i) APMV Rules	192(A)
45	Overloading of other animals 210 cm x 110cm	U/R 253(ii)a APMV Rules	192(A)
46	Projection laterally beyond the side of the body	U/R 422(i)a APMV Rules	177
47	Projections to front beyond foremost the part of the vehicle	U/R 422(ii) APMV Rules	177
48	Projection to the rear to a Distance exceeding 1.5 m.	U/R 422(iii) APMV Rules	177
49	Projection of height by distance which exceeds 3.8m, from the surface on which the vehicle rests.	U/R 422(iv) AMP/ Rules	177

ENFORCEMENT

CONTRACT CARRIAGE BUSES			
50	Without First Aid box. (PSV)	U/R 185(b) APMV Rules	192 (A)
51	List of passengers not maintained	U/R 185(e)V APMV Rules	192 (A)
52	Overloading of passengers	U/R 185(c)X APMV Rules	192 (A)
53	Trip sheet not maintained in from TSC	U/R185(e)iiAPMV Rules	192 (A)
STAGE CARRIAGES			
54	Plying on Wrong route	U/R 185 APMV Rules	192 (A)
55	Overloading in S.Cs	U/R 185 XIV APMV Rules	177
56	Conductor without License	U/R185(d)vi APMV Rules	177
57	C.C. not produced	U/S 130(2) APMV Rule	177
58	Conductor without Badge	U/R 66 APMV Rules	177
59	Advertising without permission	U/R 185 (d)v APMV Rules	192 (A)
60	Trip Sheet not maintained "TSS"	U/R186 (ix) APMV Rules	177
61	Complaint book not maintained	U/R 185(d) (xiii) APMV Rules	192 (A)
62	Conductor without uniform	UR 74(iv) APMV Rules	177
63	Reflectors (Rear) (all MV)	U/R 104(a) CMV Rules	177
64	Yellow colour (GV)	U/R 295, APMV Rules	177
65	Fare table & Time table not found	U/R 185 (a)xiv)APMV Rules	177
66	Exhibition of Regn., Mark (all MV)	U/R 80(a) APMV Rules	177
67	Wiper (all MV)	U/R 101 CMV Rules	177
TAXATION ACT			
68	'TT not displayed	U/S 5(1) (a)	5(1)(b)
69	Will fully not stopping vehicle when required	U/S 5(2)(a)	5(2)(b) 194 (2)

8. Vehicles involved in accidents u/s 337 of IPC :

Cir R.C.No.1182/ZZ/67 dt.6- 3-1968, issued by IG of Police, Hyderabad.

Section 90 of MV Act, Rule 465 of APMV Rules Vehicles involved in accidents u/s. 337 of IPC need not be inspected.

9. Seizure of motor vehicles keeping in Police Station for safe custody : Rule 448(A) of APMVR

Cir. Memo No. A2/402/92. dt. 10.11.1992 of D.G. & I.G.P., A.P. Hyderabad.

- It has been brought to my notice that S.H.O's are not accepting the seized vehicles for safe custody when brought to police stations by the authorised officers of the Transport Department.

ENFORCEMENT

2. In this regard the attention of all Superintendents of Police/Commissioner of Police is invited to A.P.M.V. Rules 448(A) stipulating the procedure of seizing and detaining a motor vehicle by a Police Officer or a Transport officer U/s 207 of M.V. Act or any other purpose. Rule 448(A)(i) prescribes that such seized vehicles shall be kept in the nearest police station for temporary safe custody, till the said vehicles are released by the concerned officer/Courts. The procedure prescribed is under a mandatory provision and binding on all station house officers.
3. As such all superintendents of Police/Commissioner of police are requested to instruct all the S.H.O's to adhere to Rules and co-operative in this regard with officers of the Transport Department and accept the seized vehicles when brought to police station.

10. Safe Custody of seized vehicle in RTC Depots/Workshops/ Zonal Staff Training Colleges/Bus Stations.

TC's, No. P5/208 (25)/2005-OPD(P), dated 31.12.2005

In response to the Government letter cited, it is to inform that instructions are being issued to our Regional Managers to take action to allow the Transport Department to keep the seized vehicles in the Depots/Workshops/ Zonal Staff Training Colleges/Bus Stations of the Corporation, by collecting a parking fee of Rs.5/ per vehicle per day, subject to a maximum amount of Rs.100/- per vehicles, as suggested. The Enforcement Officials may be advised to be in touch with our Regional Managers, Divisional Managers and Depot Managers concerned for arranging space to park seized vehicles.

11. Engage private seizure yards to keep seized vehicles and parking fees payable by the registered owners of the vehicles at the time of realise of the vehicles - Instruction issued

Circular Memo No.20025/29/2017 - Enf Date:09/01/2018.

The Deputy Transport Commissioner, Visakhapatnam informed that the Transport Department is facing problem of space to keep the seizure vehicles as at present instructions are there to keep the seized vehicles at the APSRTC Bus depots only, besides police stations. The Deputy Transport Commissioner, Visakhapatnam requested to finalize the procedure to engage private seizure yards by calling tenders or proposals from the private parties.

In the reference 2nd cited the APSRTC, while proposing to enhance the rates for parking the vehicles in the seizure yards to APSRTC Depots, informed that the seized vehicles are being detained for long time in the premises of APSRTC. The APSRTC informed that as on 22-12-2017, 7037 vehicles detained for more than 3 months in APSRTC premises causing inconvenience to the movement of RTC buses and to undertake maintenance activity. The APSRTC requested to arrange to issue necessary instructions to the concerned to clear the parked vehicles in APSRTC premises within the stipulated period of 3 months from the date of parking.

On the proposal of APSRTC to enhance the rate of parking of vehicles in the seizure yards in APSRTC Depots, the following rates are fixed to be collected from the registered owners of the vehicles at the time of release of the vehicles.

ENFORCEMENT

Sl. No.	Category of vehicle	Revised parking fee per day	Maximum parking fee per vehicle
1	2 & 3 wheelers	Rs.30/-	Rs.1500/-
2	LMV / LGVs	Rs.50/-	Rs.2000/-
3	Heavy Vehicles	Rs.80/-	Rs.2500/-

Note: In respect of seized vehicles which are not got released by the registered owners of the vehicles and are auctioned, a fixed parking fee of @Rs.1000/- is payable once the vehicle is auctioned.

Keeping in view of the space problem in APSRTC Depots and also at police stations, all the Deputy Transport Commissioners in the State are requested to engage private seizure yards on payment of parking rates as fixed in respect of seizure yards of APSRTC Depots. The land which is easily accessible and big in size can be taken. The Deputy Transport Commissioners shall call offers of lands from private individuals as private seizure yards to keep the seized vehicles, subject to the following conditions:

- 1) The Land owners shall maintain the seizure yards by keeping security guards round the clock, by way of shift system, and they are authorized to collect the rates fixed as above from the registered owners of the vehicles at the time of release of the vehicles.
- 2) The Land owners are responsible for any loss or damage occurs to the seized vehicles.
- 3) The Land owners shall submit an undertaking on notarized affidavit that they will keep security 24/7 on all days to safeguard the seized vehicles.
- 4) There should be a clause that the Agreement can be cancelled by the Transport Department without giving any prior notice to the Land owner.

The Deputy Transport Commissioners are requested to engage as many seizure yards as possible and at least 10 seizure yards in each District, so that the enforcement is conducted more easily and Government revenue increases. Further, The Deputy Transport Commissioners are also requested to auction the vehicles pending in the APSRTC Depots within 2 months and report compliance.

12. Allowance 5% margin in overloading rule 339(2) of APMVR

TC's Memo No. 17061/01/96 dt. 15.10.1996

Allow a margin of 5% overload not only in respect of vehicles weighed driving the course of checking but also in respect of vehicles where overload is computed on the strength of way bills.

13. Educational Institution vehicles and Private Service Vehicles-Certain practices of avoidance of Taxes.

TC's Cir. Memo No. 38/6671/V1/2001, Dated : 27-8-2002

Instances have come to the notice of the Department that owners of motor vehicles are resorting to the practice of transfer of their vehicles in the name of Educational Institutions / Schools and Factory Establishments to avoid paying tax at the rates applicable to actual usage and are paying taxes at concessional/lower rates of tax as applicable to EIB and PSV thereby causing huge loss of revenue to Government. Hence, the following guidelines are

ENFORCEMENT

issued to all the Registering Authorities in identifying such practices in entertaining any transactions relating to EIBs and PSVs. They are advised to verify all the EIBs and PSV with reference to the following parameters:

1. Evidence with regard to payment made the cost for purchase of the vehicle.
2. Documentary evidence with regard to payment of propulsion charges with regard to fuel bills.
3. Bonafides of the employments of the driver and cleaner along with the evidence of payment of salaries to them.
4. Documentary evidence with regard to collection of transport charges from the students/employees.
5. Whether the purchase or transfer of the vehicle in the name of school or factory has been properly shown in the records maintained by the Institution, and are also reflected in its Annual Income Tax returns.
6. If the vehicle is under Hire purchase, agreement, the details regarding the payment of installments by the persons concerned.
7. Documentary evidence with regard to repairs and maintenance charges undertaken to the vehicles.
8. Existence of any evidence as regards to the entry of agreement between transferor and the transferee while effecting the transfers of the vehicles.

14. Enforcement activities relating to Road Safety- Road Safety indicators to review performance of Executive staff.

Circular Memo No. 6801/V3/2014 Dated 12.08.2014 and 11.02.2015

Till now we have been reviewing enforcement activity in the department only with respect to number of cases booked and the amount of compounding fees and tax collected by each checking officer. While growth in enforcement revenue is a clear indicator of effective enforcement, it is not enough to improve road safety, unless the enforcement is focussed towards offences related to road safety and accident prevention.

Hence the following items/offences are identified to be concentrated upon by all the checking officers to contribute towards improving road safety. In future, the enforcement performance will be reviewed not only with respect to amount of revenue and number of cases, but also with respect to the contribution of the checking officers towards road safety.

Road Safety Awareness

It is also the responsibility of the district officials to create awareness on road safety for all the road users, particularly the drivers of EIB and other commercial vehicles, the school children, college students and other specific target groups, like drivers of heavy vehicles carrying hazardous goods.

Hence it is advised to carry out one awareness program in a week in any of the Educational Institutions or Government offices or companies employing large number of people. The awareness campaign shall consist of pamphlets and booklets on road safety or any audio visual material specifically targeted towards the target group on each occasion. It is also suggested that the target group on each occasion shall be between 50 to 100 persons for effective results.

ENFORCEMENT

It is also advised to conduct refresher course to in-service drivers at least 100 drivers per month in the district.

Thus every district officer has to ensure that over a period of time all the educational institutions, government officer and companies or organization where large number of persons are employed and the drivers of all types of vehicles, starting with all Commercial Vehicles, are covered under the road safety campaign, by soliciting the help of the officials of education department and any other department of government in the district.

The District Officer shall plan all the activities without any overlapping of areas or target groups covered or the inspectors employed for this work.

Nature of Offence	No of cases for each MVI/AMVI per week
Over loading passenger vehicles	2-5 cases
Carrying passengers in Goods vehicles	2-5 cases
Over Loading in GV's	2-5 cases
Over Speeding	2-5 cases
Drunken driving	2-5 cases
Driving 2 wheeler without wearing helmet	2-5 cases
No reflector-tapes on heavy vehicle	2-5 cases
Overworking of driver/no second driver in NP vehicle	2-5 cases
Driving without Driving Licence	2-5 cases
Driving on the road in the wrong direction	2-5 cases
At least 25 cases in a week with minimum of 2 cases in each head	

The performance of the district officer will be reviewed in terms of his contribution to road safety in the following areas.

- * Conduct of Road safety Council Meetings at least once in two months.
- * Conduct of Road safety Campaigns
- * No of organizations where Road Safety awareness program were conducted.
- * No of Individuals in each target group covered
- * No of days such programs are organized

Keeping in view of the instruction issued by the Hon'ble Chief Minister, it is decided to review the performance of each AMVI / MVI, a proforma is designed and communicated herewith as Annexure - I. To have review on the item of 'Road Safety Awareness', a Proforma is designed and communicated herewith as Annexure - II.

15. Enforcement - Instructions in making VCRs against the O/S Contract Carriages and procedure to follow in releasing the vehicles.

Circular Memo No. 3893/V3/2016 Date: 22-10-2016 of TC, A.P.

1. In respect of all AIT Contract Carriages of other States coming into AP:

- a) In respect of All India Tourist Contract Carriages of other States covered by authorizations to ply in Andhra Pradesh, the M.V.Tax shall be collected in advance at the border check posts at the time of first entry into A.P.State. Voluntary payment of tax can be made at the border check post or in RTO offices near the border only.
- b) If any checking officer enroute in the State notices that an other State AIT Contract Carriage is plying in the State without paying tax at border, he shall immediately take steps to seize the vehicle as per APMVT act and shall take steps to launch prosecution against the owner of the vehicle. Further, the tax against that vehicle shall be collected only with appropriate penalty.

The tax shall be a quarterly tax due for an AIT vehicle of other State and the penalty shall be 50% or 100% or 200% depending upon moth of payment as per the APMVT Act.,

It is highly irregular on the part of the office/MVI releasing such vehicle without realizing appropriate penalty.

2. In respect of all other Contract Carriages of other States coming into AP:

- a) The tax shall be collected and temporary permits (wherever required) shall be issued at the border Check posts only. Voluntary payment of tax can be made at Border Check Posts or in border RTO offices only.
- b) If any checking officer enroute in the State notices that an other State Contract Carriage is plying in the State without paying tax at border, he shall immediately take steps to seize the vehicle as per APMVT act and shall take steps to launch prosecution against the owner of the vehicle. Further, the tax against that vehicle shall be collected only with appropriate penalty. It is highly irregular on the part of the office / MVI releasing such vehicle without realizing appropriate penalty.

For the first offence, tax and penalty shall be collected as per G.O.285 dated 15-09-1984.

It is clarified that the tax so levied under this G.O. shall be at the rate of 1/3 of quarterly tax payable in respect of such vehicles in A.P.State with a penalty of an equal amount. As the tax prescribed in the G.O. is only an amount of 1/3rd of quarterly tax, it shall not be treated as tax for the month.

Hence, if the owner proposes to enter into State again seeking TP by payment of voluntary tax at the border check post, the tax paid under the first offence is not deductible from the T.P. tax he has to pay.

If the vehicle is found en route plying in the State on any day without valid permit and tax again during the same quarter, the quarterly tax as applicable to State wide Contract Carriage along with penalty 50% or 100% or 200% depending upon the month of payment as per the APMVT Act.,is collectable, by giving allowance to the tax paid on the first offence.

3. In respect of all Home State Contract Carriages:

- a) Voluntary tax can only be collected at RTO office concerned, or at E-seva / Online facility. It is irregular on the part of any checking officer to collect voluntary tax through a VCR.
- b) In case any Home State Contract Carriage is found plying without payment of tax beyond the grace period, the checking officer shall make out a VCR and take steps to seize the vehicle and launch prosecution against the owner of the vehicle.

Further, the tax against the vehicle shall be collected only with appropriate penalty.

4. Surveillance on Contract Carriages:

It is the responsibility of all the in-charges of the border check posts to maintain a register (manually or through system) of all Other State Contract Carriages which keep plying across the borders and he shall take stock of the fact that no vehicle passing through the Check Post is missing out, on tax payment. He shall keep a vigil on such vehicles which are under stoppage for a while but stealthily resume plying without payment of voluntary tax at the border.

Similarly in respect of Home State vehicles, all the Contract Carriages registered in the district shall be distributed to all the Checking Officers who should be made responsible to locate where exactly these Contract Carriages (whether All India, State wide) are plying regularly. These details shall be regularly reviewed and updated during the monthly O&M cell meetings.

5. Verification of Stoppages:

Whenever any vehicle is sought to be stopped by filing prior intimation of stoppage, the initial verification of stoppage shall be done on the very next working day and the details of verification shall be updated into the system. The stoppage verification shall be done every quarter and not just at the time of owner proposing to takeout the vehicle for operation.

In case of any Contract Carriage found to be plying after filing stoppage, steps shall be taken to launch prosecution against the owner of the vehicle, besides issuing demand for payment of tax and penalty.

6. Collection of tax and penalty:

It is also hereby clarified that while tax becomes due from the beginning of the Quarter or as on the date of plying for other State vehicles, penalty of 50% / 100% / 200% shall be collected as per the date of payment but not as per date of checking.

16. Reduction of period of Attachment of AMVIs with APSRTC to One Month-Instructions-Issued.

Circular Memo No.8329/C3/2012 Dated 05-05-2016

After examination of the matter the request of the Association of Transport Deaprtment of AP has been considered. Accordingly it is hereby ordered that deputation of AMVIs to APSRTC for enforcement on illicit operations shall be on monthly rotation basis instead of the existing period of one quarter at a time.

17. Prosecution of the cases booked under drunken driving and without DL - Refer to the nearest Police Station**Circular Memo No.1638/V3/2015 Dated 07-04-2015**

In view of the need to improve road safety in the state by strictly enforcing road safety regulations a joint special enforcement drive was organized by transport and police departments for 10 days from 3rd to 13th March, 2015. in which 27580 number of cases were booked for various offences like drunken driving, over speeding etc..

It is informed by the enforcement officials that prosecution of cases relating to drunken driving and driving without proper licence is becoming difficult in view of the fact that the procedure to be followed in the court is taking longer time and that the department is not having supporting staff to do this work with 90% of posts of the Transport Constables being vacant in the state. During the recent review of the efforts to improve road safety in the State with the Transport, Police and R&B officials, the Chief Secretary to Government instructed that all cases of drunken driving and driving without proper licence booked by the Transport Department be referred for prosecution immediately to the nearest police station and that the police department would file cases for prosecution of the offenders.

Hence all the Deputy Transport Commissioners are hereby instructed to direct the checking officers who booked cases of drunken driving and driving without proper licence to immediately refer these cases to the nearest police station to enable the police department to file cases of prosecution of the offenders and to enter the result of the case in the CFST system after the case is disposed of the court concerned.

VII. AP. M.V. TAXATION ACT

1. Tax Schedules

(i) THE THIRD SCHEDULE

(See Second proviso to sub-section (2) of Section-3)
Life-Time Tax of Non-Transport Vehicles :

Sl.No.	Period / Class of Vehicle	Motor Cycles including Tri Cycles, Motor Scooters and Cycles with or without attachment		Invalid Carriage
		Vehicles not Exceeding 60 CC	Vehicles Exceeding 60 CC	
1	2	3	4	5
1	At the time of registration of new vehicles.	9% of the cost	9% of the cost	Rs.901/-
2	If the vehicles is already registered and its age from the month of registration is			
(1)	Not more than 2 years	8% cost of the vehicle	8% cost of the vehicle	Rs.829/-
(2)	More than 2 years but not more than 3 years	7% cost of the vehicle	7% cost of the vehicle	Rs.758/-
(3)	More than 3 years but not more than 4 years	6% cost of the vehicle	6% cost of the vehicle	Rs.686/-
(4)	More than 4 years but not more than 5 years	5% cost of the vehicle	5% cost of the vehicle	Rs.615/-
(5)	More than 5 years. but not more than 6 years	4% cost of the vehicle.	4% cost of the vehicle	Rs.543/-
(6)	More than 6 years but not more than 7 years	3.5% cost of the vehicle.	3.5% cost of the vehicle	Rs.472/-
(7)	More than 7 years but not more than 8 years	3% cost of the vehicle	3% cost of the vehicle	Rs.400/-
(8)	More than 8 years but not more than 9 years	2.5% cost of the vehicle	2.5% cost of the vehicle	Rs.329/-
(9)	More than 9 years but not more than 10 years	2% cost of the vehicle	2% cost of the vehicle	Rs.257/-
(10)	More than 10 years but not more than 11 years	1.5% cost of the vehicle	1.5% cost of the vehicle	Rs.186/-
(11)	More than 11 years	1% cost of the vehicle	1% cost of the vehicle	Rs.114/-

(ii) THE FOURTH SCHEDULE

(See Third Proviso to sub-section (2) of Section 3) Life Tax of Construction Equipment

Sl.No.	Period/Class	Rate of tax on Road Rollers and construction equipment vehicles
1.	At the Time of registration of new vehicle	7.5% of the cost.
2	If the Vehicle is already Registered and its age from the month of the Registration is:	
	(i) Less than 3 years	6.5% of the cost of the vehicle.
	(ii) More than 3 years and Less than 6 years.	5.0% of the cost of the vehicle.
	(iii) More than 6 years	4.0% of the cost of the vehicle.

(iii) THE FIFTH SCHEDULE

(See Third Proviso to sub-section (1) of Section 3-B) Green Tax

Sl.No.	Class of Vehicle	Amount Tax
1.	Motor Vehicles other than Transport Vehicles which have completed 15 years from the date of their registration :	
	(i) Motor Cycle	Rs.250/- P.A.
	(ii) Other than motor cycle	Rs. 500/- P.A
2	Transport vehicles which have completed 7 years from the date of the registration	Rs. 200/- P.A.

(iv) THE SIXTH SCHEDULE

(See Fourth proviso to sub-section (2) of section 3) Life Tax based on cost of vehicle

Sl.No.	Period/class of	Three or four wheeler motor vehicles including Motor Cars, Jeeps coming under non-transport category, omni buses upto a seating capacity of (10) ten persons in all and new Motor Cabs and the Motor Cabs of other States that are entering into the rolls of this State by way of change of address or transfer of ownership the cost of which does not exceed rupees ten lakhs.	Three or four wheeler motor vehicles including Motor Cars, Jeeps coming under non-transport category, omni buses upto a seating capacity of (10) ten persons in all and new Motor Cabs and the Motor Cabs of other States that are entering into the rolls of this State by way of change of address or transfer of ownership the cost of which exceeds rupees ten lakhs.
1	2	3	4
1.	At the time of registration of new vehicle.	12% of the cost of the vehicle.	14% of the cost of the vehicle
2.	If the vehicle is already registered and its age from the month of registration is		

	(1) Not more than 2 years.	11% of the cost of the vehicle.	13% of the cost of the vehicle.
	(2) More than 2 years but not more than 3 years	10.5% of the cost of the vehicle.	12.5% of the cost of the vehicle.
	(3) More than 3 years but not more than 4 years	10% of the cost of the vehicle.	12% of the cost of the vehicle.
	(4) More than 4 years but not more than 5 years	9.5% of the cost of the vehicle.	11.5% of the cost of the vehicle.
	(5) More than 5 years but not more than 6 years	9% of the cost of the vehicle.	11% of the cost of the vehicle.
	(6) More than 6 years but not more than 7 years	8.5% of the cost of the vehicle.	10.5% of the cost of the vehicle.
	(7) More than 7 years but not more than 8 years	8% of the cost of the vehicle.	10% of the cost of the vehicle.
	(8) More than 8 years but not more than 9 years	7.5% of the cost of the vehicle.	9.5% of the cost of the vehicle
	(9) More than 9 years but not more than 10 years	7% of the cost of the vehicle.	9% of the cost of the vehicle.
	(10) More than 10 years but not more than 11 years	6.5% of the cost of the vehicle.	8.5% of the cost of the vehicle.
	(11) More than 11 years but not more than 12 years	6% of the cost of the vehicle.	8% of the cost of the vehicle.
	(12) More than 12 years	5.5% of the cost of the vehicle.	7.5% of the cost of the vehicle.

(V) THE SEVENTH SCHEDULE

(See Fifth Proviso to Sub-Section (2) of Section 3)

Second and subsequent vehicle of individuals and company vehicles

Sl.No.	Period/class of vehicle	Non-Transport vehicles meant for No. carrying persons, owned by Companies/Institution/Societies/Organisations upto a seating capacity of (10) ten in all and second or more personalized vehicles upto a seating capacity of (10) ten in all owned by an individual
2.	At the time of registration of new vehicles.	14% of the cost of the vehicle.

2.	If the vehicle is already registered and its age from the month of registration is:	
	(1) Not more than 2 years.	13% of the cost of the vehicle.
	(2) More than 2 years but not more than 3 years.	12.5% of the cost of the vehicle.
	(3) More than 3 years but not more than 4 years.	12% of the cost of the vehicle.
	(4) More than 4 years but not more than 5 years.	11.5% of the cost of the vehicle.
	(5) More than 5 years but not more than 6 years.	11% of the cost of the vehicle.
	(6) More than 6 years but not more than 7 years.	10.5% of the cost of the vehicle.
	(7) More than 7 years but not more than 8 years.	10% of the cost of the vehicle.
	(8) More than 8 years but not more than 9 years.	9.5% of the cost of the vehicle.
	(9) More than 9 years but not more than 10 years.	9% of the cost of the vehicle.
	(10)More than 10 years but not more than 11 years.	8.5% of the cost of the vehicle
	(11)More than 11 years but not more than 12 years.	8% of the cost of the vehicle.
	(12)More than 12 years	7.5% of the cost of the vehicle.

(vi)Rate of Tax for construction equipment vehicles of other states plying in AP for shorter periods.

G.O.Ms.No. 43, dt. 17-07-2015 Tr. R. & B. (Tr.I) Dept.

In respect of Construction Equipment Vehicles registered in other States for which tax is paid in Home State and intend to ply in Andhra Pradesh State for short durations, the annual tax shall be paid at the rates specified below w.e.f. 17.07.2015.

Sl.No.	Unladen Weight of the vehicle	Rate of Tax
1	Upto 10,000 Kgs	Rs. 25,000
2	From 10,000 to 20,000 Kgs	Rs. 35,000
3	Exceeding 20,000 Kgs	Rs. 50,000

Note : The period of one year shall be reckoned from the date of payment of annual tax.

(vii) Schedule of Quarterly Tax

G.O.Ms.No. 68, dt. 13-04-2006 & G.O.MS No. 9. dt. 1-2-2016, Tr., R. & B. (Tr.I) Dept.

SCHEDULE		
	Class of Motor Vehicles	Rate of quarterly tax for Motor Vehicles fitted with pneumatic tyres. Rs. Ps.
1	(a) Motor Cycles , Motor Scooters and cycles with attachment for propelling the same by mechanical power, whether used for drawing a trailer or side car or not	47.25
	(b) Tri cycles	51.45
2	Invalid Carriages	18.90
3	Goods Vehicles	
	(a) Vehicles not exceeding 300 kgs in laden weight	424.20
	(b) Vehicles exceeding 300 kgs but not exceeding 1000 in laden weight	529.20
	(c) Vehicles exceeding 1000 kgs but not exceeding 1500 kgs in laden weight	741.30
	(d) Vehicles exceeding 1500 kgs but riot exceeding 3000 kgs in laden weight	847.35
	(e) Vehicles exceeding 3000 kgs but not exceeding 4500 kgs in laden weight	954.45
	(f) Vehicles exceeding 4500 kgs but not exceeding 5500 kgs in laden weight	1272.60
	(g) Vehicles exceeding 5500 kgs but not exceeding 9000 kgs in laden weight	1946.70
	(h) Vehicles exceeding 9000 kgs but not exceeding 12000 kgs in laden weight	2437.05
	(i) Vehicles exceeding 12000 kgs but not exceeding 15000 kgs in laden weight	2967.30
	(j) Vehicles exceeding 15000 Kgs in laden weight	2967.30 plus for every 250 kgs or part thereof in excess of 15000 kgs Rs. 69.30 ps
	(k) Additional tax payable.in respect of goods vehicles used for drawing trailers	
	(i) For each trailer exceeding 100 kgs in laden weight	529. 20
	(ii)For each trailer exceeding 1000 kgs but not exceeding 3000 kgs in laden weight	794. 85
	(iii) For each trailer exceeding 3000 kgs in laden weight	1059.45
	Provided that two or more goods vehicles shall not be chargeable under this clause in respect of the same trailer.	

4.	Motor Vehicles plying for hire and used for transport of passengers :-	
(i)	Vehicles permitted to carry in all	
	(a) Not more than 3 persons (LMV Cycle Rickshaw) power	12.10
	(b) Not more than 4 persons	105.00
	(c) More than 4 persons but not more than 6 persons	326.55
(ii)	Three wheeled vehicles permitted to carry (7) persons in all for every person other than the driver	200.00
	(a) Vehicles permitted to carry 7 persons in all and covered by All India Tourist Taxi permits.	652.05
(iii)	Vehicles permitted to carry more than 6 passengers and plying as stage carriages on town service routes	
	(a) In respect of vehicles permitted to ply as Express Services, for every passenger (other than the driver and conductor) which the vehicle is permitted to carry	863.10
	(b) In respect of vehicles permitted to ply as Ordinary Services, for every passenger (other than the driver and conductor) which the vehicle is permitted to carry and where the total distance permitted to be covered by the vehicle in a day	
	(a) does not exceed 100 kms	346.50
	(b) exceeds 100 kms but does not exceed 160 kms	516.60
	(c) exceeds 160 kms but does not exceed 240 kms	648.90
	(d) exceeds 240 kms	693.00
(iv)	Vehicles permitted to carry more than six passengers and plying as as Stage Carriages on the routes other than town service routes	
	(a) In respect of vehicles permitted to ply as Express Services for every passenger (other than the driver and conductor), which the vehicle is permitted to carry and where the total distance permitted to be covered by the vehicle in a day.	
	(i) does not exceed 320 kms.	1146.60
	(ii) exceeds 320 kms but does not exceed 750 kms.	1514.10
	(iii) exceeds 750 kms.	1800.00
	(b) In respect of vehicles permitted to ply as Ordinary Services for every passenger (other than the driver and conductor), which the vehicle is permitted to carry and where the total distance permitted to be covered by the vehicle in a day.	
	(i) Does not exceed 100 kms	434.70
	(ii) Exceeds 100 kms but does not exceed 160 kms	611 .10
	(iii) Exceeds 160 kms but does not exceed 240 kms	781.20
	(iv) Exceeds 240 kms but does not exceed 320 kms	913.50
	(v) Exceeds 320 kms.	995.40

Provided that in respect of a reserve stage carriage or spare bus (by whatever name called) of an operator, the tax payable shall be at Rs.258-30 ps for every passenger other than driver and conductor which the vehicle is permitted to carry, if the taxes for the corresponding period in respect of all the regular stage carriages covered by valid permits have been paid irrespective of the stoppage or otherwise of the vehicles.

Explanation-I : The number of persons or passengers which a vehicle is permitted to carry shall

- (i) In case of a motor vehicle in respect of which a permit is granted under Motor Vehicles Act, 1988, be the number of persons or passengers which the motor vehicle is authorized to carry by the permits, and
- (ii) In the case of a motor vehicle plying for hire or reward without permit granted under Motor Vehicles Act, 1988, be the maximum number of persons or passengers which the vehicle may be permitted to carry, if a permit was granted under the aforesaid Act.

Provided further that in the case of Motor Cab or a Motor Car misused as a Stage Carriage be the number of persons or passengers actually carried in the vehicle at the time of such misuse.

Explanation-II :

- (i) For the purpose of item 4 (iii) (a) "town service" shall mean a route described under Rule 258(2) of the APMV Rules and determined as such by the Transport Authority.
- (ii) For the purpose of item 4 (iii) (a) an express service shall mean a service on a town service route as described under Rule 258 of APMV Rules, 1989 and permitted to ply with limited halts as prescribed by the Transport Authority.
- (iii) For the purpose of item 4 (iv) (a) an "express service" shall have meaning of express stage carriage defined under Rule 2(b) of APMV Rules, 1989.

Explanation-III The distance permitted to be covered by a Vehicle in a day shall :-

- (i) In the case of a motor vehicle in respect of which a permit is granted under MV Act, 1988 be the distance authorized to be covered according to the permits.
- (ii) In case of a Motor Vehicle plying without a valid permit granted under Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 he-reckoned, as above 750 Kms

Explanation-IV : Where in pursuance of any agreement between the Government of Andhra Pradesh and the Government of any other State, tax in respect of any Stage Carriage plying on a route lying partly in the State of Andhra Pradesh and partly in the other states, is payable to the Government of Andhra Pradesh only, the tax in respect of such vehicle shall be calculated on the total distance covered by the Stage Carriages on such route.

Explanation-V : Where a conductor is exempted to be carried in a stage carriage, for the words other than the driver and conductor occurring in item (iii) and (iv) shall be construed as other than driver only.

(v)	(a) Vehicles permitted to carry more than Twelve (12) persons and plying as contract carriages covered by All India Tourist Permit.	3750
	(b) Vehicles permitted to carry more than Twelve (12) persons and plying as Contact Carriages on inter State Permit.	3750
	(c) Vehicles permitted to carry more than Twelve (12) persons and plying as contract carriages on State wide permits, (Intra-State routes).	3750
	(d) Contract Carriages permitted to carry more than Twelve (12) persons and plying within the Home District and any one contiguous district.	1250

(e) Contract Carriages permitted to carry more than Twelve (12) persons plying within the Home District.	1000
(f) Contract Carriages permitted to carry more than Seven (7) persons and less than 13 persons and covered by AIT permits. (Maxi Cabs).	1300
(g) Contract Carriages permitted to carry more than Seven (7) persons and less than 13 persons and covered by intra-state or Inter State permit (Maxi Cabs other than AIT permits).	650

Explanation-VI :-

- (i) Where a motor cab or motor car having a seating capacity up to 6 in all is misused as stage carriage, it shall attract tax at the lowest rate applicable to ordinary stage carriages operating on town services.
- (ii) Where a motor cab having seating capacity of 7 in all is misused as stage carriage, it shall attract tax at the lowest rate applicable to ordinary stage carriage other than those operating on town services.
- (iii) Where a maxi cab having seating capacity between 8 in all and 13 in all is misused as stage carriage it shall attract tax at the maximum rate applicable to ordinary stage carriages other than those operating on town service.
- (iv) Where contract carriages with a seating capacity of more than thirteen (13) in all and permitted to ply in Home District or with any contiguous district, are misused as State Carriages, tax applicable in respect of an Express State Carriage plying on a route other than a town service route with maximum daily kilometerage (exceeding 750 Kms per day) shall be leviable.
- (v) Where a private service vehicle or Educational Institution bus is misused as stage carriage, tax applicable in respect of an Express Stage Carriage plying on a route other than a town service route with maximum daily kilometerage (exceeding 750 Kms per day) shall be leviable.

5	Motor vehicles not themselves constructed to carry any load other than water, fuel, accumulators and other equipment used for the purpose of propulsion, loose tools and loose equipment used for haulage solely and weighing together with the largest number of trailers	
	(a) Vehicles not exceeding 10000 kgs in laden weight	756.00
	(b) Vehicles exceeding 10000 kgs in laden weight	1207.50
6	(i) Fire Engines, Fire Tenders and Road Water Sprinklers	300.30
	(ii) Additional tax payable in respect of each vehicle for drawing trailers including fire engine and trailers pumps Provided that two or more vehicles shall not be chargeable under this clause in respect of the same trailers.	31.50
7	(a) Omni buses with seating capacity of more than Nine (excluding driver) for every person other than drivers (including private service vehicles).	396.90
	(b) Educational Institutions buses exclusively plying for Educational purposes:	
	(i) Weighing not more than 4000 kgs unladen	724.50
	(ii) Weighing more than 4000 kgs but not more than 6000 kgs unladen	1396.50
	(iii) Weighing more than 6000 kgs and above unladen	1396.50 plus Rs.80 for every 250 kgs or part thereof
8	Motor vehicles other than those liable to tax under foregoing provisions of this schedule-	
	(a) Weighing not more than 762 kgs unladen	241.50
	(b) Weighing more than 762 kgs but not more than 1524 kgs unladen	360.00
	(c) Weighing more than 1524 kgs but not more than 2286 kgs unladen	436.80
	(d) Weighing more than 2286 kgs but not more than 3048 kgs unladen	520.80
	(e) Weighing more than 3048 kgs unladen but not exceeding more than 4000 kgs unladen	720.80
	(f) Weighing more than 4000 kgs ULW	Rs. 720 plus Rs.80 for every 250 kgs or part thereof
	(g) Additional tax payable in respect of each vehicle used for drawing trailers.	
	(i) For each trailer not exceeding 1016 kgs in weight unladen.	65.10
	(ii) For each trailer exceeding 1016 kgs in weight unladen.	130.20

provided that two or more vehicles shall not be chargeable under this clause in respect of the same trailers.

NOTE

1. Provided that the total tax so computed in respect of any vehicle shall be rounded off to the next higher ten rupees.
2. The rate of tax in respect of a motor vehicle fitted with non-pneumatic tyres shall be one and half times the rates specified for a similar class of vehicles fitted with pneumatic tyres.

Concessional rate at 25% less than the rate of tax given to multi-axled vehicles

G.O.MS No. 95, Tr.R & B (Tr-II) Dated : 21-05-1993

**(viii) Schedule of Life Tax for E-Rickshaw, E-cart, Auto Rickshaw, 3 - Wheeled LGV
Ordinance 3 - to amend the Andhra Pradesh Motor Vehicles Taxation Act.
1963. Dt. 8-6-2018.**

Whereas, the Legislature of the State of Andhra Pradesh is not now in session and the Governor of Andhra Pradesh is satisfied that circumstances exist which render it necessary for him to take immediate action;

Now, therefore, in exercise of powers conferred by clause (1) of Article 213 of the Constitution of India, the Governor of Andhra Pradesh is pleased to promulgate the following Ordinance :-

1. 1) This Ordinance may be called the Andhra Pradesh Motor Vehicles Taxation (Amendment) Ordinance, 2018,
2) It shall come into force at once.
2. In the Andhra Pradesh Motor Vehicles Taxation Act, 1963, (hereinafter referred to as the Principal Act), in section 3, in sub-section (2)
 - i) In the sixth proviso, the following words shall be added at the end, namely, "and for the remaining period in respect of E-Rickshaw and E-cart which are battery operated vehicles, the tax shall be levied at the time of registration at the rates specified in the Eighth Schedule."
 - ii) after the sixth proviso, the following proviso shall be added, namely,- "Provided also that in case of Auto-rickshaws with seating capacity up to four in all, light goods vehicles up to 3000 (Three Thousand) kgs in laden weight, the tax shall be levied at the rates specified in the Ninth Schedule".
3. In the Principal Act, after the Seventh Schedule, the following schedules shall be added namely-

A.P., M.V. TAXATION ACT
"THE EIGHT SCHEDULE
(see Sixth Proviso to sub-section (2) of Section 3)

Sl.No.	Class of Vehicles	Rate of Tax (in rupees)
(1)	(2)	(3)
1.	At the time of registration of a) E-Rickshaw b) E-Cart	Rs. 1000/- Rs. 2000/-
2.	If the vehicle is already registered in any State and its age from the month of registration is: <i>a) Less than 5 years</i> i) E-Rickshaw ii) E-Cart <i>b) More than 5 years</i> i) E-Rickshaw ii) E-Cart	Rs. 1000/- Rs. 2000/- Rs. 900/- Rs. 1800/-

Note: The life tax shall be collected at the time of Registration for these vehicles for the period of use after five years.

THE NINTH SCHEDULE
(see Seventh Proviso to sub-section (2) of Section 3)

Sl.No.	Period	Auto-rickshaws carrying up to four persons in all	Goods vehicles upto 3000 kgs in laden weight
1	2	3	4
1	At the time of registration of new vehicle	2.0% of the cost of the vehicle	7.0% of the cost of the vehicles
2	If the vehicle is already registered and it's age from the moth of registration is: i) Less than 3 years ii) More than 3 years and less than 6 years iii) More than 6 years and less than 9 years iv) More than 9 years	1.5% of the cost of the vehicle 1.4% of the cost of the vehicle 1.3% of the cost of the vehicle 1.0% of the cost of the vehicle	6.5% of the cost of the vehicles 5.0% of the cost of the vehicles 4.0% of the cost of the vehicles 1.0% of the cost of the vehicles

Note: In respect of old in-use vehicles covered in this Schedule belonging to the State of Andhra Pradesh, the lump-sum/life time tax shall be paid within six months of the issue of the amendment, Until then, the existing quarterly tax shall continue to be paid.

2. Penalty to be Imposed on Non Payment of Tax

GO.Ms. No. 318 Dt. 3-11-2008. Tr. R & B (Tr.I)

If the tax due in respect of motor vehicle has not been paid as specified in section 4, the Licensing Officer shall impose the penalty under section 6 of the Act as specified below:

VOLUNTARY PAYMENT	
PERIOD	AMOUNT OF PENALTY
Within one month from the beginning of the quarter, half year or year, as the case may be	15 % of the quarterly tax demanded
Within two months from the beginning of the quarter, half year or year, as the case may be.	25% of the quarterly tax demanded
For over two months from the beginning of the quarter, half year or year, as the case may be.	50% of the quarterly tax demanded
For each calendar month or part thereof in respect of motor vehicles (Non Transport Vehicles) for which lifetime or lump sum is prescribed.	Not exceeding 1% of the life time or lumpsum tax for each calendar month or part there of subject to a maximum penalty not more than equal to the life time or Lumsum tax.

DETECTED CASES	
PERIOD	AMOUNT OF PENALTY
Within one month from the beginning of the quarter, half year or year, as the case may be.	One half of the quarterly tax.
Within two months from the beginning of the quarter, half year or year, as the case may be.	The amount of quarterly tax.
For over two months from the beginning of the quarter, half year or year, as the case may be.	Twice the quarterly tax.
For each calendar month or part thereof in respect of motor vehicles for which life-time or lump sum is prescribed.	2% of the life time or lump sum tax for calendar month or part there of subject (Non Transport Vehicle) to a maximum of twice the Life Time or lump sum tax due.

Provided that no penalty shall be levied on tractor-trailer combinations or tractors owned by agriculturists and not used for hire or reward.

3 Revised rates of taxes on goods vehicles entering into the state of Andhra Pradesh on short term licences U/s.4 (4), belonging to other states.

G.O.M.S. No. 231, Dated. 18th August, 2008, TR&B (Tr-I) Dept.:

SCHEDULE		MAXIMUM TAX	
S.No.	Class of Motor Vehicles fitted with pneumatic tyres	for period not exceeding 7 days	for period exceeding 7 days but not exceeding. 30 days
GOODS VEHICLES		Rs.	Rs.
1	Vehicles not exceeding 1,000 kgs GVW	80.00	330.00
2	Exceeding 1000 kgs. but not exceeding 3000 kgs.	130.00	520.00
3	Exceeding 3000 kgs. but not exceeding 5500 kgs.	200.00	800.00
4	Exceeding 5500 kgs. but not exceeding 9000 kgs	300.00	1200.00
5	Exceeding 9000 kgs. but not exceeding 12000 kgs.	400.00	1600.00
6	Exceeding 12000 kgs. but riot exceeding 15000 kgs.	500.00	1800.00
7	Exceeding 15000 kgs. but not exceeding 15250 kgs.	515.00	1850.00
8	Exceeding 15250 kgs. but not exceeding 15500 kgs	530.00	1900.00
9	Exceeding 15500 kgs. but not exceeding 15750 kgs.	545.00	1950.00
10	Exceeding 15750 kgs. but not exceeding 16000 kgs.	560.00	2000.00
11	Exceeding 16000 kgs. but not exceeding 16250 kgs.	575.00	2050.00
12	Exceeding 24750 kgs. but not exceeding 25000 kgs.	1190.00	4100.00
13	Exceeding 26250 kgs. but not exceeding 26500 kgs.	1190.00	4100.00
14	Exceeding 30750 kgs. but not exceeding 31000 kgs.	1460.00	5000.00
15	Exceeding 35000 kgs. but not exceeding 35250 kgs.	1715.00	5850.00
16	Exceeding 40000 kgs. but not exceeding 40250 kgs.	2015.00	6550.00
17	Exceeding 43750 kgs. but not exceeding 44000 kgs.	2240.00	7600.00
18	Exceeding 48750 kgs. but not exceeding 49000 kgs.	2540.00	8600.00
	(g) Vehicles exceeding 15000 kgs laden weight.	500 +15 for every 250kgs. or part thereof in excess of 15000 kgs laden weight	1800+ 50, for ever 250 kgs. or part thereof in excess of 15000 kgs laden weight
2	Additional tax in respect of goods vehicles used for drawing trailers:		
	(i) For each trailer not exceeding 3000 kgs in laden weight	100	400
	(ii) For each trailer exceeding 3000 kgs in laden weight	180	600
<p>Note: I. Provided that the total tax so computed in respect of any vehicle shall be rounded off to the next higher ten rupees.</p> <p>2. The home State shall be paid for the relevant period</p>			

SHORT TERM LICENCES (OTHER STATES)

Taxes to be collectd on Inter State Taxi Entering A.P. State on Temporary Permits as per G.O.MS.No.81, Dated: 27.04.1993, Tr. R & B (Tr-II) Dept. Govt. of A.P.

I. COVERED BY STATE PERMIT**WEEKLY**

		TAX	TP FEES
Upto 5 In All	8* 4	40.00	200.00
Upto 6 In All	8* 5	40.00	200.00
Upto 7 In All	8* 6	50.00	200.00

II ALL INDIA PERMITS

Taxes to be collected on All India Tourist Vehicles as per G.O. Ms. No. 75 Tr-II, Dated: 7.04.1993 as amended up to 23.02.2005.

QUARTERLY

Upto 7 In All	670.00
---------------	--------

III. MAXI CABS

Tax payable for contract carriages of other state vehicles plying in the State of A.P. vides G.O. Ms. No. 140 Tr-II R&B Department, Dated: 12.08.2002.

FOR ONE WEEK ONLY

1. 8 in all	7*	220.00	1540.00
2. 10 in all	9*	220.00	1980.00
3. 13 in all	12*	220.00	2640.00

IV. NEW CHASSIS**Quarterly 2nd Month 3rd Month**

1. 6 Tyres (ULW 4750 Kgs)	1000.00	670.00	340.00
2. 10 Tyres (ULW 6750 Kgs)	1610.00	1080.00	540.00
3. 12 Tyres (ULW 9950 Kgs)	1800.00	1200.00	600.00
4. 14 Tyres (ULW 37000 Egg)	2100.00	1400.00	700.00

V. GOODS VEHICLE (CHASSIS COVERED BY BOW/ ENTERING ON NOC).**Quarterly 2nd Month 3rd Month**

1. RLW 16200 Kgs	3320.00	2220.00	1110.00
2. RLW 25000 Kgs	5740.00	3830.00	1920.00
3. RLW 31000 Kgs	7410.00	4940.00	2470.00
4. RLW 35200 Kgs	8590.00	5730.00	2870.00
5. RLW 40200 Kgs	10180.00	6790.00	3400.00
6. RON 44250 Kgs	11080.00	7390.00	3700.00
7. RLW 49000 Kgs	12400.00	8270.00	4140.00

VI. IDLE BUS OR OMNI**QUARTERLY**

1. IDLE Bus Tax for Seat	400.00 Per Seat.
2. CC within Home District	1210.00 Per Seat.
3. CC within State Routes	2625.00 Per Seat.
4. AITV Bus	3750.00 Per Seat.
5. IDLE CC not Covered by any Permit	900.00 Per Seat.
6. CC Covered by other State Vehicle (for 7 Days only)	350.00 Per Seat.

4. Revised Rates of Taxes on Goods Vehicles Passing through the check post between AP and Orissa Transport Checkposts.

G.O.Ms.No. 233, Dt. 18-8-2008, TR&B (Tr-I) Dept.:

A flat rate of motor vehicles tax at Rs.200/- (Rupees Two Hundred Only) shall be levied per vehicle per trip in respect of public carriers of other States not covered by agreements and which proceed from Orissa State to the Aminsahebpet in Srikakulam District of Andhra Pradesh for the purpose of loading and unloading the goods transported to them and return within 24 hours towards Orissa.

5. Exemptions from payment of Life-Time Tax

(a) Notification No. (34) : GO.Ms.No. 453 (Home, Tr.II) dated; 17.3.1964.

Exempted for payment of tax in respect of all the Motor Vehicles belonging to the Govt. of AP which are used to the satisfaction of the LO's for Non commercial purpose.

(b) Notification No. (41) : G.O.Ms.No. 412 dt. 28.3.1987

Only quarterly tax or proportionate tax for a month or two is leviable when the vehicles are delivered to persons residing outside A.P. and intended to leave A.P. after obtaining temporary registration in the State of A.P.

(c) Notifications (42), (43) and (44) :

In the following cases the life-time tax is not leviable subject to the conditions given below:

Motor cars and motor cycles owned by :

(a) Indian Defence personnel (b) Central Government Officers (c) The High Court Judges.

Conditions :

- (i) The motor car or motor cycle is used for the owner's private use.
- (ii) The vehicle is registered in another state and brought on the Rolls of A.P.
- (iii) Life-time tax is paid in the other state. If these conditions are fulfilled, tax should be levied annually (incase where no life tax was paid in other states after the expiry of the validity of the tax already paid in other states).

6. Levy of Life-Time Tax on Vehicles sold in Public Auction

TC's Cir. Memo No. 1124/D2/86 Dt. 20.3.1989

In respect of vehicles belonging to Government or Public sector sold in public auction, no tax is leviable if, on verification of the R.C. and model of the vehicle, it is found that a period of 12 years from the date of its original registration has elapsed.

7. Tax on Goods Carriages covered by Counter Signature permits

- Collection of Annual Tax on vehicle registered and kept in Tamilnadu, Karnataka, Maharastra and Orissa States

G.O.Ms.No.362, Dt. 16.12.2008, Tr. R&B (TR.I) Dept:

A tax of Rs.5,000/- (Rupees Five thousand only) per annum per each State shall be levied under the said Act on every goods carriage irrespective of the laden weight which is registered and normally kept in the States of Tamilnadu, Karnataka, Maharastra and Orissa and covered by counter signature of permits of Andhra Pradesh and operating on routes lying partly in the States of Tamilnadu/ Karnataka/Maharastra and Orissa and is in force for the time being subject to the conditions specified below:-

The bilateral tax of Rs.5,000/- (Rupees Five thousand only) shall be paid in advance in lumpsum before the 15th April of every year failing which an additional sum of Rs (Rupees One hundred only) for each calendar month of default shall be paid as penalty in addition to the aforesaid tax. Where a fresh counter signature is granted after first quarter of the financial year, the tax shall be paid on pro-rata basis for the remaining quarters, including the quarter in which such fresh counter signature is granted. The amount aforesaid shall be paid in favour of the Secretary, Regional Transport Authority, of the concerned region who counter sign the permit, by means of crossed Demand Draft. The tax leviable in respect of every such goods vehicles under any law for the time being in force has to be paid in full to the Home State for the relevant period.

No refund of tax paid under this notification shall be allowed under any circumstances. No separate tax payable in respect of another vehicle replacing the existing vehicle during the course of the financial year.

8. Action with respect to vehicles not covered by Tax

TC's Memo No. 16369, Dt. 7-1-2006

It is noticed that no proper action is being taken in various offices with respect to vehicles not covered by quarterly tax except taking them into "**Non payment list**". This is resulting in not achieving the targets set under the Head "**Quarterly Tax**". Therefore the following instructions are issued for strict compliance:

1. Immediately after the 1st month of a quarter Show Cause Notices to all the owners who have not paid quarterly tax should be sent with respect to all vehicles covered under Quarter Tax.
2. Action subsequent to the service of Show Cause Notice like issuing demand notice and invoking the provisions of Land Revenue Recovery Act if the tax is not paid as per the demand notice shall be taken without any delay.
3. Every member of the executive staff should be allotted certain number of vehicles and asked to submit verification reports as to why tax in respect of the vehicles so allotted was not paid.
4. After the allocation of the vehicles to the Motor Vehicles Inspector/Assistant Motor Vehicles Inspector, they should be asked to plan their enforcement work in such a way that verification with respect to more number of vehicles from the non-payment list is completed in lesser possible time.
5. Cases shall be booked whenever vehicles not covered by tax are found plying.
6. Every Motor Vehicles Inspector/Assistant Motor Vehicles Inspector shall be asked to submit weekly reports on the action taken with respect to the nonpayment vehicles allotted to him. The work turned out by the Motor Vehicles Inspector/Assistant Motor Vehicles Inspector in this regard should be reviewed by the JTC/Deputy Transport Commissioner/Regional Transport Officer concerned every week.
7. Enforcement should be geared up in such a way that the percentage of vehicles not covered by quarterly tax is brought down markedly.
8. Priority for verification should be given for vehicles in respect of which large amount of tax is payable.
9. Action should be taken with respect to every vehicle which is in the non payment list.

9. Tax Exempted Vehicles

The following classes of vehicles are exempted from payment of tax,conditionally:

Notification No.	Class of Vehicles	Conditions to be fulfilled
	AP Based Vehicles	
31	Any motor vehicle	Used only for the purpose of inspection and obtaining fitness certificate and for no other purpose
32	(i) Vehicles used under trade certificate	As specified in CMV Rule 41
	(ii) Road Rollers.	Belonging to the Government or local authorities
	(iii) Foreign Vehicles brought in to Andhra Pradesh	Under cover of 'Triptyques' only, one entry; only for a period of 30 consecutive days
	(iv) Any chassis of motor vehicles	Driven to a place in order to build body
	(v) Tractor graders	Belonging to local authorities
	(vi) All motor vehicles belonging to Central Govt.	Not to be used for carrying carriage of passengers or goods for hire or reward
	(vii) Ambulance Van of Dr. M.C. Modi	Used only by himself during his tours in Andhra Pradesh rendering free eye operations
	(viii) All motor vehicles	Belonging to the US AID
34	State Government. Vehicles (except those provided to Governor of AP.)	Used for non commercial purpose
35	State Govt. vehicles (except those provided to Governor of A.P.)	Lent to contractors in connection with the execution of works under the control of R&B and PWD subject to conditions of the contract
37	Non - Transport vehicles owned by physically challenged persons	The owner driving the vehicles should hold a valid driving licence, A Board 'driven by a physically challenged persons should be exhibited in front of the vehicle
	OTHER STATE VEHICLES	
38	Vehicles belonging to educational institutions of other states	Used solely for the purpose of transporting students or staff of the educational institutions of other States/ and of the union territories of India (i) Home State tax should have been paid in full (ii) The other State/Union Territory must have granted similar exemption from MV Tax (including Passenger tax) in respect of AP based vehicle of same category
39	Ambulances of other States	Similar exemption to AP based ambulances must have been granted by the other State

10. Reduced Rates of Quarterly Tax

In respect of the following classes of vehicles tax is payable on quarterly basis but at reduced rates, subject to conditions as shown in the table below :

Notification and GO No.	Class of Vehicles	Rate of tax in Rs.	Conditions to be fulfilled
(45) G.O.Ms. No.57 dt.13.3.1992	Tractor - Trailers (not falling u/s 10)	300	(i) To be used for agricultural (ii) To be used for agricultural operations of any other agriculturist for no hire or reward (iii) To be used for transport of any material, for no hire or reward
(46) G.O.Ms. No.95 dt. 21.5.1993	Multi Axle Goods vehicles (AP based) (Articulated goods carriage)	25% less than what applies to conventional two axle vehicles.	This concession should not be extended to rigid framed three axled vehicles, (one in the front and two in the rear in the shape of tandem axles.) (TC's Circular Memo. No. 10938/R2/2001 dt. 6.4.2002)
(47)	Stage Carriages Where the total distance (excluding the portion of the road not maintained by R&B, a local authority or a Devasthanam)	Per Seat Per quarter	Road is motorable only during fair weather OR Road is not wholly maintained by R&B Department or local authority
	a) Doesn't exceed 80 Kms	210	Tax in respect of all regular buses in operation must have been paid
	b) Between 81 Kms to 100 Kms	270	
	c) Between 101 Kms to 120 Kms	330	
	d) Between 121 Kms to 160 Kms	350	
	f) Between 161Kms to 240 Kms	435	
	g) Between 241 Kms, to 320 Kms	475	
	h) Exceeds 320 Kms	525	
	i) Spare bus	205	
(48) G.O.Ms. No. 533 dt. 29.12.78	Stage carriages of Simhachalam Devasthanam	75	Plying on the route from the foot of Simhachalam Hill to Temple
(48) G.O.Ms. No.111 dt. 17.4.80	Mini Buses (with seats not more than 23 passengers)	30	Plying under the aegis of SETWIN

11.Implementation of New National Permit and Composite Fee System. R 87 (2) of CMVR

Every authorisation shall be granted in Form 23-A in case the certificate of registration is issued on Smart Card or in Form 47, in case the authorisation is in paper document, subject to payment of a consolidated fee of Rupees Sixteen thousand five hundred per annum to be deposited in the national permit account for the permit granted to operate throughout the territory of India.

Circular Memo No. 1364/J2/2009, dated 17-5-2010, Procedure

- i) The permit issuing authority shall verify the application for national permit and other relevant documents needed for grant of National Permit such as age of the vehicle, valid fitness and insurance, payment of tax, penalty, Compounding fee due to the Home State, etc.
- ii) The permit issuing authority shall collect an amount of Rs. 1,000/- in the form of Demand Draft drawn in favour of the Secretary, RTA concerned as authorization fee after satisfying itself that the application is in order and the vehicle is eligible to be covered by National Permit. Then the applicant should be advised to pay consolidated fee of Rs.16,500/- in the designated branch of the SBI. The list of the branches of SBI which are authorized to accept the consolidated fee of Rs-16,500/- is enclosed herewith.
- iii) An amount of Rs. 16,500/- towards consolidated fee shall be deposited by cash or Demand Draft drawn on State Bank of India (Payable at the location where consolidated fee is deposited) through prescribed challan in the designated branch of the State Bank of India. A format of the challan is enclosed, The list of the State Bank Branches which have been authorized to collect such consolidated fee is enclosed herewith.
- iv) The branch of the State Bank of India concerned shall submit a scroll of collection of consolidated fee to the corresponding JTC/DTC/RTO/ on day-to-day basis. The JTC/DTC/RTO in turn shall check the genuineness of payment of consolidated fee. Rs. 16,500/- and may consider grant/renewal of national permit.
- v)
 - (a) Application- for the issue of authorization shall be made in Form 46 as amended vide the reference first cited.
 - (b) The authorization for national permit shall be issued duly filling the columns concerned in Form 23-A as amended in the reference first cited, in case the Registration Certificate is in smart card form.
 - (c) Authorization shall be issued in Form 47 as amended through the reference first cited in case the Registration Certificate is not in smart card form.
 - (d) In the permit and authorization, it has to be mentioned that the vehicle is authorized to ply through out India except on prohibited routes/roads.
- vi) Proper records of grant/renewal of national permit (vehicle-wise), shall be maintained by the national permit issuing authorities. A statement shall be sent to the office of the Transport Commissioner every week (Calendar week) to be

received on Monday of the next week or the next working day if the Monday is holiday. If required month wise reports shall also be sent on or before 2nd of the next month. The proforma in which the details of the permits/authorizations issued/renewed is to be sent, is enclosed herewith.

- vii) On receipt of the particulars of the consolidated fee collected in the entire State, the details concerned would be sent to the Ministry of Road Transport & High Ways, Government of India on weekly basis so as to enable the Ministry to ensure cross checking with SBI relating to payment of consolidated fee and subsequent devolution of funds accordingly.
- viii) Once the necessary software is developed in consultation with NIC for the purpose of issuance of national permit and instructions to that effect are issued, the information relating to the national permit issued during the interim period shall be uploaded in that format.
- ix) It is to be noted that the permits/authorizations issued earlier to the introduction of the new National Permit system would continue to be inforce till they expire. Additions/deletions may be allowed as in the past with respect to the old authorizations till they expire. When the old authorizations expire, new authorization under the new system shall be issued. When permit is an old one and the authorization is a new one the conditions of the permit shall be so varied permitting the vehicle to be operated through out India duly collecting variation fee.
- x) If a permit holder surrenders the old authorization voluntarily and asks for new authorization duly paying consolidated fee of Rs.16,500/- and authorization fee of Rs.1000/- new authorization can be given. These instructions will come into force with effect from 18-5-2010 and should be followed scrupulously.

12.National Permit GV's - Authorization expired - Instructions

Circular Memo No.04/B3/2016, Dt. 09-03-2016 of T.C. AP.

In case if authorization and consolidated fee is not paid and the permit holder requests for cancellation of such permit stating that he has not operated the vehicle outside the home state beyond the period of expiry of authorization, arrears of authorization and composite tax may not be demanded and permit will be cancelled, as there is no provision under MV Act and Rules to collect the same.

13.Entry of Vehicles in the State of Andhra Pradesh (AP) on Trade Certificate for sending the vehicles from manufacturing plant (Punjab) to stock yard at Vijayawada in A.P. State

Memo No.. 6730/S/2013 Dated 17.07.2013

I invite attention to the reference cited, it is to inform that Trade Certificate does not permit bringing the vehicle from the manufacturer to the dealer. The vehicle should be brought from the manufacturer to the dealer on temporary registration certificate. Necessary tax as applicable for temporary registration vehicles need to be paid at the border for entering into the state of Andhra Pradesh.

14.Tax on Tourist Coaches Running Tourist Circuits

G.O.Ms. No.110 Tr, R & B (Tr), Dated 15th July, 2002

NOTIFICATION

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of Section 9 of AP MV Taxation Act, 1963 (Act No.5 of 1963) the Governor of Andhra Pradesh hereby directs that the tax in respect of tourist vehicles plying on the strength of Temporary/Special permits issued under section 87 and sub-section (8) of Section 88 of MV Act, 1988 (Central Act, 59 of 1988), shall be at the following rates subject to the conditions/ incentives as specified below:-

CONDITIONS:

- (1) The vehicles should not be more than five (5) years old;
- (2) It should be fitted with seats of superior accommodation (Deluxe) conforming to Rule 128 of CMV Rules;
- (3) The Tourist Operator own a minimum number of five (5) vehicles.
- (4) He should have a full-fledged establishment to run his business.
- (5) The tourist operators should prepare in respect of each trip, a list of tourist passengers to be carried in the vehicle in the prescribed format.

CLASS OF VEHICLES	RATE OF TAX
In respect of tourist vehicles plying on intra or inter state routes	Rs. 60/- (Rupees Sixty only) per seat for a minimum period of three (3) days.

- (6) Itinerary should be clearly drawn for each trip with places to be visited / passed through -and places of halt for the night,
- (7) The list may indicate the name of passengers who intend to join enroute if such arrangement is needed.
- (8) The tourist vehicle should transit or visit places of tourist importance in Andhra Pradesh State.
- (9) The tourist vehicle should operate on the recognized tourism circuits approved by the Tourism Department when it makes intra-state trip in Andhra Pradesh.
- (10) The tourist vehicle should make a round trip i.e., dropping the tourist at the point at which it has picked them up completing the trip.

15.Revised Rates of Tax on other state contract carriages

G.O.Ms.No. 1A4t dt. 12.08.2002 Tr. R&B (Tr-II)

Provided that no tax need be paid by other State Vehicles covered by permits issued under Sub-Section (8) of Section 88 of the MV Act, 1988 if similar exemption is granted by the other states to the vehicles of the State of Andhra Pradesh covered by similar permits and entering those States, Provided further that the above exemption shall not be applicable to maxi cabs.

16.Application for Tax Exemption - Guidelines for submission of report

Cir, Memo No 12/5868/R2/2005, Dt: 17.06.2005 & G.O.Ms.No. 129. dt 11-11-2011
Government have granted tax exemption to 61 motor vehicles in 32 cases. It is the experience of the Department that applicants at times fail to furnish full information

resulting in avoidable correspondence, Field officers also find it difficult to file comprehensive report in the absence of complete information. In view of this, it is decided to obtain a comprehensive report from the field officers within the ambit of the guidelines provided in the GO. cited to enable the department to report to the Government for tax exemption.

Motor Vehicle Tax Exemption

Format

1. Name of the Organization:
2. Address
3. Registration Number : (an attested copy to be enclosed)
4. Particulars of all vehicles owned by the Organization.

Sl.No	Vehicle Registration Number	Category of Vehicle	Whether Tax has been Paid	Purpose for which the vehicle is Used

5. Details of the Vehicles for which exemption is required.

Sl.No	Vehicle Registration Number	Category of Vehicle	Whether Tax has been Paid	Purpose for which the vehicle is Used

6. Details of Tax exemptions granted earlier (copies of G.Os to be furnished)**

Sl.No	Vehicle Registration Number	Category of Vehicle	G.O. in which exemption granted	Purpose for which the exemption granted

7. The tax exempted vehicles shall not be used for hire or reward.
8. An affidavit shall also be filed by the organization to the effect that if their vehicles are granted exempted; the vehicles concerned will not be used for hire or reward.
9. The conditions subject to which exemption is granted shall be mentioned in the G.O concerned.
10. Specific recommendation from the officer of the Transport Department shall be obtained as to whether exemption sought for is to be granted or not.
11. Renewal application should be filed in time as the exemption is to be given for a period of 3 years initially.
12. The exemption or renewal of exemption is to be granted for a period of 3 years.
 - a. The exemptions so granted shall stand cancelled immediately if such vehicle(s) found to have been used/purported to be used for purposes other-than those referred in above paras.
 - b. This orders issues with the concurrence of Finance Department vide their U.O.No.14730/528/A2/Expr.PWD/11, Dt. 21.06.2011.

Name & Signature of the Applicant

17. National Permit GV's TAX - Clarifications on the Points Raised By Motor Vehicle Inspectors' Association, A.P.

Tax and penalty to be levied in respect of other state vehicles covered by National Permit for plying without valid authorisation	Full quarterly tax has to be collected
If the validity of other State, National Permit has expired and authorisation and tax are valid what action to be taken for such vehicles when found plying	Action has to be taken for plying without permit
Levy of tax and penalty in respect of AP State Goods Vehicles covered by National Permits though the permit is valid and authorisation for other states expired and later the validity of permit also expired but other State composite tax is not paid	Tax to other states is due as long as there is authorisation. Authorisation is given for a minimum period of one tax year, tax liability is for one year.
OTHER VEHICLES:	
Collection of tax and penalty in respect of other state CC when found plying without permit and tax overstay does not does not exceed a month].	Tax shall be levied at the rate of 1/3 of quarterly tax payable in respect of such vehicles in A.P.State [provided the penalty of an equal amount should be levied - Notification No. 27].
Levy of tax and penalty in respect of other State vehicles covered by a TP but not paid tax at AP State border	One month tax and one month penalty is liable to be collected-Notification No.(27)
Collection of tax and penalty for other State vehicles when they are found misused in AP State	Other state vehicles covered by Home State tax in any category and misused state in another category, full quarterly tax applicable to the category in which the vehicle has plied has to be collected. If there is no proof of home state tax full quarterly tax with penalty has to be levied (even if there is no misuse)
List of other States for which tax exemption has been granted for the vehicles covered by permits under Sec, 88(8) and (9) of MV Act.	Contract carriages of Tamilnadu, Kerala, West Bengal and Union Territory of Dadra and Nagar Haveli covered by Special permit issued under Sec. 88 are exempted.
Procedure to be followed in respect of vehicles covered by temporary registration in other States but not registered in AP State for a period of up to 10 years	Whenever any non-transport or transport vehicle enters AP State on valid temporary registration and tax, registration is required. For any reasons not registered and kept under stoppage the LO's concerned can get the stoppage verified and get the vehicles registered without insisting for tax and penalty provided the stoppage is proved to be genuine

Collection of tax and penalty for other state vehicles not paying tax at border at the time of entering AP but have NOC issued by other state	Tax with penalty has to be collected from the date of entry into the AP State
---	---

18.Tax and Penalty on other-State Vehicles plying unauthorisedly

G.O.Ms.No.285, TR & B (Tr-II), dated 15.09.1984

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of Section 9 of the Andhra Pradesh Motor Vehicles Taxation Act, 1 (Andhra Pradesh Act 5 of 16), the Governor of Andhra Pradesh here by directs that in respect of other-State Vehicles which enter this State after payment of tax on the strength of temporary permits for a period not exceeding seven days or for a period not exceeding thirty days and over-stay due to any reason, which are found plying in this State without any permit or tax payment, tax shall be levied at the rate of 1/3rd of quarterly tax payable in respect of such vehicles in Andhra Pradesh State provided the over-stayal or stay does not exceed a month together with a penalty of an equal amount irrespective of the date/the month of detection of the over-stayal.

Comments: - (1) This notification applies to other-State vehicles only (2) Even in respect of other-State vehicles this notification is attracted in three contingencies only, namely. (a) The vehicles enter the State of Andhra Pradesh on the strength of temporary permits valid for 7 or 30 days, after payment of the tax for such period, but overstay in the State, such over stayal not exceeding 30 days. (b) The vehicles are found plying in the State of Andhra Pradesh (i) Without any permit; or (ii) Without any tax payment (3) It does not apply to other State vehicles which enter the State with a valid permit and enjoy exemption of tax or concessional rate but violate the conditions subject to which the exemption or concession was granted. In such cases on the analogy of the case covered by the Full Bench decision (Case No. 15), only the differential tax, that is, the tax payable under notification No.3 minus the amount of tax, if any, already paid, is leivable. No penalty can be levied

19.Grace Period for Home State Tax on other State Vehicles.

TC's Cir. Memo No.206/D2/97, Dated 24.01.1997

All the Licensing Officers are requested to take necessary action for issue of Temporary permits to goods vehicles of other States during the grace period also without insisting on payment of tax to Home State for the quarter concerned. If any other State goods vehicles which has availed the facility of plying in this State on the Strength of temporary permit during the grace period without paying tax to the home State, is found plying in this State without paying home state tax even after the expiry of grace period, action may be taken for collection of full quarterly tax with penalty.

Grace Period Details

State	Grace Period (Days)
Tamilnadu	45
Karnataka	15
Pondicherry	30
Maharashtra	25
Kerala	30
Telangana	30

20. Agriculture Tractor Trailers Registration and Tax - Guidelines

TC's Cir. Memo No.14136566/D2/95., DL L4.1996

- 1) No tax need to be collected in respect of agricultural tractor - trailers used within 24 kilometers from the address of the Registered owner as per Section 10 of APMV Taxation Act.
An amount of Rs.300/- is to be collected in respect of agricultural tractor - trailer combinations used by the registered owner beyond a distance of 24 kilometers or any other agriculturist within or beyond 24 kilometers for agricultural purpose without involving hire or reward as usual in terms of GO,Ms.No.57, dated 13.3.1992.
- 2) Since Agricultural Tractors with trailers carrying agricultural material are also defined as non transport as per CMV (Amendment) Rule 2(b), no separate tax need to be collected for carrying agricultural material.
- 3) The Agricultural tractors with trailer have to be registered under non transport category. Whenever the Registered Owner intends to use the combination either temporarily or permanently for hire or reward the combination becomes transport and permit could be issued insisting on valid FC, duly recording conversion to transport category in the R.C.
- 4) The category being non-transport, D.L. can be given straight away without any waiting period and at the age of 18 years.

21. Permits to Trailers Alone

TC's Cir. Memo No.11135/D1192., Dt. 24.07.1992

Attention of all Secretaries, Regional Transport Authorities and other officers are invited to the reference cited wherein clear instructions were issued on the implementation of G.O.Ms. No.57 (Transport, Roads & Buildings) dated 13.3.1992 pertaining to Tractor-Trailers, It is brought to the notice of this office that Transport Officers are mis-interpreting the said GO. and still harassing the agriculturists when the very intention of the issue of the GO. is not to harass the agriculturists. In order to remove any further doubts on the subject, the following clear clarifications are issued once again for guidance.

- (i) Tractor Trailer, doesn't attract any tax as long as it is used for agricultural purpose within 24 Kms distance from the limits of the land and to the nearest market place as stipulated under Section 10 of APMV Taxation Act. If the permit already issued covers wider area, like district or State or beyond 24 Kms then, there is tax liability w.e.f. 1.4.92. Unless the permit holder restricts the area of operation by asking for variation of permit conditions to come under the purview of Section 10 of APMV Taxation Act, the liability of tax continues and ceases only from the date of effecting the variation.
- (ii) When a tractor trailer is covered by a permit it may be noted that as clarified later, tractor trailer combinations used for transporting agricultural material anywhere need no permit and FC, to come under the purview of Section 10(1) of APMV Taxation Act, for any non-agricultural use of the owner other than for hire within the permitted area tax of Rs.25/- per quarter is attracted under Section 10(2) of Andhra Pradesh Motor Vehicle Taxation Act.
- (iii) In respect of any tractor trailer used for any purpose other than for hire beyond the provisions of Section 10(1) of APMV Taxation Act, i.e. having a permit it may

be noted that as clarified later, tractor trailer combinations used for transporting agricultural material anywhere need no permit and FC, to cover an area of more than 24 Kms or District or State etc. there is tax liability of Rs.300/- per quarter.

- (iv) For all practical purposes, trailer is now taken as a unit and can be drawn by any tractor. As such permits have to be issued for the trailer to be drawn by any tractor.
- (v) In respect of fixed combination of tractor trailer, the permits issued to them should be varied suo-moto under Section 72(2) (xxii) to the effect that the trailer can be drawn by any tractor. No fee is chargeable when the variation is done by the Regional Transport Authority suo-moto.
- (vi) When a trailer is drawn by any tractor no tax liability arises unless the primary tax is not paid on the trailer and the tractor used. For example, suppose A+B and C+D are two combinations where A and C are tractors and B and D are trailers. Both the combinations are covered by valid tax payment. If the vehicles are used as A+D and C+B, there is no tax liability. The non liability of tax continues even when A+B and C+D are fixed combinations. Suppose a new tractor 'E' is used in combination as E+B and tractor 'E' is not covered by any tax either in combination with a trailer or individually there is liability of tax on the tractor 'E' only and the tax applicable to tractor on Unladen weight alone should be collected.
- (vii) In all cases when Tractor-trailers are being used for hire tax at Rs.760/- is to be collected. If the combination is already covered by concessional rate of tax of Rs.300/- difference of tax with penalty has to be collected.
- (viii) When tax of Rs.300/- per quarter is not paid in time, penalty is attracted. Keeping in view the interest of agriculturist and to avoid possible harassment a penalty of Rs.5/-, Rs.10/- and Rs.15/- may be levied in the first month, second month and third month respectively. The same rates may be levied even in case of detection. However this concession need not be given in case of misuse for hire and the levy of penalty in vogue may be followed.
- (ix) Offences under MV Act are different and have to be dealt with separately. As long as the tractor - trailer is owned by the agriculturists and meant for any purpose other than for hire the tax liability is Rs.300/- per quarter only. The violations under MV Act like expiry of Fitness Certificate, expiry of permit or registration, not effecting transfer of ownership in time are violation of MV Act only and on no count the liability of tax will be more than Rs.300/- unless the combination is used for hire.

All the Transport officers should understand the spirit with which the G.O.Ms. No. 57 (Tr, R&B) dated 13.3.1992 is issued to help the agriculturists. In view of the above clarification given in detail in future the enforcement officers should not give any room for complaints from agriculturists.

The Supervisory Officers should explain the subordinate officers and clear all the doubts in implementing the GO,Ms.No.57 (Transport, Roads & Buildings) dated 11-3-1992 as clarified above.

22.Tractor Trailer Combination-Tax Exemption/Concessionally Taxed

TC's Cir. Memo No.20223/D2/96 Dt. 09.01.1997

In the Deputy Transport Commissioners conference held on 10.07.1996 a doubt has been raised whether tax exempted or concessionally taxed tractor trailer combination will continue to have same benefit when shifted to another District in the State.

According to Section 10 of APMV Taxation Act a tractor-trailer combination registered in the name of the owner or occupier of any agricultural land under his personal cultivation and used only for carrying out agricultural operation on such land is exempted from payment of MV Tax.

According to the notification issued by the Government G.O.Ms.No.57, Transport, R&B (Tr.II) Department, dated 13.3.1992 concessional rate of tax at the rate of Rs.300/- per quarter is provided in respect of agricultural tractor trailer combinations used by the registered owner beyond a distance of 24 kms or any other agriculturist within or beyond 24 kms for agricultural purpose without involving hire or reward.

All the Licensing Officers are informed that when an agricultural Tractor-Trailer combination obtains exemption of tax in One District of Andhra Pradesh under Sec. 10 of APMV Taxation Act or enjoys concessional rates of tax of Rs.300/- per quarter the combination enjoys the same benefits even if the combinations shifted to another District of Andhra Pradesh on the strength of No Objection Certificate provided the combination is used as per the provision on Section 10 of APMV Taxation Act or as per conditions stipulated in the notification issued in G.O.Ms. No.57, Transport R&B dated 13.3.1992 which provide for concessional rate of tax as the case may be.

23.Power Tiller-Trailers used for Agricultural or Mining Purposes:

TC's Cir. Memo No.54/26190/D2/95 Dt. 18.12.1995

Power-Tiller-Trailer combinations should be treated just like tractor trailer combinations.

If it is used for agricultural purposes within 24 Kms no tax need be collected as it falls under Sec 10 of the Act.

If it is used only for agricultural purposes beyond 24 km by the owner or by any other agriculturist within or beyond 24 kms without involving hire or reward it will still be non transport vehicles and concessional rate of tax at Rs.300/- per quarter has to be collected. If it is used for commercial purposes, it will be transport vehicle and tax has to be collected on the basis of gross vehicle weight.

24. Light Motor Vehicles (Utility Vans) carrying persons and goods Levy of tax

TC's Cir. Memo No. 15629/R2/2002 Dt. 6/11/2002

There are a number of light motor vehicles categorised as utility vans carrying persons and goods operating in the State. It has been noticed that there is no uniformity in levy of tax by the licensing officer in respect of above class of vehicles as some vehicles are levied tax on the basis of number of persons carried in the vehicles and in respect of some other vehicles tax levied on the basis of gross vehicles weight.

All the Licensing Officers are instructed that the tax in respect of Light Motor Vehicles categorised as Utility vans carrying persons and goods shall be calculated separately

on the number of persons carried and on the basis of gross vehicle weight of the vehicle and tax which ever is higher should be levied.

25. Goods Vehicles when Taxable as Stage Carriages

TC's Cir. Memo No. 2/24102/D2/94 Dt. 27.6.95

Where structural alterations are made to a goods vehicle and adapted to carry passengers, liability arises for payment of the tax there on as a stage carriage.

26. Exemption of tax - manufactured by M/s ISUZU Motors India Private Limited, Sri City, Chittoor District and sold in AP

G.O.MS.No. 67 Dated: 18-11-2016 TR & B (Tr-1)

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 9 of the Andhra Pradesh Motor Vehicles Taxation Act, 1963 (Andhra Pradesh Act No. 5 of 1963) the Government hereby fully exempt the vehicles manufactured and sold by M/s Isuzu Motors India Private Limited, Sri City, Chittoor District, from 1st April, 2016 till 31st March 2021 from payment of the following Road Taxes applicable to them under the AP Motor Vehicle Tax Act:

- a. Passenger Vehicles: 14% (or relevant) of invoice value paid as one time life Tax
- b. Commercial Pick-up Trucks: Quarterly Road Tax (Rs.800/- quarter or relevant) paid during the life of vehicles.

27. Levy of Tax on personalised vehicles of other states passing through/visiting A.P.

TC's Cir. Memo No.19/3522/R1/2003 Dt. 8.4.2003

Representations are being received from the owner of personalised vehicles of other states that merely because of exhibition of other state registration numbers the checking officers are checking their vehicles and insisting on payment of AP tax disregarding their explanation about their temporary visit.

If the owner of a vehicle ceases to reside or have place of business at the address mentioned in the R.C., under Section 49 of MV Act, he should-apply for change of address within 30 days which automatically attracts payment of the tax under AP MV Act.

All Transport officers are requested to instruct the checking officers under their control not to cause inconvenience and be considerate towards other state personalised vehicles passing through temporarily visiting AP State.

28. Intimation of Stoppage - Instructions on Levy of Tax

TC's Cir. Memo No. 10489/R2/2003 Dt. 28.8.2003

In Memo No. 14980/R2/2002 dt 17.1.2003, instructions were issued to collect tax in respect of transport vehicles even though not covered by FC and permit, unless intimation of stoppage was given before the commencement of the quarter, in view of the amended Rule 12-A of APMV Rules. However no tax should be levied for periods :

- (i) of seizure by Govt. Department
- (ii) of possession by the financiers for default in payment
- (iii) of immobilization in road accidents.

29. Collection of Motor Cabs Tax - Instructions

TC's Circular Memo No. 1013375/R2/2005, dt. 1.6.2005

It has came to notice that there are variations in collection of M.V.Tax in respect of particular class of vehicle i.e., Motor Cab.

Therefore all the concerned officers of the Department are requested to keep in view the following rates of taxes for particular class of vehicles.

- 1) The rate of 200/- Per seat per quarter is applicable to (7) Seater (3) wheeled contract carriages and not for 4 wheeler.
- 2) The vehicles permitted to carry (7) persons in all covered by All India Tourist permits, the rate of tax is Rs. 621/- as notified in G.O.Ms. No. 214 dt. 27.11.2002. Since this is highest rate, this rate is applicable to (7) seater Motor Cabs which are not covered by All India permits also.

30. Motor Vehicles collection of Tax in respect of registered / unregistered Road Rollers

TC's Memo No. 11/12449/S/2004, Dt. 16.8.2008

1. In respect of road rollers of other states, tax may be collected from the date of their entry into the State on quarterly basis with penalty as per rules till the date of Notification levying life tax on road rollers i.e 25-5-2006
2. Life tax may be levied at the rate of Rs.7700/- for subsequent period with penalty as applicable.
3. While accepting the tax, proof of purchase of the vehicle may be carefully verified.
4. Road Rollers purchased and plying in this state, quarterly tax with penalty as applicable from the date of invoice may be collected up to the date of Notification levying life tax on road rollers w.e.f 25-5-06. Life tax may be levied at the rate of Rs.7700/- for subsequent period with penalty as applicable. As per the proviso to sub-rule 2 of Rule 126-B of CMV Rules, the prototype of any construction equipment vehicle manufactured prior to 26-8-2002 need not be subjected to the proto type approval test (GSR 242(E) dated 28-3-2002). Hence, such vehicles need not produce model approval certificates for registration of the vehicles. Wherever necessary, an affidavit may be obtained from the owners of the road roller regarding the bonafides of the documents of the road roller.

31. Levy of Green Tax also to the Motor Vehicles Passing Through the State of AP

TC's Cir. Memo No. 8/6149/R2/2006, dated 19-2-2007

The Section 3 B of APMVT Act applies not only to the motor vehicles registered in the State of Andhra Pradesh but also to the Motor vehicles passing through the State of Andhra Pradesh.

Hence, The Secretaries of all the RTAs are requested to levy and collect "GREEN TAX" on all categories of vehicles as per the GO.Ms.No. 238, dt: 23-1-2006. There shall not be any levy of Green Tax if the vehicle is operated by LPG, CNG, Battery or Solar Power.

32. CFST - Online payment facility on the internet

G.O.Ms. No. 77, dated 24-02-2009

Government have provided the tax payment services through all the RTO offices in the State from 10.30 AM to 1.30 PM on all working days and also through the e-Seva counters from 8.00 AM to 8.00 PM on all days. In the reference read above, the Transport Commissioner, Hyderabad has proposed

to convert the Transport Department web site into a portal wherein the users can also pay their life taxes, quarterly taxes, permit and license fees, vehicle check report remittances and all other user charges payable through the Internet by enabling them to access their respective net banking accounts through the above web site to make payments. The advantages of the remittances through the net banking system would primarily be a drastic reduction of the inordinate delays in remittances to the Government treasury. All the remittances received from the licensees shall be transferred by the Principal Bank to the RBI account of the State Government on the next day of the transactions.

Government after careful consideration of the proposal received from the Transport Commissioner, Hyderabad in the reference read above, hereby accord permission for the introduction of online payment facility on the Internet through the Transport Department portal.

33. Entry Tax Clearance Certificate of GST

Memo No. 721797/R/2010. Date: 28-08-2017. TC AP. Vijayawada

The attention of all the DTCs and other Registering Authorities of Andhra Pradesh is invited to the reference cited, wherein the Chief Commissioner of State Tax, A.P, Eedupugallu, Vijayawada has informed that a single Goods and Services Tax is introduced with effect from 01-07-2017 and simultaneously, the VAT and Entry Tax are abolished and subsumed in GST. Under the AP Goods and Services tax Act, 2017 there is no provision for obtaining clearance from State Tax authorities at the time of registration of motor vehicles. Hence, there, is no need to obtain any clearance certificate from Commercial Tax authorities for payment of any tax by the lorry body builders or owners or the Entry Tax by the vehicles purchased from outside the State. Copy of the reference is enclosed.

34. Exemption from payment of tax in respect of motor vehicles operated with battery and registered on or before 31st December, 2024 - Notification under section 9(1) of Andhra Pradesh Motor Vehicles Taxation Act, 1963 - Issued - Reg

G.O.MS.NO.57 DATED 01-11-2018

Order:

In the G.O 1st read above, the Government of Andhra Pradesh introduced "Electric Mobility Policy 2018-23" with a view to make Andhra Pradesh one of the major hubs for electric mobility. This Policy aims to support every aspect of Electric Mobility and accelerating adoption of electric vehicles that eventually lead to healthier climate.

2. In the G.O 2nd read above, the Government provided incentives by way of exemption of registration fee and tax on motor vehicles until 2024 to the individuals / Government, including Undertakings, Corporations, Organizations, Urban and Rural bodies for purchase / lease and use towards demand creation. Keeping in view of the Electric Mobility Policy 2018-23, the Government have decided to exempt tax on Electric Motor Vehicles until 2024.
3. Accordingly, the following Notification shall be published in the Extra - Ordinary Issue of Andhra Pradesh Gazette dated:01-11-2018.
4. A copy of this order is available in internet and can be assessed at the address <http://www.aponline.gov.in>

NOTIFICATION

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (a) (ii) of sub - section (1) of section 9 of Andhra Pradesh Motor Vehicles Taxation Act, 1963 (Act 5 of 1963), the Government of Andhra Pradesh hereby grant an exemption from payment of the tax payable under the said Act in respect of the motor vehicles operated with battery and registered on or before 31st December, 2024.

35. Rent a Motor Cycle Scheme 1997 - Certain clarification issued

Circular Memo.No.164/R/2017. Dated:22-02-2017

The attention of all the Deputy Transport Commissioners and Regional Transport Officers in the State is drawn to the reference cited in which guidelines for implementation of Rent a Motor Cycle Scheme 1997 was issued. In continuation of the above, further guidelines are issued as below.

- 1) The Life Time Tax for Motor Cycle registered as Motor Cycle Cab under the Rent a Motor Cycle Scheme 1997 shall be collected under the Third Schedule of the Andhra Pradesh Motor Vehicles Taxation Act, 1963 i.e.,@ 9% of the cost of the vehicle for first and subsequent vehicles also. The Seventh Schedule of the A.P.M.V.T Act, 1963 is not applicable to these vehicles as it is applicable for Non - Transport vehicles only owned by Companies / Institutions and second or more personalized vehicles. Since the Motor Cycles under the scheme are registered under Transport Category as Motor Cycle Cab, Life Time Tax shall be collected under the Third Schedule of the A.P.M.V.T Act, 1963 only.
- 2) It is further clarified that consequent to revision of fee by the Government of India, the fee for a Motor Cycle for Fitness Certificate Test is Rs.200/- (Manual) and the fee for grant of Fitness Certificate is Rs. 200/- totalling to Rs.400/. An additional Service Charge of Rs.100/- is also leviable. Late fee of Rs.50/- for each day of delay after expiry of Fitness Certificate shall also be levied in case of renewal.

VIII. ADMINISTRATION

1. Office hours of work in Govt. offices in AP-Six-Day-Week

GO. Ms. No. 88 Dated : 07-02-1991, GAD (AR & T. Desk)

Read the following: - G.O. Ms No. 587, General Administration (AR & T. Desk) Department, Dt. 26-10-1990

ORDER

In the GO.read above, orders were issued introducing the five-day-week, revising office timings from 9.30 a.m. to 5.30 p.m and declaring all Saturdays and Sunday as holidays.

2. The Govt. have reviewed the functioning of the scheme of five-day-week with the secretaries to Government and the Services Associations representing the Andhra Pradesh Civil Services Joint Staff Council.
3. The Government have decided to switch over to six-day-week. They accordingly direct that with effect from the 15th February, 1991. The working hours for all the Government offices in the state, shall be from 10.30 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. with half-an-hour break for lunch, between 1.00 p.m. and 2.00 p.m. and every second Saturday will be a general holiday, in addition to Sunday.
4. The Government Corporations, Co-operative institutions, Local bodies, Government Industrial and Commercial Undertakings & Establishments are requested to revise their working days and working hours suitably.
5. The Registrar, High Court of Andhra Pradesh is requested to consider revision of the working days and working hours of Courts in the State Suitably.

(By order and in the name of the Governor of Andhra Pradesh)

V.P. RAMA RAO

Chief Secretary to Government

2. Right to information Act, 2005-Section 22 of Act, 2005 (Central Act) Obligation

TC's Cir. Memo. No. 15/7866/C2/2005 Dt. 1.9.2005

- 1) Letter No.82/Tr.I/2005, dated : 27-7-2005 Tr. R & B
- 2) Govt. Cir. Memo.No. 85305/I&PR.II/A1/2005-1, dated : 22-7-2006
- 3) This office circular Memo. No. 13/7866/C2/05, dated 29-7-2005 In continuation to the circular instructions issued in the reference 3rd cited it is further directed that there should be similar committee as constituted at District Headquarters to other Regional Transport Officers who are working other than as Secretary, Regional Transport Authorities also. Further similar committees should be constituted for all unit offices also as detailed below.

1	Motor Vehicles Inspector	State Public Information Officer & State Assistant Public Information Officer
2	Regional Transport Officer / Deputy Transport Commissioner	Officer who is senior as the State Public Information Officer.

3. Acceptance of cash in RTA Office

TC's Cir. Memo No. 03/2159/F1/2003, Dt. 3.2.2005

Further, in the G.O. 2nd cited, Government have issued orders authorising the Departments to collect the user charges up to Rs. 1000/- in cash and the amounts exceeding to Rs.1000/- shall have to be collected through challan.

ADMINISTRATION

Considering the difficulties experienced by the public and as the demand for accepting the cash over and above Rs. 300/- is increasing from the public and the Department, it is considered necessary to issue instructions for accepting the cash over and above Rs.300/- pending receipt of Government orders in the public interest. Accordingly, the JTC, Hyderabad all DTCs and RTOs are requested to accept the cash up to Rs. 600/- pending orders from the Government. The amount collected should be properly accounted for and adjusted into Government account promptly.

4. Submission of Annual Property Returns - A.P. Civil Services (Conduct) Rules, 1964

Cir. Memo. No. 8832/Ser. C/2003-1, Dt. 29.1.2003 G.A. (Ser. C) Dept.

Ref : Circular Memo. NO. 76883/Ser.C/98, G.A. (Ser.C) Dept. Dt. 12.12.1998

1. According to sub-Rule (7) of Rule 9 of Andhra Pradesh Civil Services (Conduct) Rules, 1964, every Government employee other than a member of the Andhra Last Grade Service and a Record Assistant in the Andhra Pradesh General Subordinate Service, invariably has to submit his / her statement of all immovable / movable (value exceeding Rs. 1,00,000/-) properties owned, acquired or inherited by him/ her, family members in the prescribed proforma to the said Rule as Annexure I & II before 15th January of each year:
2. According to sub Rule (8) of Rule 9 of APCS (Conduct) Rules, 1964, the Government or any authority empowered by them in this behalf may at any time by general or special order, require a Government Employee to submit within a specified period, a full and complete statement of all immovable properties and movable properties.
3. The Vigilance Commissioner, Andhra Pradesh Vigilance Commission in his annual report pertaining to the year 1996-97 has requested to issue suitable instructions to all the Secretariat Departments and Heads of Department, on the issue of submission of Annual Property Returns by the Government Servants and members of All India Services as contemplated under APCS (Conduct) Rules, 1964.
4. Accordingly, instructions were issued in the reference cited to the Controlling Officers or Chief Vigilance Officers / Vigilance Officers of concerned Departments with a request to scrutinise thoroughly the Annual Property Returns submitted by their subordinates and call for the clarifications from the Government Departments in case of doubts. They must ensure submission of the returns by all concerned as such scrutiny would help to some extent check the corruption of the Government Employees at the initial stage itself.
5. In the High Level Committee meeting held on 8.1.2003 in the Chamber of Chief Secretary it is observed that the Government as per Rule 9 of the Conduct Rules, the prior sanction of the Government has to be obtained for purchase of any movable / immovable property by a Government Servant and as per Section 13 of P.C. Act also any article that has been in his possession for which a Government Servant cannot satisfactorily account for can be treated as disproportionate asset. It is noticed that the instruction issued in the reference cited are not being followed scrupulously.
6. While reiterating the instructions issued in the Circular Memo. cited, the Controlling Officers or Chief Vigilance Officers / Vigilance Officers of concerned Departments are requested to ensure that every Government Employee other than a member of the Andhra Pradesh Last Grade Service and Record Assistant in the Andhra Pradesh General Subordinate Service, invariably submit their Annual Property Statement Returns every year by 15th January. It may be impressed on

ADMINISTRATION

the employees that non-compliance of such instructions will attract disciplinary action.

7. All Departments of Secretariat, all Heads of Departments and District Collectors are requested to bring this to the notice of all the employees for their strict compliance.

5. Agricultural Income-Declaration in the Annual Property Return by the Government Employees - Reiteration of Rule 9 (7) of A.P.C.S. (Conduct) Rules, 1964

Memo. No. 94649/Ser. C/2003., Dt. 31.7.2003, G.A. (Ser.C) Dept.

Ref:1. G.O. Ms.No. 52, G.A. (Ser. C) Department, Dt. 4.2.1998

1. According to sub Rule (7) of Rule 9 of A.P.C.S. (Conduct) Rules, 1964, every Government Employee, other than a member of the A.P. Last Grade Service and a Record Assistant in the A.P. General Subordinate Service, shall on first appointment to the Government Service submit to Government a statement of all immovable property irrespective of its value and movable properties whose value exceeds Rs. 1,00,000/- He shall also submit to Government before 15th January, of each year, through proper channel, a declaration in the form given in the Annexure, of all immovable property owned, acquired or inherited by him or held by him on lease or mortgage, either in his own name or in the name of any member of his family or, in the name of any other person. In the reference read above, Government have issued amendment while prescribing Annexure-I and II of Rule 9 (7) of A.P.C.S. (Conduct) Rules, 1964 as follows:
2. Every Government Employee, other than a member of the A.P. Last Grade Service and a Record Assistant in the A.P. General Subordinate Service, shall on first appointment to the Government Service submit to Government, a statement of all immovable property irrespective of its value and movable properties whose value exceeds Rs. 1,00,000/- owned, acquired or inherited by him or held by him or lease or mortgage either in his own name or in the name of any member of his family, in the forms prescribed in Annexure-I (for immovable properties) and II (for movable properties) separately.
He shall also submit to Government before 15th January of each year, through the proper channel, a declaration in the forms given in the Annexures-I and II of all immovable / movable property/ properties owned, acquired or inherited by him or held by him on lease or mortgage, either in his own name or in the name on any member of his family. The declaration shall contain such further information as Government may, by a general or special order, require if in any year, a Government Employee has not acquired or disposed of any immovable or movable property or any interest therein, he shall declare to that effect.
3. The Annexure-I for immovable properties containing 8 columns which includes Agricultural Land (dry or wet) at Column No. 1 and also annual income from the said property to be mentioned at Column No. 8.
4. But, most of the Government Servants are not furnishing full particulars as required in Annexure-I, particularly with reference to income from Agricultural Land including Horticulture, Acqua-culture, Fruit Gardens etc. This is also required for the purpose of calculation of income from lawful source as

ADMINISTRATION

defined in the explanation to Section 13 (1)(e) of the Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988.

5. The Government Servants are required to furnish details of the agricultural income every year both in the Income Tax Returns though it is not taxable and also in the Annexure-I as per the A.P.C.S. (Conduct) Rules so as to make it income from lawful sources as otherwise it cannot be considered as income from lawful source.
6. The Departments of Secretariat, Heads of Departments and District Collectors are requested to bring the Rule Position to the notice of all employees and insist that details of income from agricultural land is invariably shown in the Annual Property Statement of Government Employees.

6. Movable property < Rs. 1,00,000, prior permission not necessary in case of purchase or sale.

GO.Ms.No. 528 GA (Ser-C) Dept, dt; 19.8.2008: R. 9 of APSCS (Conduct) Rules

- (1) In sub -Rule (2), for the words "rupees fifty thousand" the words, "Rupees one lakh", shall be substituted
- (2) In sub - Rule (7)
 - (a) For the "expression Rs. 50,000/- the words, "rupees one lakh" shall be substituted
 - (b) In Annexure -II for the expression "Movables (whose value exceeds Rs.50,000/-)" the expression "Movables whose value exceeds rupees one lakh, shall be substituted.

7. Allowing the Tout or Agent in the offices of the Transport Department including Transport check posts in the State.

TC's Cir. 34/TCPESHI/2015 Dated 14.09.2015

All DTC/RTO/MVI's are directed that no 'TOUT' (or) 'AGENT' shall be allowed to enter into the DTCs, RTOs, MVI Offices and Check Post premises on behalf of any Driver, Vehicle Owner or Citizen seeking Driving Licence etc.

It is the personal responsibility of all DTCs, RTOs, MVIs who are heading the respective offices to ensure that there are no "TOUTS (or) 'AGENTS' within 500 Meters radius from their offices.

If the 'TOUTS' (or) 'AGENTS' shall try to enter into the Transport Department Offices, the concerned office incharge shall lodge a Criminal Trespass complaint U/s. 441 IPC or U/s. 353 IPC with the local Police and intimate the same to local S.P for taking action on the said complaint.

8 Surprise Checks conducted by the A.C.B. officials certain lapses noticed.

TC's Cir. Memo No. 21/6536/V3/2004, Dt. 10-11-2004

The following irregularities were noticed during the surprise checks conducted by the A.C.B. on the offices of the Transport Department.

1. Several private persons were found loitering in and around the offices.
2. Unauthorized persons were seen operating the computers and handing Office records.

ADMINISTRATION

3. Certain private persons were seen soliciting the citizens with a promise that they will get the work done expeditiously.
4. Help Desk was not functioning properly.
5. Possession of unauthorized excess cash with the office staff.

In this regard the following instructions are issued to the J.T.C, Hyderabad, all D.T.Cs and R.T.Os for strict compliance.

1. Ensure proper following instructions are issued to the J.T.C, Hyderabad, all D.T.Cs and R.T.Os for strict compliance.
2. Applications from un-authorized persons should not be accepted.
3. Public may be educated about the forms, procedure, fee and tax and see that, they are encouraged to get their work done by themselves.
4. Ensure that, no private person is allowed to handle to the computers and office record.
5. Head of the office shall make rounds in the office to supervise proper functioning of the office.
6. All complaints may be immediately attended to
7. A training programme may be arranged to the office staff to show courtesy so that, they serve the citizen with a smile.
8. A notice may also be exhibited at the office with a request to contact the head of the office in case of any problem.

9. Maintenance of Govt. Vehicles - Repairs to Govt. Vehicles in Private Workshops

G.O.Rt.No.3117 of GAD (OP.II), Dt. 8.7.1999

1. With a view to have financial discipline on the expenditure incurred towards repairs of the Government vehicles, it was felt necessary to lay down certain guide lines. The Government issued accordingly certain instructions in this regard vide the G.O. first read above. In the Government Memo 2nd read above orders were issued that the vehicles of General Administration Department which require minor repairs be got repaired in private workshops in cases of emergencies in addition to the Public Works Department Workshops and stores, Hyderabad.
2. In the G.O. 3rd read above, the Irrigation and Command Area Development Department issued orders permitting minor repairs to the Government Vehicles which are of immediate nature and costing less than Rs.1000/- in private workshops. The "**No Objection Certificate**" from the Executive Engineer, (C.M.U.) Hyderabad be limited to the jobs costing more than Rs.1,000/-.
3. Most of the Government vehicles are very old requiring repairs frequently. Whenever they are sent for repair to the General Superintendent, Public Works Workshops and Stores, tentative estimates are being sent and unless 90% advance payment is made repairs are not being undertaken causing much inconvenience to the officers in General Administration Department as well as in other Departments, Chief Minister's Office etc., apart from the fact that lot of time is consumed for completing the repairs. To set right of these difficulties, Govt. after careful examination issued the following instructions in this regard:
 - i) Whenever a Government vehicle breaks down enroute, it may be got repaired in any private work-shop by the Officer concerned by meeting the expenditure up to a limit of Rs. 2,000/-. On the certificate issued by the

ADMINISTRATION

Officer concerned and after submitting the bills, the expenditure shall be reimbursed by the Government without referring the matter to the Motor Vehicles Inspector/R.T.O.

- ii) Whenever repairs to a Government vehicle exceeds the expenditure of Rs. 2,000/- but are below Rs. 10,000/- an estimate has to be obtained from any of the private workshops as listed out in G.A.D. as furnished by the Transport Commissioner and willing to undertake repairs on credit basis. It may be got repaired in that private workshop duly approving the estimates. The bill amount shall be sanctioned by the Government after obtaining reasonability certificate issued by the concerned Motor Vehicles Inspector/R.T.O.
- iii) For the major repairs to Government vehicles which exceed the expenditure of Rs.10,000/- quotations/estimates have to be obtained from not less than (3) firms from a list of firms supplied by the Transport Commissioner and the repair work has to be entrusted to one of the firms, who are willing to undertake the repairs on credit basis. The bill amount has also to be sanctioned by the Government on the reasonability certificate issued by the Motor Vehicles Inspector/R.T.O.
4. Powers are hereby delegated to all the Departments of Secretariat for payment of the bills amounts required to be paid on repairs to Government vehicles by the concerned administrative Secretariat Departments by meeting the expenditure from out of the funds available with them in the relevant head of account without referring those proposals to Finance and Planning (FM) Department and to refer only the proposals requiring additional funds to Finance and Planning (FW) Department.
5. All the Departments of Secretariat shall scrupulously follow the above instructions.
6. This order issues with the concurrence of Finance and Planning (FW) Department vide their U.O.No. 22339/399/EBSI/99, dt. 21.6.1999.

10. Repairs to Govt. Vehicles in Private Workshops - Amendment to instructions

Cir. Memo No. 48164/OP.II/2000 of GAD (OP.II), Dt. 27.3.2001

Ref. : G.O.Rt.No.3117, GA (OP.II) Department, dt. 8.7.1999.

1. The following words shall be added at the end of the items (ii) and (iii) of the para (3) of the G.O.Rt.No.3117, GA(OP.II) Department, dt. 8.7.1999.
2. "The Reasonability Certificate shall be obtained from the concerned MVI/RTO before sending the vehicles for repairs".
3. This Memo. issues with the concurrence of Finance and Planning Department vide their U.O.No.811/PFS/01, dt. 13.2.2001.

11. Condemnation of Old Govt. Vehicles - Further Instructions

Cir. Memo.No.119020/O.P.II/2004-I , Dt. 5-10-2004 , G.A. (OP,II) Dept

1. G.O. Ms.No - 333, G.A. (O.P. II) Dept, Dt. 31.7.1997

It is informed that Govt. have already issued certain guidelines for condemnation of vehicles vide reference 1st to 2nd cited. The Govt. hereby again reiterate the following instructions issued in the reference 1stcited, for condemnation of old vehicles which are not road worthy.

ADMINISTRATION

- i) The existing running period of the vehicles which is 10 years old and 1,50,000 Km run will be raised to 15 years and 2,50,000 Km run respectively.,
- ii) After this period or usage, the vehicle will be deemed to have become unserviceable and fit for condemnation. Accordingly, it will be disposed off by the user Department through public auction and no formal condemnation order will be required from any authority / Department of an agency to dispose of such vehicles. Hence, the existing system of condemning the vehicles and getting the approval thereof is hereby abolished.

The vehicles after completion of 15 years and 2,50,000 K.Ms run would be straight away put to the public action by the user Departments by giving due publicity. The upset price of such vehicles will be fixed at 10% of the original cost of the vehicle without seeking any Valuation Certificate from any Department or Authority.

- iii) The auction will be held twice in a year i.e., August and February in the R.T.A. office at Head Quarters as well as in the Districts. It will be the responsibility of the user Departments to get these vehicles auctioned and no permission of the Govt. or any other Authority is required for auction or disposal of such vehicles.
- iv) The existing vehicles if any available with the Genl. Supdt., PW Workshop for which permission has been requested from the Govt. will be straight away put to auction of "as-is-where is" condition by giving due publicity by the General Supdt., PW workshop, in the second week of February / August by following the above mentioned procedure.
- v) Subsequently, the auction will be regularly held in the District as well as in the State Head Quarters in the RTA offices and the vehicles after completion of the utility period will be sold in these auctions.
- vi) The concerned User Office / Officer will take necessary action to see that the auction is conducted in a transparent manner by giving due publicity in the local news paper.

The Government hereby reiterate the further instructions issued in Govt. Memo. No. 19026/OP.II/2001, Dt. 7.7.2001, that for any relaxation of the above Rule, the approval of the concerned Department Minister is enough and the connected file need not be circulated to Hon'ble Chief Minister.

All the Heads of Departments and District Collectors are requested to take further necessary action for early disposal of the idle vehicles which are not road worthy and lying in the premises of the Government Offices duly following the procedure specified in the said G.O's.

12.General Elections to Lok Sabha and APLA 2014-Private Vehicles-Uniform rates of hire charges and Batta charges.

G.O.Ms.No.121 Dated : 30.04.2014

This order issues with the consequence of Finance (Ex.pr.GAD.I) Department vide their U.O.No.3425/266/Ex.pr. GAD-I/2014, Dated: 29.04.2014.

P. K. MOHANTY
Chief Secretary Government

S.No	Type of the Vehicle	Hire charges/ Batta per day in Rs.	Kms per one Liter of diesel /petrol
1	Goods Vehicles		
	I) R.L.W. of 12 tons and above	1400/-	3.5
	II) R.L.W less than 12 tons	1200/-	4.5
2	Buses		
	I) Buses and contract carriages above 16 seats in all up to 35 Seats in all.	1800/-	4.5
	II) Buses and contract carriage above 35 seats in all	2750/-	3.5
3	Taxies		
	I) Upto 6 Seats	800/-	10.00
	II) Upto 7 Seats	1000/-	10.00
	III) Auto Rickshaw	250/-	20.00
4	Mini Buses (8 to 16 Seats)	1200/-	6.00
5	Tractors - Trailers		
	I) With R.L.W Upto 6 tonnes	1000/-	10.00
	II) With R.L.W more than 6 tonnes	1200/-	8.00
6	Motor Cycles	175/-	40.00
7	Batta		
	I) Drivers per day	250/-	
	II) Conductors / Cleaners per day	200/-	

13.Destruction of Records / Registers Consolidates List

TC's Circular Memo No. 4/1521/C2/2003, Dt. 15-02-2003 and

***Memo No. 16/1521/C2/2003, Dt. 29-03-2007**

Instructions were issued in the reference cited regarding self life of new Registration files of Transport vehicles and files pertaining to change of address / Transfer of Ownership and Reassignment of other State Transport Vehicles is prescribed as one year. However for various reasons, the files be made permanent i.e., R.D.s. Hence, in supersession of the circular referred above, the following instructions are issued on destruction of the records in the offices of Transport Department to come into force with immediate effect.

ADMINISTRATION

Sl.	Description of File/Register	Date of Records and Registers
1	Tour Programmes	6 Months
2*	LLRs	Six months or till audit by A.G. party or inspection by Dept. officer whichever is later.
3*	Driving Licences	-Do-
4	Conductor Certificate	-Do-
5	Renewal files of Conductor Certificate and Driving Licence	-Do-
6*	Registration transactions like change of address, transfer of ownership, HPA and alterations of home state vehicles, etc.	One year or till audit by A.G. party or inspection by Dept. officer whichever is later. Pages containing signatures of owner and financier need to be retained till they are digitalized
7	Grant of Temporary Permits	One year or till inspection
8	Permits, B-registers and other similar registers which have been condemned after rewriting	-Do-
9	Counter Registers	-Do-
10	RTC stage carriage permit files	-Do-
11	Temporary registration	-Do-
12	TA Bills / TTA Bills	-Do-
13	LTC / Surrender leave files	-Do-
14*	Stamp account Registers	One Year or till audit by A.G. Party or Inspection by Dept. officers whichever is later.
15	Indents for stamps and stationery forms	-Do-
16	Contingent registers	-Do-
17	Festival advance registers	-Do-
18	Cash receipt books	-Do-
19	Increment watch registers	-Do-
20	Causal leave registers	-Do-
21	Turn Duty Registers	-Do-
22	Gazette Registers	-Do-
23	Pdl. Registers and Consolidated Pdl Register	-Do-
24	Attendance Registers	-Do-
25	Fair Copy Registers	-Do-

ADMINISTRATION

SI.	Description of File/Register	Date of Records and Registers
26	Record Issue Registers	-Do-
27	Record Key Registers	-Do-
28	V.C.Rs Books	-Do-
29	Accident Registers	-Do-
30	Files relating to goods carriage / taxi cab permits including renewals	One Year
31	Distribution Registers	2 Years
32	Diaries	1 Year
33	Stoppage Report Registers	2 Years
34	Register to Temporary Permits	1 Year
35	Permanent Advance Register	3 Year
36	U.D. Pay Register	1 Year
37	Register of local purchase of stationery and other articles	3 Years
38	Budget Estimates	3 Years
39	Treasury chitta together with triplicate challans	3 Years
40	Other enquiry files	3 Years
41	Call books	3 Years
42	Dispatch Registers	3 Years
43	Local delivery Registers	3 Years
44	Seized vehicles Registers/VCR Register (Special)	2 Years
45	Property / Permission files	3 Years
46	Register of refund bills	5 Years
47	Aquittance Registers	5 Years
48	Office order books	5 Years
49	Personal Registers and Run -on-Note	5 Years
50	D.D. Register	5 Years
51	Challan Register	5 Years
52	D.C.B. Register	5 Years
53	Grant of contract carriage permits including variations and renewals	5 Years
54	Grant of private Pucca stage carriage permits including variations and renewals	10 Years
55	Enquiries under CCA rules	10 Years
56	Charges list	10 Years
57	RTA resolution	Permanent on par with pay bills register
58	Cash books	To be retained permanently
59	Pay bill books	To be retained permanently
60	Treasury bill books	To be retained permanently
61	Appointments	To be retained permanently
62	ACRs	Till retirement
63	Property statement	Till retirement

ADMINISTRATION

SI.	Description of File/Register	Date of Records and Registers
64*	a. New Register files of Non Transport Vehicles	The entire file needs to be retained for one year or Transport Vehicles till audit of A.G. party or inspection by the department officers which ever is earlier. Later form No 20 and 21 only need to be retained in the file on permanent basis. Once these two forms are retained in digital form as attachment to the computerized version of the vehicle information (Form No 24), these files can also be destructed after one year or till audit by A.G. party or inspection by the Departmental officers whichever is later.
	b. New Registration files of Transport Vehicles	The entire file needs to be retained for one year or transport vehicles till audit of A.G party or inspection by the department officers which is earlier. Later Form No 20 only need to be retained on permanent basis. Once these two forms are retained in digital form as attachment to the computerized version of the vehicle information (Form No. 24), these files can also be destructed after one year or till audit by A.G.party or inspection by the department officers which ever is later
65*	a. Registration transactions like change of address, Transfers of ownership, hire purchase of homestate vehicles etc.	One year or till audit by A.G.Party or inspection by the Departmental officers whichever is later. Pages containing signatures of owner and financier, alterations are need to be retained till they are digitalized.
	b. Change of address / transfer of Owner ship and Re-assignment of transport vehicles of other states	-do-
66	Service register	R.Dis
67	Transfer / Promotions / Seniority files	R.Dis
68	Retirement and pension files	R.Dis
69	Advances / Loan files	Till the loan is recovered.

14. Declarations of Personal Cash by the Govt. officials at the time of reporting to their duty.

GO Ms. No. 200, GA (Ser-C) Dept, Dt. 26.3.2007.

Sub-Rule 8 (A) and 8 (B) of Rule - 9 of the Andhra Pradesh Civil Services (Conduct) Rules, 1964 reads as follows :

1. 8 (A) "The Government or any authority empowered by them in this behalf may, require a Government Servant to render a full and true account of the cash found in his possession at any time and such account shall include particulars of the means by which and the sources from which such cash was acquired". 8 (B) "The Government or any authority empowered by them in this behalf may, by general or special order require a Government Servant on duty not to keep cash in his possession beyond a specified sum and to declare the cash in his possession in the manner prescribed".
2. The Director General, Anti Corruption Bureau has requested to enhance the ceiling on possession of personal cash by the staff, which is presently fixed at Rs.200/- to Rs.500/- while on duty in office and to put a ceiling of Rs.10,000/- that an officer can carry during the tour.
3. After careful consideration of the issue, Government direct that all employees of all Departments dealing with cash including revenue collecting Departments shall give a declaration as follows :
 - i) Declaration of personal cash at the time of reporting to duty if in excess of Rs.500/-
 - ii) Cash may be declared while on tour if in excess of Rs. 10,000/-.
4. All the Department of Secretariat, Heads of Departments and District Collectors are requested to bring these orders to the notice of all concerned and implement the above orders scrupulously. The existing process of manner of declaration shall be followed.

15. Streamlining counter work of MVIs/AMVIs to step up enforcement work.

TC's Cir. Memo No. 29/10834/C3/2002 Dt. 6.8.2002

At present, counter work like testing of drivers for LLRs and pucca licences, inspection of vehicles for registration, fitness certificate etc. by field executives is attended to in the fore noon up to 2.00 PM. It is seen that the workload of the type mentioned varies from place to place where the field executives are working. In some cases, more than one MVI function from the same head quarters, particularly DTCs and RTOs office. The entire work is broadly divided into work relating to medium and heavy vehicles and motorcycles and LMVs and is attended to by AMVIs in charge of regular work.

It is observed that at several places, MVIs/AMVIs spend long hours in attending to this counter work, stretching beyond 2 PM on the ground that either work load is heavy or that applicants present their applications after 2 PM for certain reasons like delay in obtaining Treasury challans, DDs etc. In this context, it is to be mentioned that for the year 2002-03, Government have fixed a very high target for the department. While efforts are made to ensure that the target fixed is achieved by constant monitoring of revenue collections under different sub heads like quarterly tax, life tax,

ADMINISTRATION

fee under MV Act and amount collected by way of detection, there are certain limitations in achieving this growth in revenue collections under quarterly tax, life tax and fee under MV Act.

It is observed that irregularities committed both by drivers and vehicle owners on the road are on the increase along with increase in number of vehicles and drivers. Such irregularities include driving without license, using vehicle without registration, without fitness certificate, without permit, without payment of tax, illegal operations, heavy overloads in goods carriages, excess smoke emission etc. While there is need to exercise control on the vehicle owners and drivers in committing these irregularities,further efforts in this direction also yield revenue to Government in the shape of tax and penalty and compounding fee. This is one area where there is need to step up the effort of the Department by devoting more and more time in the field by the field executives. This is possible in one way by streamlining the counter work attended to by MVIs and AMVIs there by leaving more time for checking of vehicles on road.

Therefore, following instructions are issued to come into force with immediate effect.

1. Counter work of the type mentioned should be attended to strictly between 10.30 am and 2.00 pm. MVIs and AMVIs should report at the counters at 10.30 am without fail and receive the applications upto 2.00 p.m. and dispose of all the applications by 2 pm.
2. Depending upon the work load, the controlling officer, namely, DTC or RTO should deploy adequate number of hands available at the head quarters to ensure that the counter work is completed before 2.00 pm.
3. At Head Quarter where there are more than one MVI/AMVI number of hands to be deployed should depend upon the load of the counter work. The MVIs/AMVIs found in excess should be deployed for detection work full time.
4. In the case of head quarters located outside DTC/RTO Offices where mostly only one MVI is stationed, workload should be quantified in such a way that their time at the Head quarters is fully utilized between 10.30 a.m. to 2.00 p.m. If necessary, days of their attending to counter work should be limited to 2 or 3 in a week duly giving advance publicity to the public visiting the offices.
5. Distribution of Counter work should be in such a way that, MVIs are given priority to attending the work and wherever necessary AMVIs should supplement the MVIs.
6. The controlling officer should keep a close watch over the field executives attending to counter work, dummy the fixed times and ensure that they devote more time before and after counter timings to vehicle checking on the road.
7. Vehicle checking on the road should be so organised that their presence is on the road, when there is high incidence of committal of irregularities by different categories of vehicles in different areas. Checking should not be done during fixed hours and at fixed places.
8. As already instructed, a minimum of 10 VCRs by MVIs/AMVIs having counter work and 15 VCRs per day per shift by MVI/AMVI attending to enforcement work and working in check posts should be insisted upon.
9. While monitoring detection work, it should be ensured that targets gives to each MVI/AMVI month-wise are achieved by monitoring on a daily/fortnightly/

ADMINISTRATION

monthly basis by the controlling officer. Apart from initiating action on MVIs/AMVIs not coming upto mark, any laxity in this regard should be reported by the controlling officer to take further necessary disciplinary action.

16.Treating the Posts of MVI's & AMVI's in Transport Dept. as technical posts on par with other engineering dept.in the State

G.O.Ms.No. 152, Dt. 6.10.2003, Tr. R&B (TR.I) Dept.

1. In the reference first read above, the President, Association of Motor Vehicle Inspectors, Andhra Pradesh has represented that the functions of the Transport Department are, technical in nature and the department is recruiting Assistant Motor Vehicle Inspectors who are having basic qualification of Diploma in Automobile Engineering that the MVIs/AMVIs are discharging the primary functions like issue of Fitness certificate for motor vehicles, conducting driving tests, enforcement of MV Act. Inspection of vehicles of other Government Departments to give technical opinion to avoid unnecessary expenditure on repairs, inspection of vehicles, which are involved in road accidents etc. The Association has therefore requested to recognise the posts of MVIs/AMVIs as technical category on par with other engineering departments in the State.
2. The Transport Commissioner in his letter 1st/read above, has stated that the main plea of the Association is that the Technical executive of the Department, MVI's / AMVI's occupy significant role in discharging their duties which are of technical in nature and that they have no sufficient promotion channel and the Association requested to treat the posts of MVI's / AMVI's as a Technical category.
3. The Commissioner of Technical Education in his letter 3rd read above has stated that as per the Andhra Pradesh Transport Service Rules, Degree in Engineering / Diploma in engineering are the qualifications for appointment to the posts of MVIs/AMVIs respectively. As the qualifications prescribed are technical qualifications, the posts are to be considered as technical Posts.
4. Government after careful examination of the matter, have decided that the posts of MVIs/AMVIs in Transport Department be treated as technical posts on par with technical posts in the engineering departments in the State as there is no additional financial commitment.
5. Accordingly Government hereby treat the MVIs / AMVIs posts in the Department as Technical posts on par with the technical posts in other Engineering Departments.
6. Concurrence of the Finance Dept. vide U.O.No.l4867/668IExp dated 11.7.2003.

17.Conferring Gazetted status to the post of Assistant Motor vehicle Inspector.

G.O Ms.No. 113, Dt. 5-12-2012

1. The Andhra Pradesh Motor Vehicle Inspectors Association, Hyderabad in the letter first read above, have submitted a representation for conferring Gazetted status to the post of Assistant Motor Vehicle Inspector as was done of the other departments which carry the same scale of pay of Assistant Motor Vehicle Inspectors without any additional financial burden on the State exchequer.

ADMINISTRATION

2. The Transport Commissioner, while forwarding the representation of the Association of Motor Vehicles Inspectors has requested to take a decision on the request of the Association. It was brought to the notice of Govt. that in Transport Department, several Unit Offices have been established in the state headed by Motor Vehicles Inspectors performing independently several functions of the Regional Transport Officers including the supervision on technical cadre of Assistant Motor Vehicles Inspectors are licensing of drivers and conductors, inspection of all motor vehicles to ensure proper manufacturing standards before registration and periodical issue of fitness certificates and constant supervision and issue of pollution control certificates and in the event of accidents they provide "**Expert Evidence**" as to the mechanical condition of the vehicle and causes of accident etc., that since the strength of public/private/personalized vehicles have increased in an un-imagined manner, the responsibilities of the technical executives i.e., Assistant Motor Vehicles Inspectors and Motor Vehicles Inspectors have also been increased and at present the Assistant Motor Vehicles Inspectors are attending at about 18 functions and in respect of Motor Vehicles Inspectors they are attending nearly 21 functions.
3. The Transport Department is one of the main revenue generating departments of the State by earning more than Rs. 1,100 crore per annum; that for the generation of the revenue, the pivotal role is played by the Motor Vehicles Inspectors and Assistant Motor Vehicles Inspectors and these posts are attached with multifarious activities which are not comparable with the functions of other Government officials including technical personnel; that the duties involve both regulatory and enforcement of the provisions of the Motor Vehicle Act 1988 and relevant Rules framed there under. Further, in most of the other Departments, all categories of posts with Gazetted ranking right from the initial posts itself, whereas in the Transport Department alone this contingency is existent.
4. The Finance (PC.I) Department in the reference 4th read above have informed that the ninth Pay Revision Commission recommended for conferring Gazetted status to the post of Assistant Motor Vehicles Inspector in Transport Department.
5. The General Administration (SPF) Department in the reference 5th read above have informed that the order were issued in the G.O. 3rd read above deciding to protect the interest of the local candidates by retaining the original percentage of reservation in direct recruitment to these posts, in tune with the provision of Presidential Order and Government Order that the Zonal Cadre of these posts remain unchanged even after they are Gazetted.
6. In the circumstances stated above and keeping in view of the recommendations of the 9th Pay Revision Commission, the Government after careful examination, of the matter hereby confer "**Gazetted**" status to the post of "**Assistant Motor Vehicles Inspector**" of Transport Department, without enhancing the pay or any other monetary benefits and to continue the post as Zonal cadre and also maintain the reservations in favour of locals in the matter of Direct Recruitment is 70%.
7. The Transport Department, A.P., Hyderabad is requested to take necessary steps for amendments to the A.P Transport Service Rules for inclusion of Assistant Motor Vehicles Inspector in the Service Rules.
8. Accordingly, the following Notification will be published in the Andhra Pradesh Gazette Dated: 12.12.2012.

ADMINISTRATION

NOTIFICATION

"The post of Assistant Motor Vehicle Inspector in Transport Department is declared as "Gazetted".

(By order and in the name of the Governor of Andhra Pradesh)

18.Data Correction-Address Proof Requests-Certain Modification of Instructions issued.

TC's Cir.Memo.No. 10/5328/R1/2008, Dt. 04-07-2008

Ref: Circular Memo.No.8/5328/R1/2008, Dated: 7-06-2008

The attention of all the Registering Authorities is invited to the reference cited, wherein detailed instructions have been issued duly streamlining the procedure to be adopted on the requests made by the applicants for change of data. However, Instances are still coming to the notice of this authority, that E-Seva Centre Dealer while issuing Temporary Registrations for the vehicles, are wrongly mentioning the Registering Authorities in TRs which in turn causing of inconvenience for getting correction of the code numbers by the Registering Authority where the vehicle has to be actually registered basing on the address mentioned in the Temporary Registration. Such cases are being referred to this office for correction of the code numbers as the registering authorities concerned are not authorized until now to make any correction if the code numbers are wrongly mentioned by E-Seva /Dealer. This issue needs to be addressed and sorted.

In partial modification of the instructions issued earlier, all the Registering Authorities are hereby instructed that whenever permanent registration with wrong code number or incorrect code number (entered by E-Seva Centre/Dealer) the address in the temporary registration, the registering authority concerned may correct the code number only, after ensuring that address details mentioned in the Temporary Registration relates to that particular registering authority only. No other corrections can be made by the concerned authorities for Permanent Registration. Necessary modifications in the software have been made in the Central Server System.

19.Fitness Certificates by neighbouring MVI's

TC's Cir. Memo No. 27/7881/V1/2003 Dt : 30.6.2003

Grant of permission under AP MV Rule 108(2) - Misuse of Power. Some Secretaries of RTA are granting permission to owners of vehicles to obtain F.C. U/R 108(2) from MVI's of neighbouring districts without examining the need for it. To curb this misuse the following instructions are issued.

- (1) If the owner of a vehicle ceases to reside at the recorded address, U/S 49 of MV Act he has to intimate the same to the new registering authority, within 30 days and get it endorsed in the records.
- (2) If that is done there is no need for permission under APMV Rule 108(2) for obtaining FC elsewhere.
- (3) All officers are requested to bear this rule position in mind and not to give such permissions.
- (4) In case any owner requests the use of the vehicle after the expiry of the FC to reach his place of business, APMV Rule 112 may be invoked and an endorsement in Form CSub may be issued in terms of that Rule.

20.Grant of permission to renewal of Fitness Certificate Under Sub Rule (2) of Rule 108 of A.P.M.V. Rules.

TC's Cir. Memo No. 20/11148/V1/2004, Dated : 9-11-2004

Previously, instructions were issued not to grant any permission for renewal of fitness certificate under Rule 108(2) of A.P.M.V. Rules. The issue has been reexamined in the light of the difficulties expressed by the Owners of the vehicles and it is decided to withdraw the above instructions forthwith. All the Secretaries, R.T.A. are requested to exercise their discretion under this Rule and grant permission very sparingly considering the need. Permission should not be accorded as a matter of routine and for shorter distances.

The application for permission should be registered by allotting a current number in the office. The original authority should maintain a register indicating current number, registration number of vehicle, class of vehicle, address of the registered owner, the details of the Motor Vehicles Inspector to whom permission was accorded for renewal of Fitness Certificate and the reasons for granting permission. In all cases, necessary proceedings should be issued to all authorities concerned and after the F.C. is renewed, record of the original authority should be updated with required details.

21.Important original documents to be produced for the purpose of Medical Reimbursement of the State Govt. Employees (Including retired).

GO.Rt. No. Spl.MA/DME/04, Dt. 11-10-2006

(i) Appendix-2 (ii) Discharge Summary (iii) Detailed Bill (iv) Emergency Certificate & (v) Essentiality Certificate.

22.Posting of Transport Constables once in 3 months on rotation

Circular Memo No. 2/1289/C1/2011, dated : 08-02-2011

- 1) All the District Officers should rotate the Transport Constables working in the Districts every 3 months.
- 2) While rotating, the shift of Transport Constables should be in such a way that every Transport Constable works in all the Offices and check-posts, if any, in the District.
- 3) An annual rotation system may be prepared and issued keeping in view of the above instructions.
- 4) A copy of the orders issued should be marked to this office for perusal and record.

23.Vehicles Sold in Public Auction by State/Central Government Departments, etc.

Circular Memo No. 1388/V1/2009, date : 18-3-2010

Rule 57 of the Central Motor Vehicles Rules, 1989 prescribes the procedure for transfer of ownership of vehicle purchased in Public Auction. In recent times, it is found that several vehicles seized and auctioned by State Government Departments like Forest, Excise, Police, etc. are not genuinely registered vehicles and consequently several vehicles are coming on to the rolls of the Department with improper details. For example, it is found that certain vehicles auctioned by Prohibition & Excise Department had the same Engine Number and Chassis Number. It is also found that vehicles auctioned by certain Corporations, Agencies and Insurance Companies as

ADMINISTRATION

scrap are again being registered in the Transport Department Offices. In order to streamline the procedure, the following instructions are issued for the information of State Government and Central Government Departments and all Registering Authorities of Transport Department in the State.

- 1) Whenever a vehicle is seized by a State Government or Central Government Authority and is confiscated and proposed for auction, the said Authority shall contact the nearest Transport Department Registering Authority and find the genuineness of the vehicle. Only if the vehicle is found to be a genuine vehicle with a proper Engine Number, Chassis Number and other registration details, then the said Authority shall find out from the Registering Authority of that vehicle whether any motor vehicle tax arrears are due for the vehicle. If there are any motor vehicle tax arrears, the same shall be collected and paid by the respective authority at the time of auction of vehicle. In cases, where the vehicle is found to be a non-genuine or a bogus or a fake vehicle, such vehicle shall be sold by the said Authority as Scrap only and the said vehicle shall not be registered by the Transport Authority.
- 2) The Auctioning Authorities are requested not to auction the vehicles seized by them unless the genuineness is obtained from the Regional Transport Authority. Wherever there are tax arrears, the said vehicle will be registered under Rule 57 of Central Motor Vehicles Rules, 1989, only after payment of the tax arrears with penalty. Wherever the Registering Authority certifies the vehicle to be a non-genuine vehicle, the Auctioning Authority shall sell such a vehicle as scrap only and it is informed that under no circumstances the said vehicle will be brought on to the rolls of the Transport Department.
- 3) Whenever any State Government or Central Government Authority requests the Registering Authority regarding inspection of the vehicles seized by them, the Registering Authority shall get the vehicle inspected and inform the genuineness of the vehicle besides the details of tax arrears, if any, pending against such vehicle. Where the Inspecting Authority finds that the Engine No., Chassis No. or other basic features of the vehicle are altered, the Registering Authority shall intimate the Auctioning Department that the said vehicle shall be sold as scrap only and that the said vehicle will not be registered.
- 4) In respect of vehicles that are sold in auction by State Government or Central Government Department or Insurance Company or APSRTC or Metal Scrap Trading Corporation Limited etc. and are declared as total loss or as scrap or as salvage, under no circumstances, shall such vehicles be brought on to the rolls of the Transport Department. The said vehicles have been sold as scrap and therefore need to be condemned only.
- 5) The Auctioning Authorities may also preliminarily verify the details of registered vehicles or unregistered vehicles with the help of Engine No. and Chassis No. from the A.P. Transport Department Website : aptransport.org. or address Joint Transport Commissioner (I.T.) for verification of details in the database.
- 6) Whenever details of vehicles could not be obtained from the Regional Transport Authorities, the Auctioning Authorities may approach the office of the Transport Commissioner, Somajiguda, Hyderabad for obtaining information from the Central Server.

24.Registrations of vehicles for physically Challenged persons Tax Exemption

(a) Circular Memo No. 4/1668/S/2009, Dated : 29-1-2011

Government of India has prescribed the procedure vide Notification R.T.No. 11012 / 12/ 1/MVL dt. 23-7-2008, (Ministry of Shipping Road Transport and High ways) in respect of two wheelers for attachment of two extra wheels to facilitate the person with disability to drive the same. The Central Government is also exercising the powers Under section 52(1) of M.V. Act 1988 and granting necessary permission for alteration in the case of four wheels on case to case basis on the recommendations of Transport Department of the State Government where the vehicle is registered. However, it is observed that approved retro fitment kits from authorized test agency for two wheeled vehicle for physically challenged person are not available in the market. Therefore a number of representations are being received from the persons with the disability highlighting the problem being faced by them due to non-availability of invalid carriages in the market.

The problem has arisen consequent to amendment to Section 52 of M.V. Act in the year 2000 which barred alteration of vehicles to ensure that the vehicle conforms to the originally approved prototype. Consequently the registering authorities have stopped the registration of modified/ altered vehicles. Proviso to Section 52(1) however empowers Central Government to grant exemption for alteration of motor vehicle in a prescribed manner for a specific purpose. Therefore, to find a way out to persons with disability, without compromising on their safety as well as safety of other road users the following procedure is prescribed for registration of such altered vehicles.

1. The Licensing authority shall conduct a driving test of the disable person on the altered vehicle which is in his name.
2. On satisfactory driving of the altered vehicle by the disabled person the said person may be given a Driving Licence of the category of invalid carriage stating clearly the category of vehicle i.e. Motor Cycle/Light Motor vehicle etc. Till the soft ware is suitably modified, a separate certificate of the specific category in addition to the D.L. card may be given.
3. After ascertaining that the type of vehicle which suits to the requirement of the person with disability is not available in the market the altered vehicle may be registered in the same category to which it belongs with a specific endorsement that the said vehicle shall be driven by the owner only. The Vehicle shall not be registered as invalid carriage.
4. As per G.O.Ms. No. 351 Tr R&B (Tr. II) dated 29-8-1978 no tax need be collected on such vehicle i.e. Motor Cycle or Light Motor Vehicles which is owned by the physically handicapped person and fitted with such gadgets or contrivances as to make the vehicle of being driven by them so long as they are driven exclusively by such persons. This tax exemption is not applicable in respect of Transport vehicles, and when such vehicle is transferred to other individuals.
5. After registration of the altered vehicle with tax exemption the registering authority shall send a recommendation to this office for grant of necessary exemption by the Central Government U/s 52 of MV Act, 1988. The following

ADMINISTRATION

documents / information shall be sent along with the recommendation of the registering authorities.

- (i) Confirmation that the type of vehicle which suits to the requirement of person with disability is not available in the market.
- (ii) Confirmation that the required modifications have been done in the workshops authorized by the State Government.
- (iii) Confirmation about the fitness of vehicle from the safety angle.
- (iv) Confirmation that the person with disability is the owner of the vehicle.
- (v) Confirmation that the person with disability is fit to drive the altered vehicle.
- (vi) Copy of the Registration Certificate of the altered vehicle duly attested by the Registering Authority.
- (vii) Details of the alteration for which the exemption is required from the Government of India.
- (viii) Driving License of the person with disability to drive the altered car. The District Officers are requested to circulate the above procedure to all the concerned under their control so that no person with disability shall have any problem in seeking permission of alteration. The grant of D.L. and registration of the vehicle should be done immediately as on when the application is received.

(b) Registration of vehicles owned by Physically Challenged person - tax exemption:

TCs Circular Memo No. 14/4928/S/2012, Dated : 18-10-2012

It is observed that G.O.Ms. No. 351 Tr R&B (Tr-I) Dept, dated 29-8-1978 is a facility given to physically challenged persons to encourage them, which is negated by the fact that first they have to pay Life Tax and later apply for refund and pursue.

In order to reduce the hardship to physically challenged persons, it has been decided to allow exemption of payment of Life Tax at the temporary registration stage itself. Later when the applicant comes for registration, the verification with reference to fitment of Gadgets/contrivances can be made. If fitments are not made prescribed Life Tax can be collected and then only their vehicles registered.

25.Issue of New Trailer Chassis format to the Trailer manufacturer

Memo.No.1151/IT/COR/2011 Dated : 25-06-2013

The attention of all R.T.O's/D.T.C's in the state is invited to the reference 2nd cited, wherein delegation was given to R.T.O's / D.T.C's to renew the authorization of dealers. A chassis format containing 28 characters was incorporated in the software in respect of trailers so that each trailer can have a unique chassis number containing dealer code, dealer's name, name of district, type of trailer etc. to avoid duplication of chassis number in respect of trailers. It was requested to give wide publicity to this issue and to block the User Ids of the dealers who did not apply for the new chassis format and to send proposals to the Head Office duly getting the trailer manufacturer's premises physically inspected by RTO/MVI to ascertain the existing machinery, the manpower and his capacity to manufacture (per month) separately in respect of each design approval for 5tonnes / 10 tonnes/tanker etc.,

ADMINISTRATION

However, the system record shows that there are still many trailer manufacturers who had not come into new chassis format but continue to raise TRs and the DTCs and RTOs are turning a blind eye to the instructions from this office.

Hence, all the heads of districts of the department are hereby directed to block the login Id's of all the remaining Trailer manufacturers and send proposals for allotment of new chassis format to all these manufacturers duly enclosing.

1. A fresh report from the RTO along with MVI with regard to the machinery and man power, power consumption, permission from relevant departments like Commercial Taxes, Labour etc. to indicate the actual capacity of each unit.
2. Copies of design approvals already given by the TC for all the models being manufactured by the manufacturers.
3. A report clearly mentioning the maximum number of trailers the manufacturer can manufacture so that we can put a cap on the number per month.

26.Revision of rates of rent for the Private Buildings taken on lease.

G.O.Ms.No.63 Dated 18-04-2011

Government have issued instructions from time to time about the procedure and norms for taking Private Buildings on lease by Government Departments and fixation of rent thereof. But it was noticed that rent fixation in practice has become quite cumbersome and leading to wasteful expenditure. Therefore, Government have issued comprehensive orders, fixing the rent for the Private Buildings taken on lease by the Government

Departments duly classifying the areas in to six categories as detailed below:

- a) Corporation of Hyderabad and Secunderabad Upto Rs. 5.00 per sft.
 - b) Corporation of Visakhapatnam and Vijayawada Upto Rs. 3.50 per sft.
 - c) All other Corporations and Special grade and Selection grade Municipalities Upto Rs. 2.75 per sft.
 - d) All Grade-I Municipalities Upto Rs. 2.25 per sft.
 - e) All other Municipalities Upto Rs. 1.50 per sft.
 - f) All other rural areas Upto Rs. 1.25 per sft.
2. The above rates were fixed during the year 1997 and there has been considerable increase in the cost of land and buildings over a period of 14 years. It was expressed by various Departments that the Building owners are not coming forward now to lease or to rent their Buildings for the Government Departments at the rates prescribed by the Government in the G.O. 5th read above. Moreover, the Buildings owners are also pressing to vacate the Buildings already occupied by the Government Departments or to enhance the rent as per the local market valuations of the buildings. Number of proposals from various Departments are also coming up to this Department for enhancement of the rent as demanded by the owners of the Private Buildings.
 3. Keeping in view of circumstances explained above, there is an imperative need to modify the rates fixed in the G.O. 5th read above, due to steep increase in the cost of the lands and buildings in various classified areas in the State.

ADMINISTRATION

4. Government after careful examination, has decided and hereby order to revise the rent fixed in 6th read above, for the Private Buildings taken on lease by the Government Departments as detailed below:

CLASSIFIED AREA	REVISED RATE
a) Greater Hyderabad Municipal Corporation	Upto Rs.10.00 per sft.
b) Greater Visakhapatnam Municipal Corporation and Corporation of Vijayawada, Guntur, Tirupathi and Warangal	Upto Rs.7.00 per sft.
c) All other Corporations and Special grade and Selection grade Municipalities sft.	Upto Rs.5.50 per
d) All Grade-I Municipalities	Upto Rs.4.50 per sft.
e) All other Municipalities & Mandal Headquarters	Upto Rs.3 .00 per sft,
f) All other rural areas	Upto Rs.2.50 per sft.
5. The above amount would be payable only for net usable area which cannot be more than net carpet area plus 10%.	
6. The requirement of the Building by any office is to be advertised in the District edition of local newspaper with large circulation, indicating requirement of space which will be decided as per the R&B norms.	
7. In response to the above advertisement, Building owner having vacant space have to quote a specific lease rent per month they want as rent.	
8. A team consisting of the Head of the Office in need of the Building space and local EE/Dy.EE/AE of R&B Department will check the suitability of the building starting from the lowest offer, If due to any reason to be recorded in writing the lowest offeror's Building is not suitable, the second lowest offeror's premises will be inspected and evaluated for selection.	
9. Once the Building is selected accepting the rent within the maximum ceiling indicated in para (4) above, it can have an escalation factor of 5% for block of every two years thereafter.	
10. All Heads of Departments are therefore requested to inform all the Heads of Offices under their control to follow the above revised rates for fixing up of rent of Buildings to be taken on hire. This G.O. is applicable with effect from 01-04-2011.	

27. Establishing the cross border check posts on either sides of the borders between Telangana and Andhra Pradesh.

G.O. Rt. No. 508 Dated 20.05.2014

Government after careful examination, hereby decided to establish the cross border check posts on either side of the borders between two successor states of Telangana and Andhra Pradesh at the following locations and permissions to utilize services of MVIs/AMVIs, Constables/Home Guards for operating the above cross border check posts from concerned districts

ADMINISTRATION

Sl. No	Road	Location in ANDHRA PRADESH Border	Location in TELANGANA Border
1	NH7; Hyderabad - Kurnool	Near Kurnool In Kurnool District (Panchalingala)	Near Alampur X Road in Mahaboob Nagar District
2	Kalwakurthy- Srisailam	Near Sunnipenta In Kurnool District	Near Eagalapenta in Mahaboob Nagar
3	Devarakonda - Macherla	Near Macherla In Guntur District	Near Nagarjuna Sagar in Nalgoda District
4	Miryalaguda - Ongole	Near Dachepalli in Guntur District	Near Vishnupuram in Nalgonda District
5	Vijayawada Hyderabad	Near Garikapadu in Krishna District	Near Kodad in Nalgonda District
6	Khammam - Tiruvur	Near Tiruvur in Krishna District	Near Kallur in Khammam District
7	Khammam - Rajahmundry	Near Jeelugumilli in W.G District	Near Aswarao Pet in Khammam District
8	Kothagudem - Jagdalpur	Near Chintoor and Maredumilli in E.G. District	Near Palvoncha in Khammam District

The existing check post at Shapoor (Rangareddy District) can be shifted to Alampur in Mahaboobnagar District. The existing check posts near Garikapadu in Krishna District (**Andhra Pradesh**) and near Palvoncha in Khammam District (**Telangana**) can be utilized for this purpose.

28. Disposal of Confiscated Vehicles by the Forest Department

Memo. No. 10619/IT/2014 Dated : 19.07.2014

Therefore, all the district officers are instructed as hereunder:

1. Keeping in view the circular memo No.1388/V1/2009, dated :18.03.2010, all the district officers are requested to form a team of MVIs to specifically inspect all forest department confiscated vehicles.
2. Where ever the vehicle is genuine, besides fixing the upset price, the Department should also inform the details of tax arrears, if any, pending against such vehicles. The forest Department will mention the details of tax arrears at the time of auction and the bidder would have to pay the tax arrears before the vehicle is registered under rule 57 of CMV Rules 1989.
3. Where inspecting authority finds that the engine number/chassis Number /other basic features of the vehicle are altered/tampered, the Registering authority shall inform the forest department that the said vehicle is non-genuine and that the said vehicle shall be sold as scrap only and said vehicle will not be registered.
4. The forest department officials in the district will be in touch with the officials of the transport department to complete the fixing of the upset price

29. EIBs Inspection - Instructions of of T.C., A.P.

Circular Memo No. 6083/R/2010, Dated 12-05-2016

In view of the importance of Educational Institution Buses in the context of Road Safety, the following instructions are issued for strict compliance.

ADMINISTRATION

1. The renewal of Fitness Certificate shall be made only after the inspecting officer has carried the test relating to the following
 - (a) Head Lamps
 - (b) Reflectors
 - (c) Safety Glass
 - (d) Horn
 - (e) Wiper
 - (f) Exhaust Emission
 - (g) Braking System
 - (h) Speedometer
 - (i) Steering Gear
 - (j) Tyres &
 - (k) Body of the vehicle.
2. Each inspecting officer shall not inspect more than 10 Educational Institution buses in a day. Wherever necessary, the Deputy Transport Commissioner should adjust MVI / AMVI for this need.
3. The inspecting officer shall personally drive each and every vehicle and ensure that the vehicle is in perfect condition.
4. The photographs of the vehicle (Post card size) from all sides (front, rear and both sides) and two inside photos should be kept in the file.
5. The additional conditions given in Rule 186(g) of APMV Rules should be implemented in full.
6. The additional conditions should be displayed in the vehicles both in English and Telugu and a photo of the same should be kept in the file.
7. In order to ensure that the driver appointed to the Education institution Bus shall not be more than 60 years and as minimum experience of 5 years of driving similar category of vehicle, the Xerox copy of driving licence, the mobile number and photo of the driver should be displayed in the vehicle.
8. The school /college management shall maintain a health card for each driver and the general condition shall be checked up every quarter by the management at their cost. A copy of the health card and the inspection record of health given by any good hospital should be kept in the file.
9. Emergency exit shall be provided in the vehicle and displayed prominently.
10. First aid box shall contain necessary medicines and equipment.
11. Fire extinguisher and dry powder shall be kept in the bus.

The district officers are directed to undertake the fitness certification of the vehicles by strictly following the above conditions to ensure that all the EIB's in their district are in excellent condition for ensuring safety and security of all school children and college students.

A statement showing the total number of EIBs in each district is enclosed herewith. The district officers are requested to send details of fitness certifications done from 15th May, 2016 on daily basis to the email pajtcit@aptransport.org in the given proforma.

ADMINISTRATION

Sl.No	Name of the District	Total number of EIBs on roll	Total No. of EIBs for which F.C done as on today i.e.....	No. EIBs for which F.C done today.....	Balance of EIBs for which F.C is due
1	2	3	4	5	6(3-4)

The District officers shall immediately call a press conference in this regard and intimate the action being taken by them with regard to safety of school children and college students.

They should also be in regular touch with school managements and ensure that all Educational Institution buses are issued fitness certificates by following the above procedure before re-opening of school/colleges in June 2016.

In the reference 4th cited instructions were issued for online enrolment of educational institution buses, The latest procedure to be followed for online enrolment of educational institution buses is being issued separately.

Copies of this circular should be given to all Regional Transport Officers / Motor Vehicle Inspectors / Assistant Inspector Vehicles Inspectors in the district. The Deputy Transport Commissioner should confirm receipt and distribution of the circular to all concerned via e-mail / WhatsApp.

30. Clearance of pending files-instructions issued.

Cir. Memo. No, 1834/C3/2016 Dated 12.05.2016 T.C., A.P

The pending files are categorised into two viz., (a) Files relating to public work and (b) Correspondence files:

- 1) Files relating to public work may be either entered in the system or may not be entered in the system.
- 2) The files that are entered in the system and still pending shall be watched with the help of report in CFST. The pendency in these cases may be due to non-approval of file at different levels, without signature of the applicants, without vehicle inspections, for want of receipt of genuineness reports from other states etc, These files shall be monitored at AO/RTO/DTC levels regularly. The Section Admn. Officers shall take action to call the applicants for signatures, vehicle inspection etc., on real time basis.
- 3) There is a possibility of files (other state) pending for want of receipt of genuineness reports. Mostly these files relate to non-transport vehicles like motors cars. Whenever employees or other persons bring vehicles to our state on NOC, the files will not be entered in the system initially. The clerk will verify the NOC papers, reasons for bringing the vehicle, local residence proof etc., and then calculate the life tax payable and advise the applicant to get demand draft for the life tax. We are also asking the details of aadhar card, mobile number, full name of the applicant etc., to entertain transactions under 3 tier system.
- 4) Till such time the applicant bring all these details, the file shall be kept lying without entering in the system.
- 5) Since the applicants do not know the system of functioning in our State, many couples tend to approach middlemen and thereby face all problems.
- 6) Therefore, the following steps are prescribed for action:
 - a) Identify all old files and secure at one place by AO.

ADMINISTRATION

- b) All the pending files may be ranging from 500-1000.
 - c) Then segregate files with phone numbers and without phone numbers,
 - d) Keep one DBA and Sr. Assistant to contact all the persons on available phone numbers.
 - e) Get information regarding aadhar card, mobile number, full name of the applicant etc., to process the files.
 - f) The dates for conducting this exercise are from 19th May to 22nd May wherein the applicants will approach office and we will bring down the pendency to ZERO.
 - g) Except work like LLRs, DLs, etc., with prior slots, no other work shall be attended during these 4 days. Staff to be arranged accordingly and publicity also to be given to that extent.
 - h) Wide publicity shall be given in the newspapers requesting applicants to come to office with all details
 - i) Once the applicants attend with details of information and necessary demand draft, the files have to be processed and delivered the documents to the applicants on the spot.
 - j) One phone number may be given (preferably a DBA / Jr. Asst, whose only job is to note down the grievance of the Citizen) in the press duly requesting the applicants to send information through SMS for processing the files.
 - k) SMS and reply has to be given asking them to come to office between 19th May to 22nd May,
 - l) Wherever phone numbers are not available, addresses may be taken from the files and send POST CARD to the applicant requesting to send information and come to office for processing file,
 - m) In case the genuineness reports on NOC's are not received, the details may be verified in the WWW.VAHAN.NIC.IN and process applications to facilitate the applicants.
 - n) During the past few months we have accumulated many files which is giving rise to complaints and bad practices.
- 7) Regarding correspondence files, these files relate to correspondence with District Administration, Head office, Hon'ble Courts, RTI files etc:
 - 8) These files shall be monitored by RTO and DTC with regular periodicals.
 - 9) For Transport Department, the Citizen related files are much important to improve the image of the Department.
 - 10) This is a file Clearance Mela, which DOES NOT mean that we can keep the pendency till 19th May. This drive shall continue to clear the files every day but the 19-22 May is a special drive to bring it down to Zero pendency, on citizen related files.

31 Rent a Motor Cycle Scheme 1997 - Guidelines

Circular No. 164/R/2017. Date: 23.01.2017 TC, AP Vijayawada

All the Registering Authorities and Permit Issuing authorities are hereby informed that the "Rent a Motor Cycle Scheme, 1997" published by Government of India has to be implemented strictly as per the details given in the Scheme. However, for clarity certain details of the Scheme and the relevant fees details are given hereunder.

ADMINISTRATION

- 1) The Scheme shall apply to Motor Cycle to which permits have been issued under Sub-section (1) of Section 74 of M.V.Act and operating under a licence granted in terms of Para 6 of the Scheme.
- 2) The Licensing Authority means the State Transport Authority, Andhra Pradesh.
- 3) The application shall be made in form-1 enclosed to the Scheme along with a fee of Rs. 1000/-.
- 4) Under the Scheme the Applicant shall maintain not less than 5 Motor Cycles duly covered by Permits, with comprehensive insurance, fitness certificate and motor vehicle tax.
- 5) The Registering Authority shall register the vehicles under transport category as "Motor Cycle Cab" As defined in detail at Sl.No.III of the Notification S.O.1248 (E) dated 05.11.2014 of GOI. The fee for registration of the motor cycle shall be Rs. 300/- + Service Charge of Rs. 100/-.
- 6) Life Time Tax under Third Schedule of APMV Taxation Act shall be collected at the time of registration of motor cycle.
- 7) Fitness Certification shall be issued to the vehicles after collecting a fee of Rs. 100/- + Service Charge of Rs. 100/-.
- 8) A permit shall be given for the motor cycles used for hire in all routes in the State of Andhra Pradesh, except prohibited areas, under Rule 174 (iii) of APMV Rules, 1989. The fee shall be Rs. 200/- + Service Charge of Rs. 100/-.
- 9) A small plate shall be displayed on the motor cycle above the number plate with the words "Motor Cycle Cab" in the front and rear number plates in yellow colour with black letters on it.

The applicant for the Licence shall first approach the registering authority in any district and register a minimum of 5 motor cycles as Motor Cycle Cabs and obtain fitness and permit to the vehicle. The applicant will have to possess necessary facilities for the housing, maintenance and repair of his vehicles, sanitary block and reception room with telephone facilities. The applicant shall then apply in Form-1 to Licensing Authority i.e., the State Transport Authority for the licence. The State Transport Authority, Andhra Pradesh will get the details given in the application verified and grant the licence in Form-2. The Licensee shall maintain a register in Form-3 & Form-4 and shall follow the general conditions as given in Rule 8 of the Scheme. The Registering Authorities are requested to give wide publicity to the Scheme and register vehicles as per the Scheme.

IX. TRAVELLING & UNIFORM ALLOWANCE

1. Allowances-Andhra Pradesh Civil Services (Travelling Allowance) Rules Recommendations of the Tenth Pay Revision Commission. G.O.Ms. No. 150, dated 11-12-2015

The Tenth Pay Revision Commission has reviewed the existing Travelling Allowance - Rules as per the orders issued in the G.Os. first read above and recommended on the following items :

1. 1.1 Revision of Pay ranges of Grades according to Revised Pay Scales, 2015.
- 1.2 Enhancement of rates of Daily Allowance payable to Govt. Servants while on tour within the State and outside the State.
- 1.3 Enhancement of the maximum rates of reimbursement of Lodging Charges within State and outside the State in specified places.
- 1.4 Enhancement of rates of Conveyance Charges payable to Government Servants at places outside the State, while on tour.
- 1.5 Enhancement of rates of Mileage Allowance for travel by own Motor Car / Motor Cycle.
- 1.6 Revision of eligibility to travel by train in first class.
- 1.7 Revision of eligibility to travel by A.C. Buses of APSRTC.
2. Government after careful consideration has decided to accept the recommendations of the Tenth Pay Revision Commission and hereby issue the following orders.

3. Grades & Rates of Daily Allowance :

- 3.1 The classification of officers into grades and the rates of Daily Allowance admissible within and outside the State shall be as indicated below :

Grade	D.A. for tours within the State		D.A. for tours to any place outside the State	
	Existing	Revised	Existing	Revised
Grade - I Rs.49,870 - 1,00,770 and above	Rs. 300/-	Rs. 450/-	Rs. 400/-	Rs.600/-
Grade - II Rs. 28,940 - 78910 and upto and inclusive of Rs.46,060 - 98,440	Rs. 200/-	Rs. 300/-	Rs. 300/-	Rs. 450/-
Grade - III Rest of the employees	Rs. 150/-	Rs. 225/-	Rs. 200/-	Rs. 300/-

- 3.2 The Pay Scales assigned for Automatic Advancement Scheme in respect of Government Servants/Non-teaching Staff and the Career Advancement Scheme in respect of Teaching Staff shall not be taken into account for determination of Grades indicated in this para. Only the Pay Scales attached to the posts shall be taken into account for determination of the Grade of such employees who perform the tours.

- 3.3 All Government Employees are eligible to draw full daily allowance for the entire duration of their official tour.

TRAVELLING & UNIFORM ALLOWANCE

- 4. Enhancement of the maximum amount of reimbursement of Lodging charges at various places within the State and outside the State.**

4.1

Grades	At Municipal Corporations either within the State or outside the State except those cities mentioned in columns(3)&(4)		At Hyderabad/ Secunderabad (Rs.)		At Delhi, Mumbai Chennai, Kolkata, Bengaluru (Rs.)	
	Existing	Revised	Existing	Revised	Existing	Revised
1	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
I	Rs.500/-	Rs.750/-	Rs.750/-	Rs.1000/-	Rs.875/-	Rs.1300/-
II	Rs.300/-	Rs.450/-	Rs.450/-	Rs.700/-	Rs.525/-	Rs.785/-
III	Rs.200/-	Rs.300/-	Rs.300/-	Rs.450/-	Rs.350/-	Rs.525/-

4.2 The reimbursement of Lodging Charges is subject to the following conditions.

- (i) On certification by the concerned touring officer that Government accommodation was not available.
- (ii) Production of the original receipt from the Lodging House.

5. Travel by Train :

5.1 Government servants drawing pay in the revised pay scale of Rs.28940 - 78910 (Corresponding to the existing scale of Rs. 14860 - 39540) and above shall be eligible to travel by first class. All other employees shall be eligible to travel by second class.

5.2 The Pay Scales assigned for Automatic Advancement Scheme in respect of Government servants/Non-teaching Staff and the Career Advancement Scheme in respect of Teaching Staff shall not be taken into account for determination of the eligibility to travel by train. Only the Pay Scales attached to the posts shall be taken into account for determination of the eligibility to travel by train.

5.3.1 As the railways have dispensed with first class in several trains, it is hereby ordered, that wherever first class is available in the train, the employees, who are eligible to travel by first class, may travel either in 1st class or in 2nd A.C. or in 3rd A.C. or in A.C. Chair car. If there is no first class in the train the employee may travel either in 2nd A.C. or in 3rd A.C. or in A.C. Chair car.

5.3.2 The employees who are eligible to travel by second class may also travel by sleeper class.

5.3.3 Government also hereby permit to reimburse the 'Tatkal' charges in cases of journeys between the originating station and terminating station, that too in cases where there is no sufficient time for the employee to purchase the tickets in advance subject to furnishing of a certificate, to that effect, by the Controlling Officer.

5.3.4 Government also hereby permit to reimburse the service charges actually spent by the employee for 'online' booking of tickets, on production of proof to that effect.

5.3.5 All the employees are permitted to travel by all types of express trains i.e., Super fast, Sampark kranti, Rajdhani, Satabdi, Garib Rath, 'Duranto' etc.

5.3.6 These eligibilities are applicable in the case of journeys performed either on official tour or on transfer or in the case of journeys connected with Leave Travel Concession (LTC).

6. Travel by Buses of APSRTC

- 6.1 The employees belonging to Grade-I and Grade-II of Annexure-I of T.A. Rules, are hereby, permitted to travel by Air-conditioned buses of APSRTC, irrespective of whether the places are connected by rail or not.
- 6.2 Similarly, the employees belonging to Grade-III are hereby permitted to travel by APSRTC buses of any type, **Except By A.C. Buses**, between the places connected by train also and claim the bus charges actually paid, without restricting the claim to the train fare by the eligible class.
- 6.3 The Pay Scales assigned for Automatic Advancement Scheme in respect of Government servants/Non-teaching Staff and the Career Advancement Scheme in respect of Teaching Staff shall not be taken into account for determination of eligibility to travel by A.C. buses of APSRTC. Only the Pay Scales attached to the posts shall be taken into account for determining the eligibility.
- 6.4 The journeys performed by private buses or hired taxies will not be entertained.
- 6.5 These eligibilities are applicable in the case of journeys performed either on official tour or on transfer or in the case of journeys connected with leave Travel Concession.

7. Payment of Conveyance Charges outside the State :

- 7.1 Taxi/Auto charges incurred by the Government employees while on tour to any place outside the State, from the arrival point to the place of stay and 'vice-versa' are reimbursable to them subject to production of actual vouchers or a certificate of payment (vide Rule-40(6) of T.A. Rules).
- 7.2 Government servants shall also be eligible to claim actual taxi or Auto fare subject to a maximum of Rs.600/- per day for visiting the offices of the Government of India and Ministries or any other office, situated at the places outside the State, while on tour. A certificate to the effect that Government vehicle was not provided to them and they have engaged Taxi/Auto, shall be appended to the bill claiming the amount.

8. Mileage Allowance for using own conveyances :

- 8.1.1 Annexure IV of A.P. Civil Services (TA) Rules, specifies the category of employees entitled to maintain and use their own Motor Car, Motor Cycle/Scooter. Consequent on the revision of scales from time to time, the following table indicates the categories of employees, who are eligible to use and maintain their own Motor Car, Motor Cycle/Scooter, while on tour.

Category	Scales of Pay of the employee	Nature of Conveyance Permitted
(1)	Officers who are drawing pay in the scale of Pay of Rs. 37,100 - 91,450 (Corresponding to Rs. 19,050 - 45,850) and above.	One Motor Car
(2)	Officers who are drawing pay in the scale of pay of Rs.25,140 - 73,270 and above but below the revised scale of pay of Rs.37,100 - 91,450.	One Motor Cycle/Scooter

TRAVELLING & UNIFORM ALLOWANCE

8.1.2 The Pay Scales assigned for Automatic Advancement Scheme in respect of Government servants/Non-teaching Staff and the Career Advancement Scheme in respect of Teaching Staff shall not be taken into account for determination of categories indicated in this para. Only the Pay Scales attached to the posts shall be taken into account for determination of the category.

8.2 The rates of Mileage Allowance payable to Grade I Officers who are entitled to maintain and use their own Motor Car are revised in Government order second read above. In view of that, the rates of Mileage Allowance payable to the employees who are entitled to maintain and use their own conveyances are revised as follows.

1	Employees who are entitled to use and maintain their own Motor Car	a) Rs.13/- per K.M. for Petrol driven vehicle. b) Rs.9/- per K.M. for Diesel driven vehicle.
2	Employees who are entitled to use and maintain their own Motor Cycle/ Scooter	Rs. 5/- per K.M.

8.3 Daily Allowance shall not be paid to the Government servants claiming the Mileage Allowance for their tours.

9. The existing Andhra pradesh Civil Services (Travelling Allowance) Rules, 1996 and orders issued from time to time shall continue to apply except as provided for in this order.

10. Application of these orders to officers of All India Service, employees drawing pay in the Andhra Pradesh Revised Pay Scales 2010 and employees drawing pay in the U.G.C. Scales, 2006.

10.1 In so far as officers, belonging to All India Service who are in Central Scales of pay, the classification of Grades shall be as follows :-

- (a) Officers as AIS in Junior Time scale shall be under Grade II under these orders.
- (b) Other officers belonging to AIS shall come under Grade I under these orders.

10.2 For the employees continuing in the Revised Scales of Pay, 2010, the classification of Grades shall be the same as was in force prior to the introduction of Revised Scales of Pay, 2015, i.e. in the G.O. first read above.

10.3 For the employees drawing pay in the U.G.C. Pay Scales of 1996 / 2006, the classification shall be as follows :-

- (a) Government Servants drawing Pay in the Pay Scales of Rs.10000-15200 and Rs.15600 - 39100 + AGP 7000 and above respectively in the U.G.C. Pay Scales of 1996 / 2006 shall be under Grade-I under these orders.
- (b) Other Government Servants drawing pay in the U.G.C. Pay Scales, 2006 shall come under Grade-II under these orders.

11. These orders shall come into force with immediate effect.

12. Necessary amendments to the Andhra Pradesh Civil Services (Travelling Allowance) Rules, 1996 shall be issued in due course.

13. The GO is available on Internet and can be accessed at the address <http://www.goir.ap.gov.in> and <http://www.apfinance.gov.in>.

2. Officials of Transport Department may maintain own Cars

G.O.Ms. No. 82, Dt. 20.5.1998

1. In exercise of the powers conferred by the proviso to Art. 309 of the Constitution of India read with Rule 44 of the F.Rs. the following Amendment is issued to Annexure-IV under Rule, 24 of APTA Rules, 1996.
2. "Exception : The Regional Transport Officers and the Motor Vehicles Inspectors of the Transport Department are authorised to maintain and use their own Motor Cars while on tour, as a special case in view of the nature of their duties".
3. These orders shall come into force from the date of issue of orders vide G.O. read above. However the claims already settled need not be reopened.

TC's Cir. Memo No. 14548/C3/98 dt.23.9.98

Govt. in G.O.Ms. No. 82 Fin. & Plg. (PW TA) Dept. dt. 20.5.98 authorised the RTOs and MVLs to maintain and use their own motor cars while on tour as a special case in view of the nature of their duties. Therefore, the RTOs, MVLs and AMVLs may utilise the facility of purchasing own cars/motor cycles through the regular or reputed dealers by obtaining loans from banking institutions as Govt. is not in a position to provide budget for sanctioning of loans. They may claim mileage allowance as per eligibility whenever journey is performed for official duties.

3. The A.P.T.A. Rules 1996 journey by own conveyance while on tour Rule 24

- (1) The officers who are entitled to maintain and use motor car, motor cycle/scooter as per Annexure IV may perform the journeys, while on tour, in their own motor car, motor cycle/scooter as the case may be, between the places connected by train/road provided that the distance travelled exceeds 8 kilometers.
- (2) The rate of mileage allowance is Rs.3.50 (Modified as Rs 7)per kilometer for the journey by motor car and Rs.1.00 (Modified as Rs 4) per kilometer for the journey by motor cycle/scooter. No daily allowance is admissible in addition to the mileage allowance.
- (3) If the distance travelled exceeds 8 kilometers but does not exceed 32 kilometers, the amount of mileage allowance shall be limited to the amount of one full Dearness Allowance at normal rates.
- (4) For journeys not involving a change of camp place performed by the officers in their own conveyances, the mileage allowance is admissible at the full rates specified in sub-Rule (2) above for the first 80 kilometers and at two-thirds of that rate thereafter subject to the condition that the total distance travelled in a day does not exceed 125 kilometers if the jurisdiction of the officer is more than one district.

Exception : The officers of the Police Department and Anti-Corruption Bureau, who are expected to use their own cars will be allowed to draw mileage for the entire distance travelled even if it exceeds 250 kilometers in a day, when they perform journeys in connection with intelligence/investigation purpose.

Note: When an officer halts for the day, at a place where he has no official work, and proceeds further on the next day, such halt shall not be treated as halt and

TRAVELLING & UNIFORM ALLOWANCE

the entire journey covered in these two days, shall be treated as one continuous journey for purpose of limitation of the total distance travelled in a day.

- (5) When two or more Government employees travel in a conveyance owned by one of them, the Government employee owning the conveyance may draw allowance, and the other employee (s) may draw only daily allowance even if they met some portion of the cost of the propulsion of the conveyance.
- (6) When two or more Government employees, who are entitled maintain their own conveyances, travel in a hired conveyance or in a conveyance borrowed by them by meeting the cost of the running of the vehicle, only one of them, as arranged between themselves, shall be entitled to mileage allowance and others are entitled only for daily allowance.
- (7) Officers who are entitled to use motor car may also travel by motor cycle/ scooter.

4. Usage of hired vehicles - claiming mileage allowance

Circular Memo. No. 2484/F4/2002, dated 1-2-2005

Ref: 1. This office Circular Memo No. 2484/F4/2002, Dated; 12-6-2002.

2. This office Lr. No.2484/F4/2002, dated; 28-5-2003 addressed to Director of Treasuries and Accounts with copies to all district officers of the department.

In the reference 1st cited, instructions were issued to utilize cars taken on hire for general touring and for enforcement work by the officers and field executives like MVIs and AMVIs. Since economy had to be ensured in claiming T.A. by the field executives to make provision for payment of hire charges for cars hired by the department, instructions were issued not to claim any T.A. by MVIs and AMVIs. To this effect, Director of Treasuries was addressed in the reference 2nd cited.

In the meetings held with the officers of the department recently, it was expressed that clamping total ban on claiming T.A. by the field executives for own or borrowed conveyance used for their tours and certain limitations in utilizing hired cars for enforcement work are coming in the way of stepping up enforcement work and revenues by way of detection work. They, therefore, have made a request to adopt a flexible policy in allowing T.A. by the field executives for their tours in the districts.

The matter has been examined. It is now decided to allow MVIs who are eligible to claim mileage allowance eligible for cars for touring by own or borrowed conveyance. therefore, the following instructions are issued which are to come in to force with immediate effect.

1. Government vehicles and hired cars are to be kept at the disposal of controlling officers at the district level to be made use of for purposes like touring by themselves, other officers under their control, AMVIs who are not eligible for car mileage allowance and wherever necessary by the MVIs.
2. MVIs may tour in either own or borrowed conveyance and claim mileage allowance according to their eligibility with the permission of the head of the officer if Government / hired car is not provided.
3. The controlling officer should ensure that the hired cars are utilized to the fullest extent permissible as per the contract entered into with the hired car owners.
4. A monthly periodical should be submitted for each car used for touring purposes

TRAVELLING & UNIFORM ALLOWANCE

in the following proforma by the district officers to this office so as to reach by 10th of succeeding month.

REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF :

Sl.	Reg. No. of Car	Type of ownership Viz, Govt/ hired/ own/ borrowed	Name of MVI claiming T.A. where applicable	No. of KMs toured	Probable Amount of TA, to be claimed	No. of VCRs prepared	Probable Amount of Tax & Penalty & CF involved in the VCRs
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

All are informed that this relaxation is made keeping in view the flexibility to be given to the controlling officers to step up enforcement work and revenue collection by way of detection. Their performance in this regard will be analyzed basing on the particulars to be furnished in the proforma prescribed. While allowing mileage allowance to the MVIs, utmost economy should be adopted.

In this connection, their attention is drawn to the circular Memo. No. 2484/F4/ 2002, dated: 12-6-2002 (copy enclosed) which refers to exhibition of light, board and fitment of siren etc., when own or borrowed conveyance is used by the field executives to bring in transparency in checking vehicles on the road. All the controlling officers are requested to ensure that the field executives and supporting staff are in uniform while checking vehicles on road. They are also requested to comply with instructions relating to declaration of personal cash while checking vehicles on road.

5. Revised rates of Uniform Allowance and Uniform Maintenance Allowance Finance (TA) Department.

G.O.MS.No. 175, Dated: 15-12-2015.

A. UNIFORM ALLOWANCE:

In the Government Order 1st read above, based on the recommendations of Ninth Pay Revision Commission 2010, orders were issued in the Government order, enhancing the rates of Uniform Allowance to several categories of employees belonging to various departments listed in the Annexure to that G.O.

2. Based on the recommendations of the Tenth Pay Revision Commission orders were issued in the Government order second read above, implementing the Revised Scales of Pay, 2015 to the State Government employees.
3. The Tenth Pay Revision Commission, in its report, while observing that the rates of Uniform Allowance / Clothing Allowance / Special Uniform Grant and the periodicity of payment of the same were not uniform, recommended uniform rates of allowances and uniform periodicity of payment of the said allowances.

TRAVELLING & UNIFORM ALLOWANCE

4. Government have decided to accept the recommendations of Tenth Pay Revision Commission and hereby order that the payment of Uniform Allowance in cash at the following rates once in a year.

S.No	Category	Existing	Revised
1	(a) For employees belong to uniformed services (viz.) Police, (except Grey Hounds, S.I.B. Personnel, C.I.D., & District Special Branches) Prohibition & Excise, Forest, Fire & Emergency Services, Prisons & Correctional Services, Transport, Legal Metrology, Ports Departments and the employees belonging to Municipalities.	Rs.2000/- per annum	Rs.3000/- per annum

5. In respect of item Nos. I, II, and III above, the categories of posts for which Uniform Allowance is to be paid is given in Annexure to this G.O. In respect of item Nos. IV it is ordered that HM&FW Department shall notify, in consultation with Finance Department, the categories of posts for which this allowance is payable.
7. It is also ordered that the Uniform Allowance at the revised rates are payable once in a year, along with the salary for the month of March payable in April every year.

B. UNIFORM MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCE:

8. The Tenth P.R.C. endorsed the recommendations of Ninth PRC (2010) that those who are eligible for Uniform Allowance should automatically be eligible for Uniform Maintenance Allowance and recommended enhanced rates of Uniform Maintenance Allowance.
9. Government have decided to accept the recommendations of Tenth Pay Revision Commission and hereby order, that Uniform Maintenance Allowance be paid at Rs.150/- per month in cash to all the categories who have to wear Uniform as specified in items 'A', 'B', and 'C', of Annexure to this order; and at Rs.75/- per month in cash for all other categories who have to wear only Apron/coats etc., vide item 'D' of Annexure and staff of Laboratories/Dispensaries/ Hospitals etc. This Uniform Maintenance Allowance is payable only to such of the categories to whom Uniform Allowance is admissible as per the orders in 'A' above. In the case of staff belonging to Raj Bhavan, Andhra Pradesh Bhavan, New Delhi and Protocol Department where supply of Uniform is ordered to be continued as stated in para '6' of 'A' above, the Uniform Maintenance Allowance at Rs.150/- per month is also payable.
10. These orders shall come into force with effect from 01-12-2015.

ANNEXURE - LIST VI

Transport Department:

- (a) Deputy Transport Commissioner
- (b) Regional Transport Officer / Secretary to R.T.A.
- (c) Motor Vehicles Inspector
- (d) Assistant Motor Vehicles Inspector
- (e) Transport Head Constable
- (f) Transport Constable

6. Procedure for hiring of the vehicles and enhancement of hiring charges.

G.O.MS.No. 87 Dated: 01-06-2017 FINANCE (HR.VI-TFR-VA) DEPARTMENT

3. Government have examined and accepted the recommendations and it is hereby ordered that:

TRAVELLING & UNIFORM ALLOWANCE

- a. All Secretaries to Government / Head of Departments / Collectors / District Judges / Joint Collectors Superintendent of Police / Revenue Divisional Officers / Deputy Superintendent of Police, who are performing law enforcing duties be provided with Government vehicles. In case they intend to buy new vehicles, they must take the approval of Government.
- b. Other eligible officers, if they are not provided with Government Vehicles, they may use hire vehicles with the approval of the Government and concurrence of Finance Department.
- c. The Public Sector Undertakings (PSUs)/Autonomous Bodies / Cooperative Societies / Universities may use their own vehicles if already available. In case they intend to buy new vehicles, they must take the approval of Government.
4. Government further order that the following rates of hiring charges for hiring vehicles, which includes the cost of vehicles to be provided to officers, fuel, driver batta and maintenance charges.

Sl. No	Cost of Vehicle	Hire Charge Recommended	Eligible Category of Employees
1	More than Rs.15.00 lakhs	Rs.60,000 p.m. (Rs.15/- per KM over and above 2,500 KMs.	All Secretaries All persons holding post equivalent or higher than Secretary to Government. Heads of Departments District Judges District Magistrate & Collector Joint Collector Superintendent of Police
2	Rs.10.00 lakhs to Rs.15.00 lakhs	Rs.45,000 p.m. (Rs.12/- per KM over and above 2500 KMs in case of officers who extensively tour).	Middle level officers i.e., Joint Directors and above; Secretariat Officers – Deputy Secretaries and above RDOs/DSPs.
3	Less than Rs.10.00 lakhs	Rs.35,000 p.m. (Rs.10/- per KM over and above 2500 KMs. In case of officers who extensively tour).	Officers of the rank of MROs and up to and inclusive the level of Deputy Directors.

5. The following instructions have to be necessarily followed at the time of hiring of private vehicles.
 - a. The private vehicles, which are registered as a taxi can only be hired for Government duty.
 - b. The owner of the vehicle hired for Government duty should produce the pollution control certificate for every six months.

- c. The owner of the vehicle hired for Government duty should produce valid documents like permit, fitness certificate, insurance, tax etc., while applying to Government for providing the vehicle for hire purposes.
- d. The owner of the vehicle hired for government duty should also produce the Professional Driving License with badge of the Driver proposed to be engaged.
- 6. The instructions issued earlier which are not contrary to the above orders shall continue to apply.
- 7. The hiring of vehicles should be done through competitive tender process.
- 8. All the Departments of Secretariat and Heads of Departments / Public Sector under takings / Autonomous bodies / Universities etc., shall follow the above instructions scrupulously.
- 9. These orders are come into force w.e.f. 01-06-2017.
- 10. This orders is available in the internet and can be accessed at the address <http://aponline.gov.in>.

7.L.T.C. - Tenth Pay Revision Commission - Orders.

GO.Ms. No. 152, Dated : 11-12-2015, Finance (HR. IV-TFR-A&L-TA)) Department

- 1 G.O. Ms No. 151, Finance (TA) Department, dated : 04-04-2010.
- 2 G.O. Ms No. 98, Finance (TA) Department, dated : 21-05-2010.
- 3 G.O. Ms No. 46, Finance (HRM-V-PC) Department, dated : 30-04-2015.

In the Government order first read above, based on the recommendations of Ninth Pay Revision Commission, employees were permitted to avail LTC in a Block period 4 years and may avail this concession to visit any place within the state during the second Block.

- 4 Government after careful consideration have decided to accept the above recommendation of Tenth PRC. All the Government employees of AP may travel anywhere in India on LTC once in entire service, during the second Block period, up to a Maximum distance of 3,500 Kms to and fro, and subject to restricting the claim to Rs. 18750/- . The other terms and conditions shall remian same mentioned in the reference first cited.

X. ROAD SAFETY

1. Decade of Action for Road Safety 2011-2020

"I call on Member States, international agencies, civil society organizations, businesses and community leaders to ensure that the Decade leads to real improvements. As a step in this direction, governments should release their national plans for the Decade when it is launched globally on 11 May 2011" - Mr Ban Ki-moon, UN Secretary-General

Each year nearly 1.3 million people die as a result of a road traffic collision more than 3000 deaths each day and more than half of these people are not travelling in a car. Twenty to fifty million more people sustain non-fatal injuries from a collision, and these injuries are an important cause of disability world wide. Ninety per cent of road traffic deaths occur in low- and middle-income countries, which claim less than half the world's registered vehicle fleet. Road traffic injuries are among the three leading causes of death for people between 5 and 44 years of age, killing more people each year than malaria.

Unless immediate and effective action is taken, road traffic injuries are predicted to become the fifth leading cause of death in the world, resulting in an estimated 2.4 million deaths each year. The economic consequences of road insecurity have been estimated between 1% and 3% of the respective GNP of the world countries, reaching a total over \$ 500 billion. Reducing road casualties and fatalities will unlock growth and free resources for a more productive use.

The Commission for Global Road Safety issued a call for a Decade of Action for Road Safety in its 2009 Report. Endorsements for the proposal have come from a wide range of public figures as well as the UN Road Safety Collaboration. The UN Secretary-General, in his 2009 report to the General Assembly encouraged member states to support efforts to establish a decade of action.

General Assembly resolution 64/2551 of March 2010 proclaimed 2011–2020 the decade of Action for road safety, with a global goal of stabilizing and then reducing the forecasted level of global road fatalities by increasing activities conducted at national, regional and global levels.

The Decade of Action (2011 to 2020) will comprise three components:

- Goals and specific objectives, with an agreed target
- Activities designed to achieve the specific target through a series of indicators
- Funding commensurate to the activities

Goal and specific objectives

The overall goal of the decade will be to halt or reverse the increasing trend in road traffic fatalities around the world by increasing activities at the national level. This will be attained through:

- Setting an ambitious target for reduction of road fatalities by 2020;
- Strengthening the global architecture for road safety;
- Increasing the level of global funding to road safety and putting in place a global funding mechanism;
- Increasing human capacity within countries relating to road safety;
- Providing technical support to countries using successful experiences from others;
- Improving the quality of data collection at the national, regional and global levels;
- Monitoring progress on a number of predefined indicators at the national, regional and global levels including both the public and private sectors.

2 Constitution of Road safety Council at state level -Notification - Orders - Issued

G.O.Ms.No.67,Dated 21.10.2014

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of section 215 of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (Act 59 of 1988), the Governor of Andhra Pradesh hereby constitute the Road safety Council for the state of Andhra Pradesh with the following Members, subject to the following conditions, namely:-

STATE LEVEL COUNCIL

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1. Chief Minister | - Chairman |
| 2. Minister for Transport, Roads & Buildings | - Vice-Chairman |
| 3. Secretary/Principal Secretary/Spl. Chief Secretary to Govt., Transport, Roads & Building Dept. | - Member |
| 4. Secretary/Principal Secretary/Spl. Chief Secretary to Govt., Home Dept. | - Member |
| 5. Secretary/Principal Secretary/Spl. Chief Secretary to Govt., School Education Dept. | - Member |
| 6. Secretary/Principal Secretary/Spl. Chief Secretary to Govt., Health, Medical & F.W Dept. | - Member |
| 7. Secretary/Principal Secretary/Spl. Chief Secretary to Govt., Legal Affairs,Law Dept. | - Member |
| 8. Secretary/Principal Secretary/Spl. Chief Secretary to Govt., Finance Dept. | - Member |
| 9. Secretary/Principal Secretary/Spl. Chief Secretary to Govt., Panchayat Raj Dept. | - Member |
| 10. Secretary/Principal Secretary/Spl. Chief Secretary to Govt., Municipal Administration & Urban Development Dept. | - Member |
| 11. Director General and Inspector General of Police | - Member |
| 12. Vice Chairman & Managing Director, A.P. State Road Transport Corporation, Hyderabad | - Member |
| 13. Commissioner & Director, Municipal Administration Department | - Member |
| 14. Commissioner Excise, A.P., Hyderabad. | - Member |
| 15. Director , Medical Education | - Member |
| 16. Commissioner, A.P. Vaidya Vidhana Parishad | - Member |
| 17. Director, Public Health | - Member |
| 18. Engineer-in-chief/Chief Engineer (R&B) Roads | - Member |
| 19. Engineer-in-chief/Chief Engineer (panchayat Raj) | - Member |
| 20. The Engineer-in-chief/Chief Engineer (R&B) National highways | - Member |
| 21. Chief General Manager, (A.P.) National Highways Authority of India | - Member |
| 22. The Chief Engineer (R&B) Core Road Network & Managing Director, A.P. Road Development Corporation | - Member |
| 23. Engineer-In-Chief (Public Health) Roads | - Member |

ROAD SAFETY

24. Additional Director General of Police/IG of Police,
A.P .Road safety Authority - Member
25. General Secretary, the Andhra Pradesh Lorry Owners Association ,
Vijayawada - Member
26. General Secretary, Krishna District Lorry Owners Association - Member
27. Nominee (first)of any NGO as nominated by the
Transport Commissioner - Member
28. Nominee (second) of any NGO as nominated by the
Transport Commissioner - Member
29. C.E.O, EMRI or his nominee - Member
30. Transport Commissioner, A.P., HYderabad -Member/Convener
- 1) The Non-Official members of the Council shall be eligible for Travelling Allowance and Dearness Allowance as per rules. The Transport Commissioner, Andhra Pradesh, Hyderabad shall be the countersigning authority.
- 2) The term of the Council shall be for two years from the date of issue of notification or till the Road Safety Council is reconstituted, whichever is earlier.
- 3) A copy of the order is available in internet and can be accessed at the address <http://www.aponline.gov.in>.

3. Police - Need to take confidence building measures in Public so that they do not hesitate to save the lives of those injured in road accidents

Rc. No. 414/Trg.1/2004, Dt. 02-08-2004

Ref : Letter No. RT-25028/2/203-RSC Joint Secretary to Government of India, Ministry of Road Transport & Highways.

- 1) It is observed that on many occasions, the victims of road accidents remain unattended for a long time, without medical aid or any help from the public, till the arrival of police at the spot. The public hesitate to take the injured to the hospitals as they apprehend that it may involve them in unnecessary accidental/ medico-legal cases thereby compelling them (at a later date) to make repeated visits to Courts to depose as a witness. This attitude of the public is resulting in loss of precious human life, and the image of the police is getting tarnished in the eyes of the public.
- 2) Since priority has to be given to saving of human life (visa-s-vis adherence to investigation Procedures), it becomes imperative to train our police personnel on the following lines. The police personnel on duty, either in Police Stations or in the hospitals, should politely put the following questions to the person who brings the injured to the Police Station/Hospital.
- Where have you brought this person from?
 - Do you know anything about how the injury was sustained?
 - May I have your name and address, if you have no objection?
- 3) If the person is unable/declines to answer any of the questions, he should not be forced for the answers. More over, he should be treated politely and under no circumstances, the escortors be detained in the Police Stations or Hospital for interrogation/elementing further details.

- 4) The Police Station Staff or the PCR vans or “Rakshak” or “Highway Patrol Vehicles” should not delay the removal of the injured to the nearest hospital on account of various jurisdictional formalities. Without waiting to ascertain in which Police Station Jurisdiction the scene of offence falls, the injured has to be shifted to the nearest hospital by the quickest means. Even hospital rather than declaring him dead on the spot on the basis of our limited knowledge.
- 5) It is emphasized that the members at the public, who render voluntary help to persons injured in accidents, should not un-necessarily be questioned or detained at police stations, and should not be harassed in any way. Even if they are unwilling to give their particulars, the same should not be insisted upon. They should be treated with utmost courtesy, and thanked profusely for having saved the life of a person. If he has spent his own money in transporting the injured in an auto-rickshaw or Taxi, attempts should be made to reimburse the fare.

4. Motor Vehicles 3 Wheeled Contract Carriages - Involving in Road Accidents

T.C.s Memo No: 1668/K 1/2006, Dt. 14-2-2006.

Ref : (1) S.T.A., Resolution dated 29-1-2003, communicated in Memo No. 16856/R1/2002, dated 29-1-2003.

Road Accidents are on the increase resulting in loss of precious lives and property apart from suffering and hardships to the persons related to the accident victims. Keeping in view of the prevailing situation, as a measure to reduce the number of road accidents, the State Transport Authority, Hyderabad in its resolution cited in the 2nd reference has resolved to prohibit the operation of 3 wheeled contract carriages on all national highways excluding Municipal and Gramapanchayat limits.

All the District Officers are requested to see that the resolution passed by State Transport Authority is strictly implemented. Further they are requested to furnish enforcement details along with the number of 3 wheel contract carriages involved in road accidents month wise in the following Proforma starting from January 2006.

NAME OF THE DISTRICT:

Month	Number of 3-wheeled contract carriages booked for plying on N.H.	Action Taken	Number of Accidents involving 3-wheeled contract carriages	Number of Fatalities	Number of Persons injured

All district officers are once again reminded of the expectations of Government of the Transport Department in reducing the number of road accidents. Among other measures, intensive road safety Program was conducted from 2nd October to 31st October 2005, which had salubrious effect. Hon'ble High Court, Andhra Pradesh has taken note of the disturbing trend in road accidents and suggested several measures to constrain the number of road accidents and that the Hon'ble Court is monitoring the activities undertaken by the Department. In this context regulation as well as social responsibility lies with the Department. All the District Officers are requested to send the above information on monthly basis in the prescribed Proforma by 10th of the succeeding month.

5. Transportation of School Children in Auto rickshaws : R 389-A of APMVR

- a. 4 Passenger auto-rickshaws may exclusively carry eight (8) school children below the age of twelve (12) years (excluding driver).
- b. 3-Passenger Auto-rickshaws may exclusively carry six (6) school children below the age of twelve (12) year (excluding driver).

Subject to the following conditions, namely :

- (1) Temporary seating arrangements behind the driver's seat shall be provided.
- (2) Both sides of the auto rickshaw shall be closed upto arm level with temporary plank of suitable material.
- (3) A board "School Trip" shall be prominently displayed in the front and rear of the auto-rickshaw in red colour.
- (4) Driver shall not allow school bags, water bottles and lunch boxes of children to project outside the body of the auto-rickshaw.

6. Prevention of Cruelty to Animals during Transportation by Road, Precautions to be taken

G.S.R 546(E) Notification of MORTH dated : 08-07-2015

1.
 - (1) These rules may be called the Central Motor Vehicles (Eleventh Amendment) rules, 2015
 - (2) They shall come into force on the 1st day of January, 2016.
2. In the Central MOtor Vehicles Rules, 1989 (here in after referred to as the principal rules.), after rule 125D the following rule shall be inserted, namely-
 125E. Special requirements of motor vehicles transporting livestock -
 - (1) On and after, the 1st January, 2016 motor vehicles used for transportation of livestock by road shall be in accordance with the specifications of the Bureau of Indian Standards as provided in IS-14904:2007 : or IS-5238:2001: or IS-5236: 1982, as the case may be, as amended from time to time and the transporter or consignor of the livestock shall follow the code of practice laid down in the respective specification regarding the transport of the livestock.
 - (2) Subject to sub-rule (1) the motor vehicles for carrying animals shall have permanent partition in the body of the vehicle so that the animals are carried individually in each partition where the size of the partition shall not be less than the following namely ;-
 - (i) Cows and Buffalos = 2 sq mts
 - (ii) Horses and Mares = 2.25 sq mts
 - (iii) Sheep and Goats = 0.3 sq mts
 - (iv) Pig = 0.6 sq mts and
 - (v) Poultry = 40 sq. cm
 - (3) No motor vehicles meant for carrying animals shall be permitted to carry any other goods.

- (4) The Regional Transport Officer shall issue special licences for the motor vehicles meant for carrying animals on the basis of vehicles modified in accordance with the provisions of sub-rule.

G.S.R.931(E) DATED 27TH SEPTEMBER, 2018

They shall come into force on the date of publication in the official Gazette. In the Central Motor Vehicles Rules, 1989, in Rule 125E for the provision occurring after sub - rule (4), the following provision shall be substituted, namely:-

"Provided that nothing in this rule shall apply to a category N Vehicle or an agricultural tractor and its trailer, used for local Transport of maximum of two milch animals along with their calves".

7. Suspension of DL-Prosecution-Training Classes-Directions of the Hon'ble Supreme Court Committee on Road Safety.

Sub:- TC Memo No. 6000/RSC/2014, dt. 04-09-2015

Ref:- From the Secretary, Committee on Road Safety, Supreme Court of India F.No.05/2014/CORS-Part III, dt. 18.08.2015

All Deputy Transport Commissioners are informed that in the reference cited above (copy enclosed) the Secretary, Supreme Court Committee on Road Safety has issued the following directions to all the States/UTs and their concerned departments to take action.

1. Suspension of the license for a period of not less than 3 months under Section 19 of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 R/W Rule 21 of the Central Motor Vehicle Rules, 1989 for:
 - (i) Driving at a speed exceeding the specified limit which in the committee's view would also include red light jumping.
 - (ii) Carrying over load in goods carriages and carrying persons in goods carriages and carrying persons in goods vehicles.
 - (iii) Driving vehicles under the influence of drink and drugs.
 - (iv) Using Mobile phone while driving a vehicle.
2. In case driving a vehicle under the influence of drinks or drugs, the Police should prosecute the offender and seek imprisonment as prescribed U/S 185 of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 even for first offence.
3. The helmet laws be made applicable all over the State both for main riders and the pillion riders and in case where the law relating to the use of helmet is violated by either the main rider or the pillion rider, they should both be subject to Road Safety Education and counseling for not less than 2 hours before imposition of fine as prescribed under the Act.
4. Those who violate the seat belt law should also be subject to Road Safety Education and counseling before imposition of fine as mentioned above.
5. Action taken report to be submitted at the end of every 3 months starting from 1st September, 2015

All the DTC's are therefore, to give personal attention to the above directions of the Supreme Court Committee on Road Safety and take stringent enforcement measure on all the said directions accordingly.

They are requested to submit quarterly report by 5th of the month succeeding every quarter in the prescribed proforma.

Memo No. 6000/RSC/2014, dt. 30-03-2016

The above said directions were communicated to you vide reference 2nd cited for strict compliance.

In the reference 3rd cited (copy enclosed), the Supreme Court Committee on Road Safety has further directed as follows:

1. Upon further review, the Committee feels that mere suspension of licence and levy of fine are not adequate to reduce cases of Drunken Driving. The Committee desires that in case of driving under the influence of drink or drugs, the police should in every case prosecute the offender and seek imprisonment and levy of fine as prescribed under Section 185 of the Motor Vehicle Act, 1988 and suspension of licence under Section 20 of the M.V.Act.
2. The Committee is also of the considered view that 'Wrong carriage way driving' would come under Dangerous Driving under Section 184 of the M.V. Act and if circumstances warrant, it would also fall under Section 279 of the India Penal Code. The police should, in every case prosecute the offender and seek for maximum punishment as prescribed under the relevant provisions. All the Deputy Transport Commissioners are, therefore, to give personal attention to the above directions of the Supreme Court Committee on Road Safety and take stringent enforcement measures on all the said directions accordingly. They will have to hand over all such cases to the Police Department so that they can prosecute all such offences, as directed by the Supreme Court Committee on Road Safety.

8. Fitment of speed governors - instructions Issued

Circular Memo No. 1751/R/2010. Date: 02-05-2017 TC. AP Vijayawada

As you are aware that Road Safety has become a public health issue which needs to be addressed with a holistic approach involving concerted effort from all the stake holding departments and organizations in the State. The Road Safety policy of Andhra Pradesh aims to reduce by the year 2020 the road accidents fatalities in the State by 15% of the base line figure of 2013. Over speeding is one of the reasons for road accidents.

MoRTH Notification:

In order to control the over speed of transport vehicles, the Government of India [MoRTH] vide Notification G.S.R.No.290(E) dated 15-04-2015 mandated Speed Governor [Speed Limiting Device (SLD) or Speed Limiting Functions (SLF)] to be fitted in certain categories of transport vehicles [other than exempted]. As per amended Rule 118, every transport vehicle notified by the Central Government under sub-section (4) of Section 41 of Motor Vehicles Act, 1988, save as provided herein, and manufactured on or after the 1st October, 2015 shall be equipped or fitted by the vehicle manufacturer, either in the manufacturing stage or at the dealership stage, with a speed governor (speed limiting device or speed limiting function) having maximum pre-set speed of 80 Kilometre per hour conforming to the Standard AIS 018/2001, as amended from time to time.

Provided further that the transport vehicles manufactured on or after 1st October, 2015 that are Dumpers, Tankers, School Buses, those carrying hazardous goods shall be equipped or fitted by the vehicle manufacturer

with a speed governor [speed limiting device or speed limiting function] having maximum speed of 60 Kms per hour conforming to the Standard AIS 018/2001.

Hence, as per the above said provision new transport vehicles manufactured after 1st October, 2015 are required to be fitted with the speed governor at the manufacturing stage or at the dealership stage.

Exempted vehicles:

The following transport vehicles are exempted from fitment of a speed governor.

- i) Two wheelers;
- ii) Three wheelers;
- iii) Quadricycles;
- iv) Four wheeled and used for carriage of passengers and their luggage, with seating capacity not exceeding 8 passengers in addition to driver seat [M1-category] and not exceeding 3500 Kgs gross vehicle weight.
- v) Fire Tenders;
- vi) Ambulances;
- vii) Police vehicles;
- viii) Verified and certified by a testing agency specified in Rule 126 to have maximum rated speed of not more than 80 Kms per hour.

Speed Governors to transport vehicles registered prior to 1st October, 2015:

The Central Government further directed that the State Governments shall specify before 1st October, 2015, the categories of transport vehicles registered prior to the 1st October, 2015 which are not already fitted with a speed governor [Speed Limiting Device or Speed Limiting Function] and are not covered under the first proviso to sub-rule 1 of the above Notification [i.e., exempted vehicles], that such transport vehicles shall be equipped or fitted by the operators of those vehicles on or before 1st April, 2016 with a speed governor having maximum pre-set speed of 80 kilometre per hour or such lower speed limit as specified by the State Government from time to time, conforming to the Standard AIS:018/2001, as mended from time to time.

Provided further that the transport vehicles registered prior to the 1st October, 2015 that are Dumpers, Tankers, School Buses, those carrying hazardous goods which are not already fitted with a speed governor, shall be equipped or fitted by the operator of such vehicle, with a speed governor [speed limiting device or speed limiting function] having maximum pre-set speed of 60 Kms per hour or such other lower speed limit as may be specified by the State Government, conforming to the Standard AIS 018/2001.

Accordingly, the State Government vide Notification issued in G.O.Ms.No.16 Transport, Roads & Buildings (Tr.I) Department dated 27-02-2016 mandated that all transport vehicles registered prior to 1st October, 2015 shall fit speed governors.

Testing Agencies to issue type approval:

The Government of India has issued procedures and guidelines for the fitment of Speed Limiting Device (SLD) vide reference 1st cited (copy enclosed). As per

the said guidelines the Speed Limiting Device (SLD) shall be type approved by any of the following test agencies authorised under Rule 126 of Central Motor Vehicles Rules, namely:-

1. Automotive Research Association of India (ARAI), Pune
2. Central Institute of Road Technology (CIRT), Pune
3. International Centre for Automotive Technology (ICAT), Manesar, Haryana State
4. Vehicle Research & Development Establishment (VRDE), Ahmednagar

Sealing procedure:

As per guideline (vi) of the Government of India reference at 1st cited, the Speed Limiting Device has to be sealed at the appropriate points by the manufacturer(s) or their authorised dealer(s). For any tampering of the speed governor, the responsibility will be with the vehicle owner. The enforcement authority will have to book a VCR in case of such instances.

Fitness certification:

The Government of India instructed that the States shall ensure proper installation of the Speed Limiting Device before granting fitness certificate to the vehicle. Any deviation with respect to marking, sealing and performance etc., shall be intimated by the registering authorities to the office of the Transport Commissioner for intimating the same to the Ministry of Road Transport & Highways (MoRTH) for appropriate action, including withdrawal of type approval certificate based on the received deviation or report.

At the time of renewal of fitness certificate after one / two years [as the case may be] the vehicle owner shall produce a calibration certificate of that particular year issued by the manufacturer to ensure satisfactory performance of the speed governor.

Vehicle owners at liberty to choose the speed limiting device from any source/ or vendor:

As per the letter dated 02-08-2016 of the Ministry of Road Transport & Highways, Government of India it is clarified that a vehicle owner should be at his liberty to choose the Speed Limiting Device from any source / vendor as long as it is duly type approved by any of the test agencies under Rule 126 of Central Motor Vehicles Rules. It is further informed that it will be the responsibility of the manufacturer to comply with the requirements of the AIS 018 along with the guidelines prescribed in the letter dated 16-06-2016.

Electronic Control Unit:

In respect of transport vehicles manufactured by Volvo, Scania, Tata Motors, Ashok Leyland etc., it was informed that some of the models of their vehicles have an Electronic Control Unit which functions as Speed Limiting Functions for the vehicles. In case of such vehicles, the manufacturer or dealer of the vehicle will have to give a certificate to the registering authority that applicable speed i.e., 80 Kms / 60 Kms has been pre-set to the vehicle and will not be changed under any circumstances. Hence, all the Deputy Transport Commissioners in the State are instructed to ensure that all the transport vehicles (other than exempted) shall be fitted with speed governors [the speed limiting device or speed limit functions] at the time of fitness certification. A

copy of this circular shall be given to all the executive staff immediately. The receipt of the circular shall be acknowledged.

9. Fittment of Vehicle location Tracking Device and Panic Buttons (VLT) to all PSV's

NO. RT-11028/12/2015-MVL Dated the, 31st October, 2018

To

- 1) The principal secretaries / the secretaries, Department Of Transport
- 2) The Transport Commissioners of all the states / UT Administrators
Sir/ Madam,

Please refer to the notification G.S.R 1095(E) Dated 28th November, 2016 where in Vehicle location Tracking Device and Panic Buttons (VLT) were mandated to be fitted in all public service vehicles w.e.f. 01st April,2018. Subsequently, Ministry exempted all public service vehicles from the purview of the provisions of rule 125h of the Central Motor Vehicles Rules 1989 upto 01st April,2019 through notification No.S.O 1663(E) dated 18th April,2018 as it had come to the notice of this ministry that there were difficulties in implementing vehicle location tracking Device and panic Buttons due to lack of command and control centers to monitor and track the vehicles.

2. In the meantime, various meantime and product demonstrations have been held in which various Vehicle location Tracking Device Manufacturers have shown functionalities which are to be provided through the backend system for tracking vehicle and setting up of a facility in the States/UTs.
3. In view of the above, the matter has been examined in the Ministry, and it has been decided to give exemption to give all public service vehicles which are registered up to 31st December,2018 (old vehicles) from the fitment of vehicle location Tracking Device and Panic Button still the time as notified by State /UTS as per clause (b) of sub - section 3 of section 110 of the Central Motor Vehicle Act,1988.The notification to this effect have been issued.
4. All public Service vehicles registered on and after 01st January,2019 have to fitted with vehicle location Tracking Device and Panic Buttons.
5. The states may take services from VLT device manufactures till the states have their own backend system available. The states may decide the timelines for implementation of rule 125H of the Central Motor Vehicles Rules, 1989 for those vehicles registered up to 31st December,2018.

Encls: As above

Yours faithfully,

(Dharkat R.Luikang)
Under Secretary to the Govt.of India
Tele:23357125
e-mail:dharkat@nic.in

10. Motor Vehicles (Driving) Regulations, 2017

G.S.R. 634(E) Dt: 23-06-2017 of MORTH

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 118 of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (59 of 1988), and in supersession of the Rules of the Road Regulations, 1989, except as respects things done or omitted to be done before such supersession, the Central Government hereby makes the following regulations for the driving of motor vehicles, namely:-

1. Short title, extent and commencement. -

- (1) These regulations may be called the Motor Vehicles (Driving) Regulations, 2017.
- (2) They shall come into force on the date of its publication in the Official Gazette.

2. Definitions.- (1)

In these regulations, unless the context otherwise requires,-

- (a) "Act" means the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (59 of 1988);
- (b) "Carriageway" means the part or parts of a road normally used by vehicular traffic, whether separated from one another by a dividing strip or a difference of level or not;
- (c) "Construction zone" means a section of the roadway where the construction activity is in progress or declared to be undertaken and which may comprise of work space, traffic space or buffer space;
- (d) "Heavy vehicle" means a heavy goods vehicle or heavy passenger motor vehicle as defined in clauses (16) and (17), respectively, of section 2 of the Act;
- (e) "Intersection" means any level crossroad, junction or fork, including the open areas formed by such crossroads, junctions or forks;
- (f) "Longitudinal marking" means the road marking which is provided along the movement of traffic on carriageway;
- (g) "Major district roads" means the important roads within a district of a State notified as such by the State Government;
- (h) "Major road" means the highway, road or street designated as such by any highway authority or local authority within its jurisdiction;
- (i) "National highways" means the highways specified in the Schedule to the National Highways Act, 1956 or any other highway declared as national highway under sub-section (2) of section 2 of the said Act;
- (j) "Parking" means the bringing of a vehicle to a stationary position and causing it to wait for any purpose other than that of immediately taking up or setting down persons, goods or luggage, and includes stopping for more than three minutes;
- (k) "Rider" or "passenger" means a person travelling on a motor vehicle otherwise than as a driver of that vehicle, whether for hire or reward or otherwise;
- (l) "Right of way" means the right of a vehicle or any other road user to proceed in a lawful manner in preference to another vehicle or any other road user approaching under such circumstances of direction, speed and proximity as to give rise to danger or collision unless one grants precedence to one over the other;
- (m) "Road" includes bridges, tunnels, lay-bys, ferry facilities, interchanges, roundabouts, traffic islands, road dividers, all traffic lanes, acceleration lanes, deceleration lanes, median strips, overpasses, underpasses, approaches, entrance and exit ramps, toll plazas, and a road under construction, but does not include any private road;

- (n) "Road marking" means the lines, patterns, words except road signs which are applied or attached to the carriageway or kerbs or to objects within or adjacent to the carriageway for controlling, warning, guiding and informing the road users;
- (o) "Road user" includes a person driving or travelling on the road in a vehicle or otherwise and a pedestrian;
- (p) "Silence zone" means an area or locality notified by the competent authority where the use of sound signal is prohibited;
- (q) "State highways" means the arterial roads of a State notified as such by the State Government;
- (r) "Stopping" means halting a vehicle for a very short duration out of free will, either to allow passengers to board or alight or for quick loading or unloading of goods;
- (s) "Traffic" includes vehicles of every description and other carriages and conveyances, pedestrians, processions, ridden or herded animals, and all other forms of road traffic using any road or highway for the purpose of travel;
- (t) "Traffic island" means a physical provision and road markings marked on a carriageway, at or near an intersection to regulate the vehicular traffic;
- (u) "Traversed marking" means the road marking which is provided across the carriageway.
 - (1) Any words or expressions used in these regulations, but not defined, shall have the same meaning as assigned to them in the Act.

3. Duty towards other road users and the general public:-

No vehicle shall be driven, stopped or parked on a road or in a public place in such a manner as is likely to endanger the safety of, or cause inconvenience to, other road users.

4. Use of roads by vehicles :-

- (1) Every vehicle or combination of vehicles, while moving on a road, shall have a driver.
- (2) A motor vehicle shall be driven on the carriageway: Provided that on dual carriageways, the vehicle shall be driven on the left carriageway unless otherwise directed by the police officer in uniform for the time being on the duty or by appropriate road signs.
- (3) Unless road signs or markings indicate otherwise, the driver shall keep the vehicle as far as possible to the left of the carriageway, and shall allow all traffic, which is proceeding in the opposite direction, to pass on his right side.
- (4) The driver shall keep the vehicle to the left while being overtaken and when approaching a bend or a hill and when his view ahead is restricted.
- (5) A heavy vehicle or speed restricted vehicle shall be driven in the left lane on a carriageway with several lanes in one direction, except when overtaking an obstruction or a slower moving vehicle: Provided that the driver shall return to the left lane as soon as he is safely past the obstruction or the slower moving vehicle, as the case may be.
- (6) A vehicle shall not be driven on a road declared "One Way", except in the direction specified by the signage.
- (7) No driver shall pull, push or drive a vehicle against the flow of traffic, except when specifically directed to do so either through a traffic sign erected by an appropriate authority or by a police officer in uniform for the time being on duty.

- (8) The driver shall keep at a safe distance from a reversing vehicle and not move toward it before the reversing vehicle has completed its backward motion.

5. Duties of drivers and riders :-

- (1) Every driver shall at all times drive the vehicle with due care and caution.
- (2) The driver shall ensure that at the time of driving a vehicle, he is in full control of his physical and mental abilities and physically and mentally fully fit to drive a vehicle.
- (3) The driver shall at all times maintain a good lookout and concentrate on the road and the traffic and avoid any activity which distracts, or is likely to distract, his attention.
- (4) The driver and the riders shall take special care and precautions to ensure the safety of the most vulnerable road users such as pedestrians, cyclists, children, the elderly and the differently abled persons.
- (5) The driver shall ensure that his vehicle, while moving or when stationary, does not cause any hindrance or undue inconvenience to other road users or to the occupants of any properties.
- (6) The driver shall ensure that his view is not obstructed and his hearing is not impaired by passengers, animals, the load, equipment in the vehicle or by the condition of the vehicle.
- (7) The driver shall ensure that he and the other occupants of the vehicle wears seat belts, if provided in the vehicle.
- (8) The driver shall ensure that a child up to twelve years of age is seated in an appropriate child restraint system, wherever provided.
- (9) Wherever provided by or under the law, the rider of a motor cycle, with or without a side car, and the pillionrider and occupant of the side car shall wear protective head gear (helmet) or such other safety device as specified under any law for the time being in force.
- (10) The driver shall ensure that loud music is not played in the vehicle.
- (11) The driver shall not watch digital motion pictures or videos while driving, except where required for route navigation: Provided that the driver shall use a device for route navigation in such a manner as not to distract his attention from driving.
- (12) The driver shall strictly comply with the laws for the time being in force relating to prohibition on consumption of alcohol and drugs and smoking, and also ensure compliance thereto by the other crew, riders and passengers, if any.
- (13) The driver shall take care of himself and the passengers of the vehicle, when getting into or out of a vehicle so as to ensure his own safety and the safety of the other staff, the passengers and other road users.
- (14) The driver shall not, in any public place, drive a vehicle which, to his knowledge, has a defect, or which he could have discovered by exercising ordinary care, and on account of which defect the driving of the vehicle is likely to cause undue danger to the safety of the occupants of the vehicles or other road users.
- (15) If a technical defect is discovered in a vehicle while it is being driven, the driver shall take the vehicle off the road in the quickest possible manner: Provided that powered two wheelers may be pushed to safety in a situation of discovery of a technical defect during driving.

ROAD SAFETY

- (16) While riding or driving a motor cycle or a three wheeler, the driver or the rider shall not hold on to or push any other vehicle.
- (17) The driver of a motor cycle or a three wheeler shall at all times hold the handle bar with both hands except when signalling the manoeuvre as specified in regulation 9.
- (18) The driver may take his feet off the pedals or foot rests only if the road conditions so require or safely permit.

6. Lane traffic:-

- (1) Where any road is marked by lanes for movement of traffic, the driver shall drive within the lane, and change lanes only after giving a proper signal or road marking or signage.
- (2) Where any lane is marked specially for a class of vehicles, a vehicle of that class shall drive in that lane only.
- (3) Where a lane has been marked for a specified class of vehicles or for a special purpose, no other vehicle of any other class shall be driven in that lane.
- (4) Where a road is divided by a longitudinal yellow or white solid line, the driver, proceeding in the same direction and trying to overtake another vehicle ahead, shall not cross the said yellow or white solid line.
- (5) While approaching inter-sections, where turning lanes are marked with a single solid line, the driver shall ensure that the vehicle remains in the lane meant for the direction of manoeuvre.
- (6) The driver shall not drive on or over a single or double longitudinal solid line, or on a painted traffic island except in case of obstructions on the road.
- (7) On a road having a single broken line along with a solid line, the driver of the vehicle driving on the left of broken line may cross the broken line in order to overtake, but shall return to his lane after completing the manoeuvre, observing the safety precautions specified in regulation 12.

7. Right of way:-

- (1) Where a "STOP" sign is displayed on a road, the driver facing the sign shall-
 - (a) Stop before crossing the transverse "STOP" line preceding the "STOP" sign;
 - (b) In case a "STOP" line is not marked, or is marked but is not visible, stop immediately before "STOP" sign;
 - (c) Give way to traffic on the major road; and
 - (d) Enter the major road only when the way ahead is clear.
- (2) Where a "Give Way" sign is displayed on the road, supplemented by a single or double broken transverse "Give Way" road marking, the driver shall slowdown, give way to traffic on the road he is approaching, and proceed cautiously.
- (3) If there is no pedestrian crossing marked before the "Give Way" sign or "STOP" sign, the driver shall give way to the pedestrians.
- (4) The vehicle emerging onto a road from a property bordering thereon shall give way to the motor vehicles and other traffic already running on that road.

8. Left, Right and 'U' Turns:-

The driver shall plan well in advance of a turn, move to the appropriate lane of the road and give signal for the intended turn in the following manner, namely:-

- (1) Taking a left turn,-

- (a) A driver who wishes to turn left shall clearly and in good time indicate his intention to turn left either by using direction indicator or giving appropriate hand signal;
 - (b) Before turning left, the driver shall, in reasonable time, move to the left most lane or use a slip lane, where provided;
 - (c) While driving on a multi-lane road, where direction arrows pointing to the left are marked on the road, the driver shall use that lane while taking a left turn;
 - (d) Before moving into the left lane, the driver shall keep in view the traffic to his left and behind him, and change the lane only after giving a left-turn signal;
 - (e) Before turning left, the driver shall give way to cyclists and other slow-moving traffic;
 - (f) At uncontrolled pedestrian crossings, the driver shall give way to the pedestrians before turning left;
 - (g) A vehicle, which is unable to negotiate a left turn due to large turning radius required for the vehicle from the extreme left lane, may use the next lane with the driver keeping a watch on the traffic on the left of the vehicle in the rear view mirror and exercising extreme caution while negotiating the turn.
- (2) Taking a right turn,-
- (a) The driver who wishes to turn right shall clearly and in good time indicate his intention to turn right by using either the direction indicator or by giving a hand signal;
 - (b) Before turning right, the driver shall in good time move to the right most lane;
 - (c) While driving on a multi-lane road, where direction arrows pointing to the right are marked on the road, the driver shall remain in that lane while taking right turn;
 - (d) Before moving into the right lane, the driver shall keep in mind the traffic on his right and behind him, and change the lane only after giving a right-turn signal;
 - (e) At uncontrolled pedestrian crossings, the driver shall give way to pedestrians.
- (3) Taking a 'U' turn.-
- (a) A vehicle shall not make a 'U' turn -
 - (i) Where such 'U' turn is prohibited by a road sign or a traffic signal;
 - (ii) On a busy road with continuous flow of traffic;
 - (iii) On a major road, highway or expressway; and
 - (iv) Across a continuous single or a double solid line;
 - (b) The driver shall not take a 'U' turn if there are any blind spots around the vehicle and shall start taking a 'U' turn only if it is safe to take a 'U' turn, after closely observing the traffic in the opposite direction and observing the traffic on the sides and behind the vehicle in the side view mirrors and rear view mirror;
 - (c) The driver shall negotiate the right turn only after giving way to the other road users who have the right of way, including pedestrians and cyclists;

- (d) The driver shall ensure that he has a clear view of approaching traffic and shall not cause undue inconvenience to the other road users and also ensure safety of other road users;
 - (e) A large vehicle may take the 'U' turn from the left lane only where permitted.
-

9. Precautions to be taken at intersections.-

- (1) The vehicle shall invariably slow down when approaching a road intersection, a road junction, a pedestrian crossing or a road corner, and shall not enter any such intersection, junction or crossing if it is likely to endanger the safety of other road users moving onto, or already on, such intersection, road junction, pedestrian crossing or road corner.
 - (2) At intersections and junctions, vehicles approaching from the right side shall have the right of way: Provided that this sub-regulation shall not apply,-
 - (a) when the junction or intersection is being regulated by manual signals by an unauthorised person, traffic lights or mandatory traffic signs; or
 - (b) when the vehicle is exiting a minor road and entering a major road.
 - (3) A motor vehicle shall not enter an intersection if the traffic on the intersection has come to a standstill even if it is on the main road or has a signal to proceed.
-

10. Precautions to be taken at roundabouts:-

- (1) While entering a roundabout, traffic already in the roundabout shall have the right of way.
 - (2) A motor vehicle approaching a roundabout shall choose the lane relevant to the direction of its further movement.
 - (3) The driver shall use indicators when changing lanes within the roundabout.
 - (4) While exiting the roundabout, the driver shall follow the procedure specified in sub-regulation (2) of regulation
 - (5) For taking a left turn.
-

11. Indication of signals:-

- (1) The driver shall clearly indicate his intention to change course, turn left or right and before making any manoeuvre, using mechanical or electrical devices fitted in the vehicle or by hand signals.
- (2) In case a mechanical or electrical device is not fitted in the vehicle for giving signals or, the said device is provided but not functioning, the driver shall give manual signals as specified below-
 - (i) To stop, a driver shall raise his right forearm vertically outside of, and to the right of, the vehicle, palm to the right;
 - (ii) To turn to the right or to drive to the right-hand side of the road in order to pass another vehicle or for any other reason, the driver shall extend his right arm in a horizontal position outside of, and to the right of, his vehicle with the palm of the hand turned to the front;
 - (iii) To turn to the left or to drive to the left-hand side of the road, the driver shall extend his right arm and rotate it in an anti-clockwise direction;
 - (iv) To indicate to the driver of a vehicle behind him that the latter may overtake, the driver shall extend his right arm and hand horizontally outside of, and to the right of, the vehicle and shall swing the arm backward and forward in a semi-circular motion.

12. Traffic control signals:-

While approaching a traffic control signal, the vehicle shall slow down and follow the directions given by the traffic control signals in the following manner, namely:-

- (1) Red traffic light, -
 - (a) A motor vehicle facing the red light of a traffic control signal at an intersection or at a place other than an intersection, shall stop the vehicle before the stop line preceding the pedestrian crossing;
 - (b) If the stop line is not marked or, if marked is not visible, the vehicle shall stop before the pedestrian crossing;
 - (c) If there is no marked pedestrian crossing, the vehicle shall stop before the primary traffic signal;
 - (d) The vehicle shall move with caution after the green traffic signal turns on;
 - (e) When, at an intersection or at a place other than an intersection, rapid intermittent flashes of red light are displayed by a traffic control signal, the vehicle facing the signal shall,-
 - (i) Stop before the stop line preceding the pedestrian crossing;
 - (ii) Stop before the pedestrian crossing if the stop line is not marked or, if marked is not visible;
 - (iii) Stop before the primary traffic signal at the intersection if there is no marked pedestrian crossing;
 - (iv) Drive past the signal or across the pedestrian crossing after giving the right of way to the pedestrians and the vehicles running at the major road;
 - (f) Notwithstanding anything contained in clauses (a) to (d), a motor vehicle may take a left turn and proceed further after giving way to the traffic approaching the intersection from its right side and to the pedestrians and cyclists crossing the intersection on its left side unless a traffic control device or a road sign prohibits a left turn when the red light is on.
- (2) Green traffic light, -
 - (a) When, at an intersection or at a place other than an intersection, a green light is on at a traffic control signal, a motor vehicle facing the green light shall,-
 - (i) Drive the vehicle into the intersection or pedestrian crossing only if the way ahead is clear;
 - (ii) Move only in the direction indicated by the green directional arrow in case a green directional arrow signal is also displayed by a traffic control signal;
 - (iii) Give way to any pedestrian, who is within the intersection or at an adjacent pedestrian crossing, and to any other vehicle which is within the intersection at the time when the green light turns on;
 - (b) When, at an intersection, rapid intermittent flashes of green arrow signal are displayed by a traffic control signal, a motor vehicle facing the flashes of the green arrow signal shall turn only in the direction of the arrow after giving the right of way to pedestrians, cyclists and the vehicles merging in the path which the driver is approaching.
- (3) Amber traffic light, -
 - (a) When, at an intersection or at a place other than an intersection, an amber light is on at a traffic control signal, the vehicle facing the amber light shall stop before the stop line preceding the pedestrian crossing;

ROAD SAFETY

- (b) If a stop line is not marked or, if marked is not visible, the vehicle shall stop before the pedestrian crossing: Provided that if there is no marked pedestrian crossing, the vehicle shall stop before the primary traffic light signal unless it has either crossed the stop line or is so close to the stop line that abrupt stopping may result in a collision with the following vehicle;
- (c) A motor vehicle facing rapid intermittent flashes of amber light from a traffic control signal at an intersection or at a place other than an intersection shall slow down and may drive into the intersection or pedestrian crossing with caution after giving way to the pedestrians and vehicles which are already within the intersection.

13. Manual traffic control:-

- (1) Where a police officer in uniform or any other authorised person is regulating the traffic at an intersection or at a place other than an intersection, the driver shall slowdown the vehicle and follow the directions of the said officer or person.
- (2) When a "STOP" signal is shown by the police officer in uniform or any other authorised person, the driver shall stop the vehicle before the stop line preceding the pedestrian crossing.
- (3) In case the stop line is not marked or, if marked is not visible, the driver shall stop the vehicle before the pedestrian crossing.
- (4) In case there is no marked pedestrian crossing, the driver shall stop the vehicle before the approaching road at the junction.
- (5) When a vehicle has stopped in compliance to a "STOP" signal given by the police officer in uniform or any other authorized person, it shall not move further until a signal to proceed is given by the said officer or person.

14. Overtaking:-

- (1) A motor vehicle shall not overtake any other road user unless it is safe and not in violation of the provisions of the Act or the rules made thereunder or any other law for the time being in force.
- (2) A vehicle shall be overtaken only from the right side: Provided that a vehicle may be overtaken from the left, if-
 - (a) The vehicle which is to overtake and the vehicle which is to be overtaken are both driving on a multi-lane road and the vehicle ahead can be safely overtaken in a marked lane to the left of the vehicle being overtaken;
 - (b) The vehicle to be overtaken is either turning right or making a 'U' turn from the centre of the road and is giving a signal to turn and it would be safe to overtake it from the left; or
 - (c) The vehicle to be overtaken is stationary and it is safe to pass it from the left.
- (3) No vehicle shall be overtaken if such overtaking is likely to impede the oncoming traffic.
- (4) While overtaking, the vehicle shall be driven at a speed higher than that of the vehicle to be overtaken, but the speed shall not exceed maximum speed limit specified by or under the Act or the rules made thereunder.
- (5) No vehicle shall overtake-
 - (a) If the traffic situation is not clear;
 - (b) If prohibited by any mandatory traffic signs;
 - (c) By crossing the continuous single or double solid longitudinal lane marking dividing the road;

- (d) On a bend or corner or at any obstruction of any kind resulting in the road ahead not being clearly visible;
 - (e) At junctions, intersections and pedestrian crossings;
 - (f) At a transit location where the road narrows or where lanes on the carriage way are reduced in width;
 - (g) On a narrow culvert; or
 - (h) On a road where 'School Zone' or 'Hospital Zone' or 'Construction Zone' is indicated by road signs.
- (6) The driver shall use the direction indicators to show his intention to overtake and, after manoeuvring the overtaking, return to the left side of the road as quickly as possible.
- (7) No driver shall give a right turn indicator to signal permission to the following vehicle to overtake him.
- (8) Outside built up areas, the driver shall signal his intention to overtake the vehicle ahead of him by blowing the horn for a very short duration or by headlight flasher signal and may overtake the vehicle after getting a signal for overtaking from the driver in front or if the way ahead is clear.
- (9) If a vehicle is overtaking another vehicle, the driver of the vehicle being overtaken shall not increase its speed or impede the overtaking vehicle's safe return to the left lane.

15. Merging in traffic:-

- (1) A motor vehicle entering a national highway or a state highway or a major district road shall give way to traffic on the highway or the major district road, as the case may be.
- (2) At an intersection of two roads of same category, the driver of the motor vehicle on the right shall have the right of way.
- (3) Wherever applicable, the driver shall use the acceleration for merging lane to build up speed of the vehicle before merging it in the traffic on the highway or on the major district road.
- (4) Before and while merging in the traffic, the driver shall keep a close watch on the traffic through rear view mirror and side-view mirrors and signal his intention to merge.
- (5) The driver shall not attempt to overtake a vehicle or vehicles ahead of him unless he has stayed long enough in the left-hand lane or the lane in which he had been driving.

16. Speed:-

- (1) A driver shall drive only at a speed which allows him control of the vehicle at all times, taking into account the driving conditions, including to the condition of the vehicle and its load, the road, other traffic, visibility and weather.
- (2) The vehicle shall, during fog, rainfall, snowfall, storm or desert winds, be driven at a lower speed to enable the driver to stop the vehicle within the range of forward vision.
- (3) A motor vehicle shall not be driven¹
 - i. At a speed exceeding or less than the maximum or minimum speed limit specified on the signages; and
 - ii. At a speed exceeding the maximum speed limit notified by the competent authority or authorities for that class of vehicles and for the class of roads on which it is for the time being driven.

- (4) No driver shall, without good and sufficient reason, drive so slowly as to impede the normal traffic flow.
- (5) No driver shall drive at a speed exceeding twenty-five kilometre per hour or such lower speed as may be specified on the road signage while passing by a construction site or a school or a hospital, wherever indicated by signage, or on roads without footpaths and soft shoulders where pedestrians use a part of the carriageway to walk.

17. Keeping safe distance:-

- (1) A driver driving behind another vehicle shall keep sufficient distance, commensurate with the traffic conditions, from the vehicle ahead, so as to be able to stop (pull up) safely if the vehicle ahead suddenly slows down or stops.
- (2) When being followed by another vehicle, not suddenly brake without a compelling reason.
- (3) The driver shall during rainfall, snow or storm or ice on the road due to severe weather conditions and during other adverse weather conditions, further increase the distance from the vehicle ahead.

18. Restrictions on driving backwards (in reverse direction):-

- (1) No driver of a motor vehicle shall drive the vehicle backwards (in the reverse direction) on a road or in a parking or any other public place: Provided that the driver shall while driving backwards ensure that the backward movement of the vehicle does not in any manner endanger the safety of, or cause undue inconvenience to, the other road users and that such reverse movement is for a distance and duration that may be reasonably necessary to turn around the vehicle.
- (2) No motor vehicle shall be driven on to a public road in the reverse direction.
- (3) No motor vehicle shall be driven backwards into a road designated as "ONE WAY".

19. Level crossings.-

- (1) Rail-borne vehicles shall have over-riding priority at all unmanned level crossings.
- (2) A driver shall slow down when approaching a railway crossing and shall not park the vehicle within the barriers of a railway crossing;
 - ii. Not overtake within the barriers of a railway crossing; and
 - iii. Keep to the left of the roadway.
- (3) At a guarded railway crossing, no motor vehicle shall enter the crossing after the gates or barriers have been closed or have started to close or when the vehicular traffic is facing red light signal.
- (4) At an unguarded railway crossing,-
 - (a) A motor vehicle shall enter the crossing only after ensuring that no rolling stock is in sight; and,
 - (b) The driver of a bus, including a school bus, a goods vehicle, a tractor trolley carrying farm labour or goods and a vehicle carrying hazardous, flammable or dangerous materials, shall stop at the approach of the railway crossing and the driver of the vehicle shall cause the attendant or any other person in the vehicle to walk up to the level crossing to ensure that no rolling stock is approaching from either side, and the attendant or such other person shall guide the driver across such level crossing: Provided that where no such attendant or other person is available in the vehicle, the driver of the vehicle shall safely stop the vehicle on the roadside, alight from the vehicle and walk up to the crossing to see and

ensure that no rolling stock is approaching from either side before starting to cross the level crossing.

20. Entering a tunnel:-

- (1) The driver shall switch on the dipped lights before entering a tunnel.
 - (2) No driver shall overtake, make a U-Turn or drive backwards inside a tunnel.
 - (3) No driver shall stop or park the vehicle within a tunnel unless absolutely unavoidable and, in such situation, switch on the hazard warning lights of the vehicle and also place reflective traffic warning triangles as specified in clause (c) of sub-rule (4) of rule 138 of the Central Motor Vehicles Rules, 1989, at a distance of twenty meters each from the vehicle in the front of, and behind, the vehicle.
-

21. Vehicles going uphill to be given precedence:-

- (1) On mountain roads and steep roads, where the road is not sufficiently wide to allow the motor vehicles to cross each other freely, the driver travelling downhill shall²⁴
 - i. Stop the vehicle on the left side of the road; and
 - ii. Allow the vehicle proceeding uphill to pass first.
-

22. Stopping and parking:-

- (1) A vehicle shall not be stopped i. at a place where the road is narrow or the view is obstructed;
 - ii. Near or on a sharp bend;
 - iii. In an acceleration or a deceleration lane;
 - iv. On, or five meters before, a pedestrian crossing;
 - v. On a level crossing;
 - vi. Five meters or less before a traffic light signal or "Give Way" sign or "STOP" sign or if a stationary vehicle is likely to obstruct these signs from the view of other road users;
 - vii. At designated bus stands if the vehicle is other than a bus;
 - viii. On a yellow box marked on road; and
 - ix. Where prohibited by a mandatory "No Stopping" sign.
- (2) A vehicle shall not be parked-
 - (a) At a place where stopping a vehicle is prohibited under sub-regulation (1);
 - (b) On a main road or at a stretch of a road where the notified maximum speed limit is fifty kilometres per hour or more;
 - (c) On a footpath, cycle track and pedestrian crossing;
 - (d) Before or after an intersection or a junction up to a distance of fifty meters from the edge of the intersection or junction;
 - (e) Where it would block access to designated parking spaces;
 - (f) Near a bus stop, at the entrance to an educational institution or a hospital or if it is likely to block a traffic sign or a fire hydrant;
 - (g) In a tunnel;
 - (h) In a bus lane;
 - (i) In front of the entrance or exit of a property;
 - (j) Where there is a continuous yellow line installed or painted on the carriageway on the kerb side;

- (k) Away from the edge of the footpath;
- (l) Opposite another parked vehicle;
- (m) If it is likely obstruct any other vehicle or cause inconvenience to any person;
- (n) Alongside another parked vehicle;
- (o) Beyond the specified duration at a place where parking is permitted for a specified duration only;
- (p) In a place where parking is permitted for a specified category or categories of vehicles and the vehicle does not belong to the specified category;
- (q) By a driver who is not differently abled in a parking space reserved for vehicles driven by differently abled drivers;
- (r) In a manner other than that specified in the parking bays in a designated parking lot or in such a manner as to occupy excessive space; and
- (s) Where parking is prohibited by a "No Parking" sign.

23. Use of horns and silence zones.-

- (1) Unnecessary use of horn is prohibited.
- (2) As far as may be, the horn shall be sounded only when the driver apprehends danger to himself or to any other road user.
- (3) The driver shall sound the horn when directed by the mandatory sign.
- (4) The driver shall not-
 - (a) Sound the horn continuously or repeatedly or for a duration longer than necessary or in a residential areas or in a silence zone indicated by a mandatory sign;
 - (b) Make use of a cut-out by which exhaust gases are released other than through the silencer;
 - (c) Fit or use an air horn or a multi-toned horn giving a harsh, shrill, loud or alarming noise except as provided in sub-rule (3) of rule 119 of the Central Motor Vehicles Rules,1989; and
 - (d) Drive a vehicle which creates undue noise or causes an alarming sound when in motion.

24. Mandatory orders:-

- (1) A police officer in uniform or an authorised officer of the State Government, may stop a motor vehicle by giving a signal by means of technical device on the vehicle or a signalling disc or a red light for verifying the certificate of fitness of the vehicle or for collecting required information in respect of the vehicle or the driver or other occupants the vehicle, and the vehicle owner or driver shall comply with the instructions given by such officer.
- (2) Every driver shall obey the directions given by mandatory signages, road markings and signalling devices operated by an authority competent to do so or by a police officer in uniform or by an authorised person for the time being on duty.
- (3) Notwithstanding any other rule for the time being in force or any order, road sign, marking or traffic light signal, and without prejudice to the duty of the driver to exercise due care and caution, the driver shall obey the signals or instructions of a police officer on duty in uniform in regard to movement of the vehicle.
- (4) The driver shall obey the verbal directions or signals of a police officer for the time being on duty with regard to movement of the vehicle, including the

directions to stop or reverse the vehicle or to slow down or to turn back or to move in the specified direction or to keep in such line of traffic as may be specified by the said police officer.

25. Passing along formations.-

- (1) While passing along formations such as funeral and other procession or a body of troops or police contingent on the march, or pack or saddle of animals or cattle, the driver shall reduce the speed of the vehicle, and pass by the formation slowly and cautiously, leaving adequate space between the formation and the vehicle.
 - (2) If the formation as described in sub-regulation (1) is crossing, or is about to cross, the road in front of the vehicle, the driver shall stop the vehicle and allow the formation to cross the road and not drive through the formation.
-

26. Bar on traffic impairment.-

Unless validly permitted by the competent authority under the Act or the rules made thereunder, no driver shall -

- i. Offer goods or services of any kind on the road; or
 - ii. Display any advertisement on the vehicle.
-

27. Vehicles designated for emergency duties.-

- (1) The driver of a vehicle designated by the State Government for emergency services under sub-rule (4) of rule 108 of the Central Motor Vehicles Rules, 1989 including a vehicle used as ambulance or for fire-fighting or for salvage purposes or a police vehicle, shall operate the multi-toned horn (siren) and the multi-coloured light with flasher only when the vehicle is responding to an emergency call or an alarm.
- (2) An emergency vehicle, while its multi-toned horn and the flasher is on, shall have the right of way over all the other vehicles.
- (3) In a case of utmost emergency like saving a human life, warding off serious damage to health of a person, prevent commission of a crime or damage to essential services or fight a fire, the driver of the emergency vehicle with the multi-toned horn and the multi-coloured flasher operating may, with utmost care, responsibility and caution, cross a red traffic light;
 - i. Cross a red traffic light;
 - ii. Exceed the specified speed limit;
 - iii. Drive on a highway hard shoulder; and
 - iv. Drive in either direction on a "NO ENTRY" or a "One Way" street.
- (4) The priority within the emergency vehicles as referred in sub-regulation (1) shall be as follows
 - v. First, a fire service vehicle;
 - vi. Second, an ambulance;
 - vii. Third, a police service vehicle; and
 - viii. fourth, any other vehicle designated by the State Government as an emergency management vehicle such as for maintenance of essential public services like water and power supply or public transport.
- (5) When an emergency vehicle, with its multi-toned horn and light flasher on, is overtaking, approaching or entering the path of any other vehicle, the person driving or riding such other vehicle shall, unless otherwise directed by a police officer-
 - (a) Yield the right of way to the emergency vehicle, by driving to the left as close as practicable to the kerb or edge of the roadway in the shortest possible time;

- (b) Stop, if required, and remain stationary in that position until the emergency vehicle has passed.
 - (6) The driver shall, unless otherwise directed by the crew of the emergency vehicle, maintain a distance of at least fifty meters from the emergency vehicle on which multi-toned horn/or flasher lights or both are operating.
 - (7) A road maintenance or public utility maintenance vehicle may be parked on the roadway, if necessary, after switching on the hazard warning lights and placing a warning device with necessary information at least fifty meters behind the parked vehicle, and take all other precautions to ensure safety of other road users.
-

28. Vehicle breakdown:-

In case a vehicle with more than two wheels has broken down at a place where it can be recognised in time as a stationary obstacle,-

- i. The hazard warning lights of the vehicle shall be switched on immediately;
 - ii. On highways and major roads with fast speed, reflective traffic warning triangles shall be placed at a distance of fifty meters behind the broken-down vehicle; and
 - iii. If there is a bend on the road where the vehicle is parked, reflective traffic warning triangles shall be placed before the bend.
-

29. Action in case of vehicular accident:-

- (1) The driver shall maintain absolute cool in case of an accident and do nothing that may harm the other driver or vehicle involved in the accident or any other person.
- (2) Minor accidents, -
 - i. The driver or drivers, as the case may be, involved in the accident shall alight from the vehicle and take pictures of the vehicles, the occupants of the vehicles, any pedestrian or any other person or vehicle, whether motor vehicle or otherwise, and the accident scene, if possible;
 - ii. The drivers shall pull the vehicles out of the road immediately so that the vehicles are clear of on coming traffic;
 - iii. The driver or drivers shall place reflective traffic warning triangles near or around the vehicles to alert other drivers, and turn on hazard warning lights;
 - iv. The driver or the riders shall immediately call the police or ambulance or nearest hospital if anyone has been hurt;
 - v. The driver shall not leave the scene of an accident, even if it was a minor accident, until everything has been resolved to everyone's satisfaction.
- (3) Major accidents,-
 - (a) Every person involved in the accident shall check himself and other occupants of the vehicle or vehicles involved in the accident to see if anyone has been injured;
 - (b) If someone has been hurt, medical assistance and police shall be called immediately;
 - (c) Once the condition of the driver and the passengers or riders has stabilised, the persons involved in the accident shall try to take pictures of the persons and vehicles involved in the accident, including the registration plates of the vehicles and the accident scene;
 - (d) The driver or drivers involved in the accident shall move the vehicles vehicle off to the side of the road, if possible, at the earliest;

- (e) If it is not possible to move the vehicle or vehicles, the driver or drivers involved in the accident shall remain in the area of the incident until the police arrives unless the same is not possible due to injuries sustained in the accident;
 - (f) The driver and the other occupants shall cooperate with the police authorities in the investigation of the accident;
 - (g) If involved in an accident with another vehicle, the drivers shall exchange the following information with that driver: name, address, phone number, insurance company, policy number, driving license number and registration number of the vehicle.
- (4) Interacting with the other driver,-
- (i) Once the initial shock wears off and it is apparent that no one has been seriously hurt, tempers may flare and all persons involved in the accident shall refrain from losing temper or provoking any other person or persons;
 - (ii) The driver or any other occupant shall get the other driver's name, address, contact information and insurance details, and provide the same to him;
 - (iii) If an amicable settlement cannot be made, call the police immediately;
 - (iv) If police has been informed, all persons involved in the accident shall remain at the scene until the investigators arrive and permit them to leave.

30. Towing a vehicle:-

- (1) No two-wheeled motor vehicle shall be towed by another vehicle.
- (2) The maximum speed while towing a vehicle shall not exceed twenty-five kilometres per hour.
- (3) The distance between the towed vehicle and the towing vehicle shall not exceed five meters;
- (4) The tow ropes or chains shall be prominently visible to other by road users.
- (5) A retro reflective "ON TOW" sign not less than ten centimetres in height and two centimetres in width with spacing of two centimetres between the letters on white background shall be displayed on the front of the towing vehicle and at the rear of the vehicle being towed and a driver shall not tow a vehicle at night, in darkness or in adverse weather conditions unless the hazard warning lights of both vehicles are switched on: Provided that if the hazard warning lights of the vehicle being towed are not functional, it shall not be towed unless the hazard warning lights of the towing vehicle are switched on.

31. Vehicle lighting:-

- (1) The driver shall use the specified lighting devices at nightfall, at night and at dawn and at other times when visibility is poor: Provided that the driver of a two-wheeled motor vehicle shall drive with dipped head lights switched on during the day time also.
- (2) The lighting devices of a vehicle shall at all times be kept in good working condition and no lighting device shall be obscured by any object or dirt.
- (3) No driver shall i. drive the vehicle with parking lights only, unless so directed by a police officer in uniform or any other authorised person; and ii. use high beam inappropriately or for long duration or on well-lit roads.
- (4) High beam shall be dipped in good time on the approach of an oncoming vehicle or when driving close behind another vehicle.

ROAD SAFETY

- (5) The driver shall switch on the fog light headlamps only when visibility is considerably affected due to fog, dust, storm, rain or snow and only with dipped head lamps.

32. Driving of tractors and goods vehicles:-

- (1) The driver of a tractor shall not carry, or allow any person to be carried, on the tractor.
- (2) The number of persons in the driver's cabin of a goods carriage shall not be more than the number of persons specified in the certificate of registration of the vehicle.
- (3) No person shall be carried in a goods carriage for hire or reward.

33. Lane splitting (lane within a lane):-

In urban areas, on roads having a maximum speed limit of forty kilometres per hour, wherever specifically permitted by road signs, motor cyclists may filter between three and four wheeled vehicles when the speed difference between the motor cyclists and the other vehicles does not exceed fifteen kilometres per hour.

34. Restriction to carriage of dangerous substances.-

No driver of a public service vehicle shall carry, or allow any other person to carry, any explosive or highly inflammable or otherwise dangerous substance except the fuel and lubricants required for the vehicle.

35. Projection of loads:-

- (1) The driver shall at all times ensure that loads, including load restraints and loading equipment, in the vehicle are stowed and restrained in such manner that these cannot slip, fall over, roll around, fall off the vehicle or produce avoidable noise, even in an emergency braking situation or if the vehicle swerves suddenly.
- (2) No driver shall drive in any public place a motor vehicle which is loaded in a manner which is likely to cause danger to any person.
- (3) The load or any part thereof, or any other object in the vehicle shall not extend laterally beyond the sides of the body or to the front or to the rear, or exceed in height or weight the limits specified in the certificate of registration of the vehicle.

36. Registration Plates:-

- (1) No vehicle shall be driven or parked on a public road without displaying registration plates as prescribed by the Act and the rules made thereunder.
- (2) The registration plates on the front and at the rear of the vehicle shall be clearly visible and legible and no object whatsoever or dirt shall obstruct clear view of the entire registration plate.
- (3) No letter, word, figure, picture or symbol other than the registration number shall be displayed or inscribed or written on the registration plates.
- (4) No load or other goods shall be placed on a motor vehicle in such manner as to fully or partly hide the registration plate.

37. Use of mobile telephones and communication devices.-

- (1) The driver shall not use any hand held mobile phone or other communication device.
- (2) No trainer or supervisor shall use a mobile phone or other communication device while training or supervising a learner driver.

38. Production of documents:-

- (1) The driver of a transport vehicle shall always carry with him the following documents in original, except for a document that might have been seized by an authorised person or authority, namely:-

- (a) Driving license;
 - (b) Certificate of taxation;
 - (c) Certificate of registration;
 - (d) Certificate of insurance;
 - (e) Fitness certificate; and
 - (f) Pollution under control certificate.
- (2) The driver of a vehicle transporting hazardous or dangerous goods shall carry documents specified in rules 132 and 133 of the Central Motor Vehicles Rules, 1989.
- (3) The driver of a non-transport vehicle shall always carry with him-
- (a) the driving license and pollution under control certificate; and
 - (b) certificate of registration and certificate of insurance or photocopies thereof.
- (4) The driver shall, on demand by police officer in uniform or an officer of the Motor Vehicles Department or any other officer authorised by the State Government in this behalf, produce the documents for inspection: Provided that a driver may, if any of the documents has been submitted to or has been seized by any officer or authority under the Act or the rules made thereunder or any other law for the time being in force, produce, in lieu of the document, a receipt or other acknowledgement issued by such officer or authority in respect thereof: Provided further that where the original certificate of registration or the certificate of insurance specified in clause (b) of sub-regulation (3) is not available with the driver, the owner or driver shall produce such documents before the competent authority, which had directed their production, within fifteen days, if required by that authority.

39. Pedestrian crossings, footpaths and cycle tracks:-

- (1) While approaching an uncontrolled pedestrian crossing, the driver shall slowdown, stop and give way to pedestrians, users of invalid carriages and wheelchairs.
- (2) If traffic has come to a standstill, the driver shall not drive the vehicle on the pedestrian crossing if he is unlikely to be able to move further and thereby block the pedestrian crossing.
- (3) When any road is provided with a footpath or cycle track, no vehicle shall drive on such footpath or track, except on the directions of a police officer in uniform or where traffic signs permitting such movement have been displayed.

40. Knowledge and understanding of road signs, markings, traffic control signals, the Act and the Rules.-

Every driver shall be conversant with and possess adequate knowledge and understanding of the following, namely:-

- (a) Road signs, markings and traffic control signals;
- (b) Provisions of the following sections of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988, namely:-
 - (i) Section 19: Grounds for disqualification or revocation of driving license;
 - (ii) Section 112: Limits of speed;
 - (iii) Section 113: Limit of weight and limitations on use;
 - (iv) Section 121: Signals and signalling devices;
 - (v) Section 122: Leaving vehicles in dangerous positions;
 - (vi) Section 125: Obstruction of a driver;

- (vii) Section 132: Duty of a driver to stop in certain cases;
 - (viii) Section 133: Duty of owner of motor vehicle to give information;
 - (ix) Section 134: Duty of a driver in case of an accident and injury to a person;
 - (x) Section 185: Driving by a drunken person or under the influence of drugs;
 - (xi) Section 186: Driving when mentally or physically unfit to drive;
 - (xii) Section 187: Punishment for offences relating to accident;
 - (xiii) Section 194: Driving vehicle exceeding permissible weight;
 - (xiv) Section 200: Composition of certain offences; and
 - (xv) Section 207: Power to detain vehicles without Certificate of Registration or Permit;
- (c) Provisions of the Central Motor Vehicles Rules, 1989-
- (i) **Rule 21:** Acts which constitute nuisance or danger to the public for disqualifying a person from holding a driving license;
 - (ii) **Rule 133:** Responsibility of the driver;
 - (iii) **Rule 136:** Driver to report to the police station about accident;
- (d) provisions of the notification of the Government of India in the Ministry of Road Transport and Highways No. 25035/101/2014-RS, dated the 21st January, 2016 published in the Gazette of India, Extraordinary, Part-I, Section 1 relating to the protection of good samaritans.

[No. RT-11028/13/2016-MVL]

ABHAY DAMLE, Jt. Secy.

NOTES

NOTES